

# MACWORLD

August 1985 \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

*The Macintosh™ Magazine*

## The Extra Punch!

How Mac graphics  
can add pizzazz  
to your presentations

.....  
Three Power  
Databases

.....  
New Business  
Applications





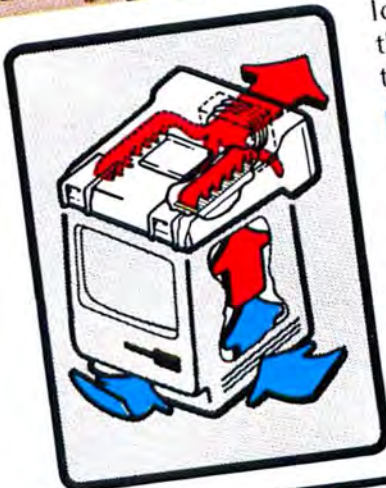
Take  
the heat off  
your Mac.

# MACBCOOL™

for your Macintosh™



A continuous flow of fresh cool air passes through your Macintosh cooling your computer's critical components.



A cooling enhancement module designed to keep your Macintosh cool and eliminate the threat of overheating.

**FORCED AIR COOLING** with a quiet efficient fan providing a continuous flow of fresh air through your Macintosh. The results are better reliability and longer operating life of your computer.

**CONTROL CENTER OPERATION** with system power distribution through your MACBCOOL module. Conveniently located front mounted power switches control both main power for your complete system and power for peripherals through two rear mounted power outlets.

**BUILT-IN SURGE PROTECTION** provides extra protection against power line surges, fluctuations, and noise which can cause permanent damage or intermittent operation to sensitive computer equipment.

**A PERFECT FIT** because MACBCOOL is designed specifically for the Macintosh Computer. When positioned on the computer, a sturdy handle firmly locks the MACBCOOL module to the computer and substitutes for the Mac's built-in handle.

**EASY INSTALLATION.** No tools required.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
MACBCOOL is a trademark of MPH Electronics, Inc.

To order or request additional information contact:  
MPH Computer Products  
A Div. of MPH Electronics, Inc.  
2660 Loma Avenue  
South El Monte, CA 91733  
(818) 442-7829  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

1-800-221-2211 on reader service card



# \*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

**Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users* . . . for Mac Users!**

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranted for six months—parts and labor.



**P**ersonal  
**C**omputer  
**P**eripherals  
**C**orporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614  
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Circle 223 on reader service card



Come see Macbottom during the Boston  
MACWORLD Expo at booths 326 and 328.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



# MACWORLD

August 1985

The Macintosh™ Magazine

## Getting Started

### 80 Presentations with Punch

*Gordon McComb*

Get visual in your presentations with the Mac's graphics and programs that embellish text, generate charts, simulate slide shows, and even animate images.

## State of the Art

### 88 Illuminating Objects

*Richard Sprague*

Derived from FORTH and inspired by Smalltalk, Neon is a new-age language designed for Macintosh programming.

## Review

### 94 Data That Means Business

*Jim Heid*

*Keystroke*, *MacLion*, and *Omnis 2* represent a second, more powerful generation of Macintosh database management programs, with file security, relational capability, and other no-nonsense features.

### 108 In Search of a Better Mouse

*Gordon McComb*

When you're ready to put your money where your mouse is (or was), explore the alternatives offered by trackballs, joysticks, optical and bar-code readers, other mice, and even a headset.

## Hands On

### 116 Three Bedrooms, Two Baths, One Mac

*Jim Heid*

With its picture field and flexible form design, *Microsoft File* is open to specialized applications, such as a real estate database with digitized photos of properties on sale.

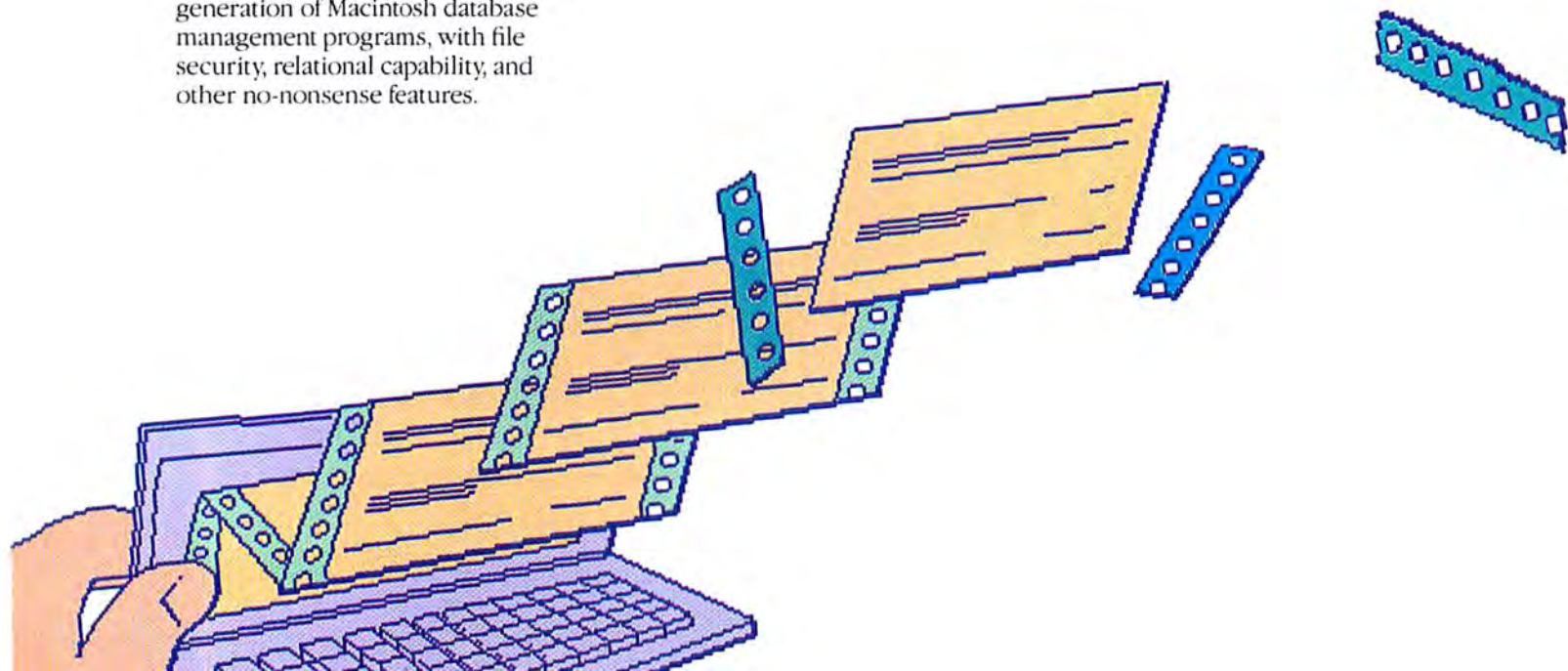
### 124 Snowflakes and Dragons

*Matthew Zeidenberg*

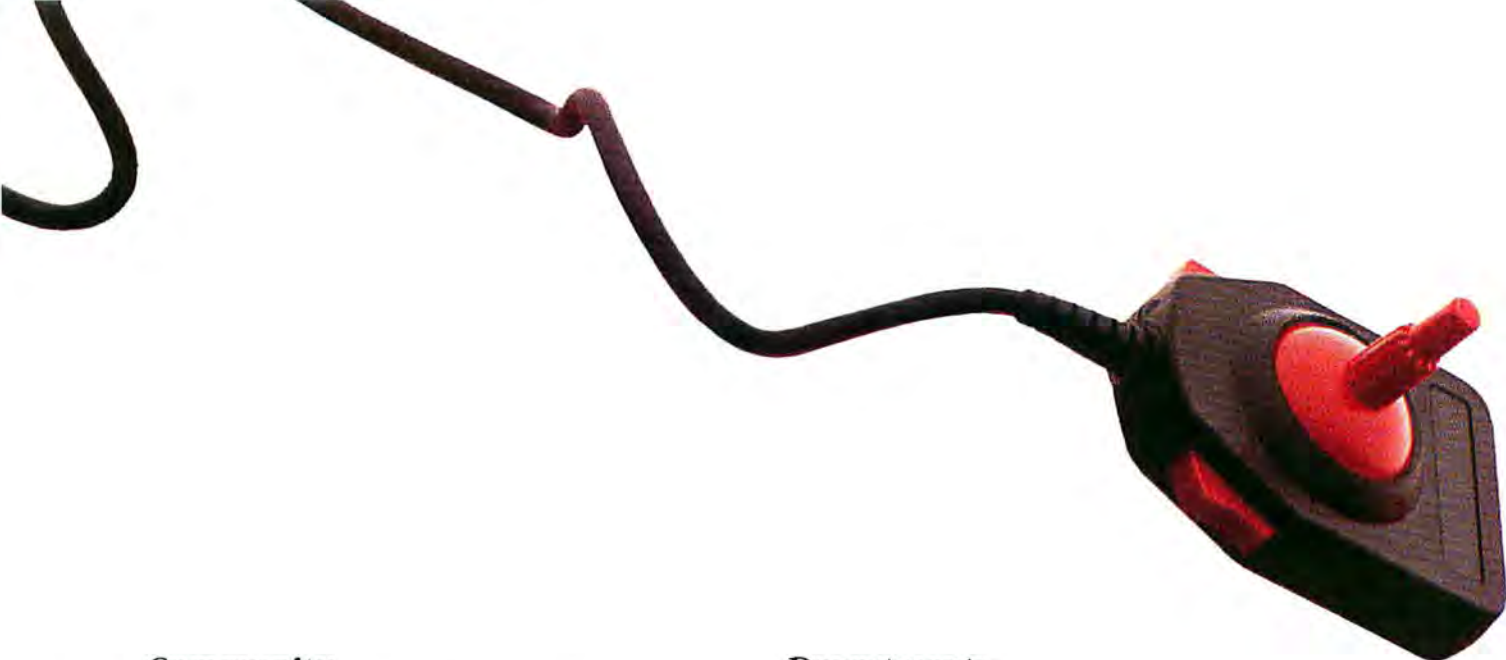
Short programs in Macintosh Pascal generate fractals, approximating the infinite detail in natural objects.



The Mac finds a voice in SmoothTalker, one of five products reviewed in Macware Reviews, a department that debuts this month on page 143.







## Community

- 134 A Physicist, a Mac, and a Death Star**  
*Robert Buderl*  
The puzzle of periodic mass extinctions might be solved if physicist Richard Muller meets his Nemesis, a hypothetical companion star to the sun whose orbit has been simulated on the Mac.

## Columns

- 13 Mutiny on the Bounty**  
*David Bunnell*
- 25 Letters**
- 41 Macworld View**  
*Edited by Herschel Schmedick*  
Hard disk times and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.
- 55 Get Info**  
*Lon Poole*  
*Macworld's* tutor answers questions about Pascal, printers, and numeric keypads.

## Photo/illustration credits

*David Bishop*, cover, 80-81, 88-89; *John Hersey*, 44, 94-95; *Robert Holmgren*, 42, 45; *Ed Kasbi*, 135; *Jeffery Newbury*, 116-117; *Roger Rasmeyer/Wheeler Pictures*, 137; *George Steinmetz*, 13, 55; *Fred Stimson*, 108-115; *Rudy VanderLans*, 41, 43; *Mick Wiggins*, 143, 145, 155.



## Departments

- 143 Macware Reviews**  
*Edited by Erfert Nielson*  
Short but straight-shooting assessments of *Electric Checkbook*, *Home Accountant*, *Lode Runner*, *Millionaire*, and *SmoothTalker*.
- 167 Open Window**  
*Edited by Jim Heid*  
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including the results of a BASIC battle.
- 187 Macworld Gallery**  
*Edited by Erfert Nielson*  
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics, including works by children under five years old.

## Indexes

- 204 Advertisers**
- 205 Products**



- 201 Macworld Directory**



# MACWORLD

## Editorial

*Editor:* Kearney Rietmann  
*Associate Editor:* Daniel Farber  
*Technical Editor:* David Ushijima  
*Assistant Editors:* Adrian Mello,  
Erfert Nielson  
*Editorial Manager:*  
Janet McCandless  
*Senior Copy Editor:*  
Kathleen Christensen  
*Copy Editor:* J. E. Arcellana  
*Editorial Assistant:* Heidi Mitchell  
*Contributing Editors:*  
Danny Goodman, Jim Heid,  
Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff,  
Gordon McComb, Lon Poole,  
Jeffrey S. Young

## Art

*Associate Publisher:*  
Jacqueline Poitier  
*Designer:* Marjorie Spiegelman  
*Art Director:* Bruce Charonnat  
*Associate Designer:* Dennis McLeod  
*Associate Art Director:*  
Christopher Burg  
*Design Associates:* Leslie Barton,  
Holly Hudson  
*Assistant:* Nan Cassidy

## Production

*Director:* Herbert Linden  
*Senior Production Managers:*  
Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino  
*Editorial Production Manager:*  
Ellyn L. Hament  
*Production Editor:* James Felici  
*Ad Traffic:* Jayne Boyer  
*Telecommunicators:* Mark L. Duran,  
Susan M. Ford  
*Display Advertising Supervisor:*  
Cathy Miller  
*Assistant:* Otto Waldorf

## Research

*Director:* Cheryl Woodard  
*Manager:* Gary Rocchio

## Publishing

*Publisher:* David Bunnell  
*Special Projects:* Jeffrey S. Glines  
*International:* Karen Dowell  
*Assistant:* Randi Glaser

## Marketing and Advertising Sales

*Associate Publisher/Director:*  
James E. Martin  
*Regional Advertising Manager:*  
Penny Rigby  
*Northwest/Midwest:* Patricia Navone  
*Northeast:* Lisa Kunin  
*Southeast:* Judy Sutter  
*Southern California/Southwest:*  
Michela O'Connor  
*Directory/1/4-Page Ads:* Niki Stranz  
*Advertising Services Manager:*  
Ray Petsche  
*Assistant to the Director:*  
Loretta Giglione

## Circulation

*Director:* Penny Ertelt  
*Director Single-Copy Sales:*  
George Clark  
*Subscription Manager:* Gail Egbert  
*Single-Copy Sales:* Bill Cox  
*Dealer Sales:* Mary Ruth Kristoff  
*Promotions Manager:*  
Laurie King  
*Fulfillment Coordinator:*  
Phil Semler

## Administration

*Director:* Janet McGinnis  
*Accounting:* Pat Murphy  
*Facilities:* Joseph Wollenweber  
*Personnel:* Sarah Cox  
*Assistant to the President:*  
Christina W. Spence

## Corporate

*PC World Communications, Inc.*

## David Bunnell

*Chairman*

## Bartlett R. Rhoades

*President & CEO*

## Herbert Linden

*Vice President*

## Jacqueline Poitier

*Vice President*

## Cheryl Woodard

*Vice President*

## Andrew Fluegelman

*Editorial Director*

## Volume 2, Number 8

### August 1985

*Macworld*™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates for the U.S. and Canada are \$30 for 12 issues, \$50 for 24 issues, and \$70 for 36 issues. Canadian orders must be paid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage at \$12 per 12 issues for surface mail or \$60 per 12 issues for airmail. For subscriber service questions call 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. *Macworld* is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.

*Macworld* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware News, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View.

*Macworld* is a member of the CW Communications Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld*, *Directories*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; China: *China Computerworld*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*, Golden (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *SoftwareMarket*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run*, *Apple's*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*, *PC Magazine*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*, *CompuMundo*; Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux*, *PC World Benelux*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/España*, *MicroSistemas/PC World*, *Commodore World*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Sienska PC*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, *Computer Business Europe*; Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela*; United States: *Computerworld*, *Hot CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macworld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *7.3 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*.

Printed in the United States of America.  
Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.  
All rights reserved.





# The Macintosh... **HOT-LINE**

## The Expandable Macintosh Modem With Software And Cable

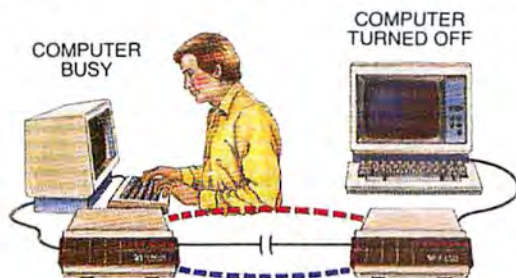


### Just Plug-In And Communicate

If you're a Macintosh user, you need our expandable 1200/300 baud intelligent modem. Supplied with our ProCom-M communications software and "Mac-to-modem" cable, ProModem 1200M is so simple to use that you'll instantly be on-line and communicating. It's Hayes compatible, and the price is right, too. Just \$549 complete.

### Electronic Mail A Reality

ProModem 1200M gives you something that's not available on any other modem in this price range. Our \$99 Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display options provide you with a sophisticated electronic mail network.



Amazing but true, your ProModem 1200M answers the phone, collects messages up to 50 pages long, sends out electronic mail, and displays all messages sent or received even though you are gone and MAC is busy or turned off. Thanks to ProModem 1200M, expensive hard-to-use communications software is not needed. The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

### Communications Software

Our ProCom-M communications software is designed specifically for Macintosh. It's simple to use, and maintains all Macintosh user interfaces such as icons, pull down menus, full windowing, dialog boxes and mouse control of all commands. You can initiate complex dialing sequences with two clicks of the mouse. ProCom-M includes X-modem protocol for error-free communications with any personal computer. This powerful software does a lot, but is so simple that most users will hardly have to refer to the manual.



*The Hot Line*

**PROMETHEUS**  
**PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**

4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Circle 239 on reader service card

Call Now For  
Complete Info...  
**415/490-2370**



# The first library

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company:

Microsoft® Multiplan®, Microsoft File, Microsoft Word, Microsoft BASIC and Microsoft Chart.

But we can't write everything.

So when we find something really excellent out there, we publish it.

**Every program has to sweat out an interview.**

Because we've begun to build up an impressive body of Macintosh work, we founded Microsoft MacLibrary™ programs to house them.

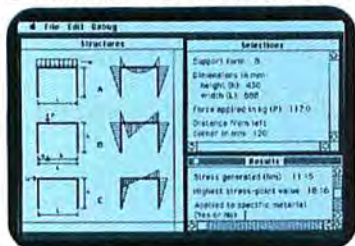
Programs for business, for learning, for fun.

And these disks can't just roll in off the street. Each program has been exhaustively reviewed, previewed, and scrutinized.

We look for highly original, highly useful programs that are easy to learn and use.

## Our first releases.

The renowned programming language, Logo, has now come to Macintosh. A mainstay of university curriculums,



Logo by Logo  
Computer Systems Inc.

Logo teaches programming concepts, techniques, and problem solving strategies. And it makes it all fun to boot. Intriguing enough to challenge even an advanced programmer—or motivate a child—this is Logo's latest





# dedicated to Macintosh.™

generation. And it takes full advantage of all of Mac's easy to use features.



Learning Microsoft Multiplan®  
and Microsoft Chart by Micro Courseware Corp.

Learning Microsoft Multiplan and Microsoft Chart is a superb interactive instructional program by Micro Courseware Corp.

It walks you through the basics and into the intricacies of these sophisticated business tools. Teach yourself quickly and simply how to produce presentation quality graphics. As well as what-if projections, portfolio managers, and financial models.

**MICROSOFT**  
The High Performance Software™

Finally, there's Entrepreneur™ by Harvard Associates. You're in the software business, competing against one to eight other capitalists of either the human or computer persuasion. With 36 months to boom or bust, prosper or squeak through.

## Check out a few programs.

For a list of your nearest dealer stocking MacLibrary software, just call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. We think you'll be impressed. Because making it into MacLibrary speaks volumes.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MacLibrary and The High Performance Software are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Entrepreneur is a trademark of Harvard Associates.

**MICROSOFT**



# Now data do look base.



The Spokesman

PRICE LIST  
Effective January, 1985

Item Number	Product Description	Price
AC 2345	Water Bottle	15.00
AB26L	Ladies 26" Breeze 10 Speed	179.00
AB200	Bicycle Built For Two	249.00
AB100		69.00
AB27M		
HT100		
FCA911		
FCA901		
S792		
S796		
S650		
BBS200		
BBA101		
BBA102		
27AW		
26AW		
SB 231		



The Spokesman

12 Bearing Street Wheeling, W.VA 26055  
March 6, 1985

Jeremy Williamson, Jr.  
1456 East Raybourne Road  
Farmville VA 23944

Dear Jeremy:

Thank you for your recent order from the Spokesman Company. We are currently processing your order for immediate shipment. The following list represents the totals we have received in our shipping department.

2	27" alloy wheel	# 27AW	at	\$62.00	\$124.00
1	Seat Post	# S792	at	\$22.78	\$22.78
4	Brake Shoes	# BBS200	at	\$3.00	\$12.00
2	Saddle Bags	# SB 231	at	\$38.00	\$76.00
Total Order:				\$234.78	

I am confident  
products for you  
free number if  
modify the or  
telephone price  
adequate notice

Thank you  
again in the

Sincerely,

John L. Sp



The Spokesman

## PURCHASE ORDER

To: Weinmann, USA  
88 Skid Row  
New York, NY, 01103

Description	Item Number	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
Brake shoes	BBS200	2	\$0.50	\$1.00
Brake lever, right front tire	BBA101	1	\$5.45	\$5.45
Brake lever, left front	BBA102	2	\$5.45	\$10.90

Amount of Purchase order: \$17.35  
Sales Tax: \$1.12  
Total Amount of Purchase order: \$18.47



The Spokesman

## STOCK BOOK

Description	Handbar Tape	HT100	HT100
Opening	20		
Last Inventory Date	January 10, 1985		
Reorder Point	8		
Closing Stock	10		
Current Inventory Date	March 31, 1985		
Understocked by	-2		
Comments	Available in brown, red		

To: Acme Water Bottle Sales  
2389 E. Salem Drive  
Kiokuck, Iowa 23668

To: American Bicycle  
234 Main Street  
Philadelphia, PA 03456

To: MiracleTape Inc.



The Spokesman

Vendor	Description	Item Number	Closing Stock	Under Stocked
Acme Water Bottle	Water Bottle	AC 2345	8	4
American Bicycle	Ladies 26" Breeze	AB26L	3	-1
American Bicycle	Bicycle Built For Two	AB200	4	8
American Bicycle	Solo Unicycle	AB100	5	1
American Bicycle	Mens 27" Blazer	AB27M	3	1
Totals for American Bicycle			15	9
MiracleTape Inc.	Handlebar Tape	HT100	10	-2
Miyaka Bicycle	Chrome forks for 27"	FCA911	2	1
Miyaka Bicycle	Red Flyer Bike	FCA901	4	1
Totals for Miyaka Bicycle			6	2

Units in Stock	Reorder units	Total Restock Cost
2	2	\$84.00
5	1	\$15.95
3	3	\$17.35
10	7	\$43.95
49	20	\$1,330.81



# esn't have to

## Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it.

Embellish it. Make it into something you can use. Easily.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing all the meat-and-potatoes things a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Keyboard commands. Windows. Different fonts, styles and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression. Any kind you want.

With FileMaker, you can even design your own data entry forms, so

you can put information in any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. And of course, it does all the tricky little things automatically... like indexing every word, number and date for speed searches.

Because you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for your information to take.

So what might have been a dreary order acknowledgement can now be a clear, friendly letter. Or it can be a meaningful comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

With FileMaker, you can pick up from other programs, like MacWrite™, MacPaint™, MicroSoft Plan™, Jazz™ and share the applications you've created with other members of your team. You get all the tools you need to easily consolidate group efforts into one database.

And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh family, including the Macintosh XL™, Macintosh Office™ and LaserWriter™.

So for \$195 (suggested retail), things could look considerably better for your entire division, department,

professional practice, retail operation, club, organization, or principality.

Contact your Macintosh software dealer for a demonstration, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get FileMaker in your area. From Forethought, Inc.



## MACWARE™



Introducing

# The Intelligent Choice Made Simple!

*It's Confusing.*

You want to make the intelligent choice, but, whether you're in baseballs or ballistics, choosing the right accounting program for your business was a difficult task.

Until Now.

## Meet MACCOUNTANT™

—The Intelligent Choice Made Simple.

Like the Macintosh™ it was specifically designed for, MACCOUNTANT proves that simple doesn't mean simple minded. It's a ferocious number cruncher that's been civilized so MACCOUNTANT works for you, not against you.

From its 5 journals and 11 reports to its full Windowing, Scrolling, Check Writing, Report Printing, Auto Correction and more;

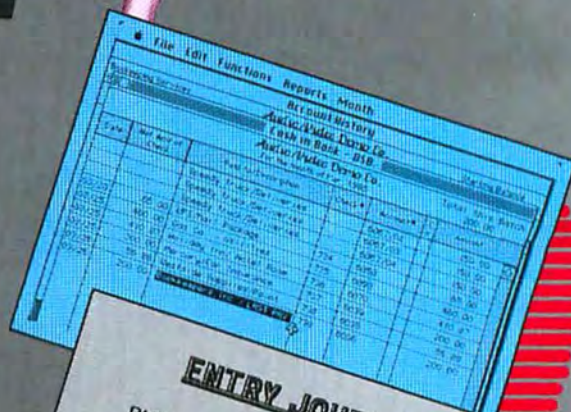
MACCOUNTANT is perhaps the most feature packed program available. Plus, Accounts Payable and Receivable are fully integrated at no additional cost.

Consider all of these features integrated in a program that's fast, intelligent, and intuitive.

No complex operating commands to master, MACCOUNTANT was designed to work the way you work;

And, That's Smart.

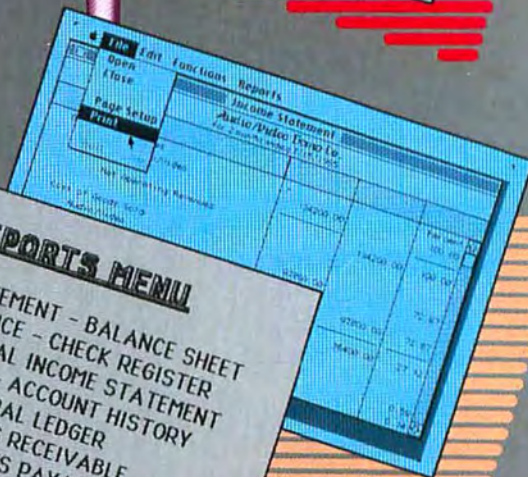
digital, etc.



Date	Description	Amount
1/1/85	Opening Balance	100.00
1/2/85	Paid to Vendor	25.00
1/3/85	Received from Customer	50.00
1/4/85	Paid for Rent	75.00
1/5/85	Received from Customer	125.00
1/6/85	Paid for Utilities	30.00
1/7/85	Received from Customer	200.00
1/8/85	Paid for Insurance	150.00
1/9/85	Received from Customer	350.00
1/10/85	Paid for Salary	400.00
1/11/85	Received from Customer	550.00
1/12/85	Paid for Office Supplies	20.00
1/13/85	Received from Customer	700.00
1/14/85	Paid for Freight	10.00
1/15/85	Received from Customer	850.00
1/16/85	Paid for Telephone	5.00
1/17/85	Received from Customer	1000.00
1/18/85	Paid for Postage	2.00
1/19/85	Received from Customer	1150.00
1/20/85	Paid for Depreciation	10.00
1/21/85	Received from Customer	1300.00
1/22/85	Paid for Interest	5.00
1/23/85	Received from Customer	1450.00
1/24/85	Paid for Taxes	20.00
1/25/85	Received from Customer	1600.00
1/26/85	Paid for Bank Charges	1.00
1/27/85	Received from Customer	1750.00
1/28/85	Paid for Office Rent	10.00
1/29/85	Received from Customer	1900.00
1/30/85	Paid for Office Supplies	5.00
1/31/85	Received from Customer	2050.00

### ENTRY JOURNALS

PURCHASES / ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
SALES / ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
CASH IN BANK / DISBURSEMENTS  
CASH IN BANK / RECEIPTS  
NON CASH JOURNAL



Report Name	Amount
Income Statement	1000.00
Trial Balance	2000.00
Departmental Income Statement	3000.00
Daily Cash - Account History	4000.00
General Ledger	5000.00
Accounts Receivable	6000.00
Accounts Payable	7000.00
Financial Ratios	8000.00

### REPORTS MENU

INCOME STATEMENT - BALANCE SHEET  
TRIAL BALANCE - CHECK REGISTER  
DEPARTMENTAL INCOME STATEMENT  
DAILY CASH - ACCOUNT HISTORY  
GENERAL LEDGER  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
FINANCIAL RATIOS

So join the thousands who have made the intelligent choice.

It's Simple!

Just call a dealer of intelligent software in your area or dial (213) 452-5636 and get MACCOUNTANT on your staff —

Today!

Circle 190 on reader service card

\*MACCOUNTANT suggested retail price is \$275.00, introductory savings good through June 30, 1985.

# MACCOUNTANT™



# MacBase<sup>TM</sup>

## Not just another pea in the pod!

**M**any databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> database should. . . as easy to use as MacWrite<sup>TM</sup> and MacPaint<sup>TM</sup>.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records. Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

*There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part. . . it's competitively priced.\**



MacBase — The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

# EQTRON

*For information or the nearest dealer contact  
Eqtron Corporation*

Telephone 1-800-MacBase

\*Suggested list price of \$195.00. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of Eqtron Corporation.

Circle 5 on reader service card



# Meet The New Financiers...

## General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control\*

The Palantir Financial Series -- the first true accounting system to run on a 128K single-disk Macintosh. If you have a small to moderate-sized business, you'll find what you're looking for right here.

### General Ledger

Here's a true accounting system -- so much more than just a cash book or expense filer. Look at what it offers:

- Flexible chart of accounts. Up to 9,999 different accounts. Cash, expense, income, etc... in any combination.
- Full double entry system. You cannot go out of balance.
- Six financial statement formats to choose from. You'll find one suited just for your business.
- Up to 12 accounting periods. And even after you rollover to a new period, you can still go back and post to the previous one.
- Comparisons with budget and prior year performance. By period and year-to-date.
- Multiplan™ transfer. Extract data for spreadsheet programs and other forecasting systems.
- 400 accounts on one 400K disc.

Retail price: \$145

### Accounts Receivable

Keep track of who owes you what from how long ago. Print reports or display them on the screen. Either way you've got solid control of your business with features like these:

- Up to 9,999 customers.
- Full three-period aging. You define the periods.
- Open-item or balance-forward accounts or both. Your choice.
- Sales analysis by customer, salesperson, branch, type of sale, product, or just about anything else you can think up. 999 ways to analyze your sales for the period and year-to-date. Pinpoint your problems and your opportunities.
- Compatible output to the Financial Series General Ledger. Analyze profits as well as sales.
- 300 accounts on one 400K disk.

Retail price: \$145

### Inventory Control

The perfect system for your retail or wholesale business.

- Handles all these transactions: purchase orders, receipts, transfers, adjustments, issues and returns.
- Provides complete audit trails.

- Tracks stock by units and dollars: How many dollars you have on order. The dollar value of your inventory, sale prices, and profit margins.
- Controls stock levels. Reorder Report shows quantities below your specified minimums.
- Analyzes your inventory as well as providing cost and sales histories and gross profit margins. Also, product status by type and location is given.
- Keeps salespeople up-to-date. Price list shows quantity on hand, selling price, sales tax, and current average cost.
- 1,000 products and 400 purchase orders on one 400K disk.

Retail price: \$145

The new Financial Series from Palantir does more than just help you run your business. It helps you manage it, for growth and profitability.

Available from your dealer.

Palantir Software, 12777  
Jones Road, Suite 100,  
Houston, Texas 77070. Call (713)  
955-8880, or (800) 831-3119 (Texas),  
(800) 368-3797 (National), or (800)  
235-0025 (Canada). **Circle 74 on reader service card**



**PALANTIR  
SOFTWARE**

\*Requires Microsoft Basic



# Mutiny on the Bounty

*Apple jettisons its captain and sets sail on a course without wind*



I was flabbergasted when I learned that Steve Jobs had been removed as leader of the Macintosh group inside Apple.

Steve is the most important person in personal computing, and his involvement was absolutely key to the Mac's success. Without Steve no one would have been able to challenge the monolithic IBM Personal Computer standard and create a radically more advanced computer.

No question, the beauty of Macintosh is the result of the collective love and sweat of many driven, creative people: Jef Raskin, who conceived the Mac; Burrell Smith, who designed its electronics; Andy Hertzfeld, who wrote much of its software; Mike Murray and his staff, who got the message out; and many others.

But Steve played the role of genius innovator, inquisitor, cheerleader, and facilitator. He instilled a sense of grand importance and inspired downright fanaticism in the Mac team.

Like many geniuses, Steve has his dark side. His sarcastic tongue can be as sharp as a scalpel or as destructive as a hand grenade.

Stories of Steve's tirades and his brutally honest comments abound in Silicon Valley. But funny stories about Steve abound too, and he is undoubtedly a public figure whose personal life is subject to the public's watchful eye. Everyone who has ever said "Hi" to him likes to think that he's a friend.

Steve's major flaw is that he demands too much of himself. He has an intense knowledge of topics outside computers, such as art and architecture. And he is just as opinionated about those subjects as he is about computers.

Understandably, as a highly motivated person with strong opinions, he sometimes overlooks other points of view.

In the early days of the Macintosh project, Steve told the Mac group that they were corporate pirates; they even hoisted above the Mac building a black flag with white skull and crossbones.

If they were the pirates, then the rest of Apple was the Navy. And guess what? The Navy won.

The Navy (Apple II division) was feeling pretty downtrodden and ignored. Here they were contributing 80 percent of Apple's revenue, and they were forced to watch the stockholders meeting on closed-circuit TV while the Mac team got front-row seats.

Now the Navy is back on top and can get its revenge.

I hope the Navy, having hung Jobs and Macintosh marketing director Mike Murray from the mast, will sober up and show some restraint. Otherwise Apple will be the Coleco of 1985.

Mike Murray once asked me what I thought Apple should do about the Apple II. I recited the high-tech adage: If you don't make your own product obsolete, someone else will do it for you.

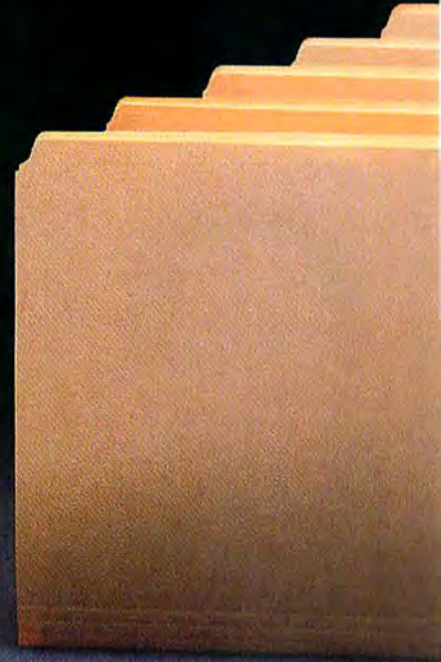
Let's be honest; the Apple II is a dog. I hated it back in 1979 when I had a job that required I use it. It was slow and had limited RAM and disk storage space and terrible screen resolution. At least 20 other personal computers on the market at that time were significantly better.

The early Apple II required a costly additional circuit board just so it could display lower-case characters. I have often thought that if Steve Wozniak is such a genius, how come he didn't realize that word processing would be one of the leading applications for personal computers? Or did he think we'd all become technoids and convert to writing everything in ALL CAPS?

*(continued from page 16)*



# Which is the better way to



Any growing business needs to organize, analyze and use data.

Customer orders. Shipping records. Inventory. Billing. Prospect lists.

Now, depending on your Macintosh software, you can manage data one of two ways.

**The simple, stuff-everything-into-one-file theory of data management.**

That's how ordinary filers and information managers work.

You jam data into a single file that includes every piece of information you might ever want to know.

ID	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	ORDER	DATE	AMOUNT
1	JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	1	1/15/88	100.00
2	JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	2	1/15/88	200.00
3	JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	3	1/15/88	100.00
4	JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	4	1/15/88	200.00
5	JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	5	1/15/88	100.00
6	JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	6	1/15/88	200.00
7	JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	7	1/15/88	100.00
8	JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	8	1/15/88	200.00
9	JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	9	1/15/88	100.00
10	JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	10	1/15/88	200.00

With an ordinary data manager, you have to re-enter existing information every time you enter new information. Pretty inefficient.

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP	ORDER	DATE	AMOUNT
JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	1	1/15/88	100.00
JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	2	1/15/88	200.00
JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	3	1/15/88	100.00
JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	4	1/15/88	200.00
JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	5	1/15/88	100.00
JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	6	1/15/88	200.00
JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	7	1/15/88	100.00
JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	8	1/15/88	200.00
JOHN DOE	123	ANY	CA	90210	9	1/15/88	100.00
JANE SMITH	456	ANY	CA	90210	10	1/15/88	200.00

With MacLion, you only have to enter the new data that has changed. Not only that, you can design your own data entry screens. Now, which is the most efficient way to manage your business data?

The problem?

Well, if you have a sales order entry file, every time you enter new data about a customer's order, you also have to re-enter all the existing data about your customer.

Repeat, repeat, repeat.

Worse, if you ever want to move the data from your sales order entry file to develop a new file, without having to rework it all over again, there's one small problem.

You can't.

**Okay. Let's get serious.**

MacLion™, on the other hand, is a true relational database management system.

## MacLion™. Serious database power for serious



# manage your data?



So instead of trying to jam all your business data into one massive file, you can set up several smaller, more manageable "relations." (Picture them as a series of neat file folders.)

The advantage?

In a sales order entry system, one relation contains biographical data about your customers that doesn't change. Another has their order data that does.

There's no duplication.

So when it's time to update customer orders, you only have to enter in new data. Not re-enter what already exists. And you can develop

entirely new applications for your existing database just by adding new relations.

That's the most efficient way to manage your data.

For a MacLion demonstration, see your dealer. Or, send for our "Serious Buyer's Guide to Database Management Systems," which includes a demonstration disk



## Simple vs. serious.

And MacLion gives you some other remarkable features, too.

You can design and generate your own custom data entry screens and reports. Just by clicking your mouse through Macintosh pull-down menus—without programming.

Or, if you're a programmer at heart, you can also use MacLion's built-in procedural language and add even more specialized functions.

That's serious database power, only possible with MacLion.

plus complete information on what a database management system can do for your business.

Get serious—with MacLion.



1904 Wright Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
MacLion is a trademark of Computer Software Designs, Inc.

### I'm serious about managing my data.

- ☐ Please send me your free "How to Buy a Database Management System" brochure.
- ☐ Please send me "A Serious Buyer's Guide to Database Management Systems." I've enclosed \$9.95.
- ☐ Check or money order enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Number \_\_\_\_\_
- Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

VISA and MasterCard orders can be placed by phone. Call (800) 252-LION or (714) 634-9012.

Calif. residents please add 6% tax.

Send to: Database Guide  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS INC.  
1904 Wright Circle  
Anaheim, California 92806

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Macintosh users.

Circle 66 on reader service card



In a recent interview, the GREAT WOZ declared personal computers boring and useless. Comparing them to model trains, he said they were mostly for hobbyists and that all the hobbyists who wanted one already had one.

If that is what Woz really thinks, then he's turned into the Billy Carter of high tech. Perhaps now they've gotten Jobs out of the way, the Navy can bring its mascot back.

The new Atari 512K ST Mac-alike, with its great color graphics, will be out this Christmas and will sell for about the price of the Apple II. It will have at least as much software as the Mac had when it was introduced, and it will have the ad-

vantage of an optional compact disk (CD) interface. This machine and a similar one from Commodore will knock Apple out of the home market unless the Navy gets smart and produces a low-cost Macintosh color graphics machine itself.

Because of its massive software base, the Apple II will survive another year or two in the educational market. Meanwhile, the Mac, probably in spite of the Navy, will capture an increasingly larger share of the small business and independent professional markets, as well as specialized niches in large corporations.

Lotus's *Jazz*, which could eclipse Lotus 1-2-3 as the greatest piece of personal computer software yet, will fuel the Mac's growth. Millions of people who do not yet use computers will flock to the Mac rather than go to night school to learn the IBM standard.

Other great software, including Microsoft's *Excel*, will make the demand for the Mac exceed anything Steve Jobs ever imagined.

The personal computer market will likely be divided into four camps: the Atari ST or the Commodore Amiga in the home computer market, the Apple II and its successors in education, the Mac in small business and specialized markets, and the IBM PC and its clones in large corporations.

The only question is whether Apple will get stuck with a huge inventory of immovable computers, as did Texas Instruments with the TI/99, as did IBM with the PCjr, as did Col-eco with Adam.

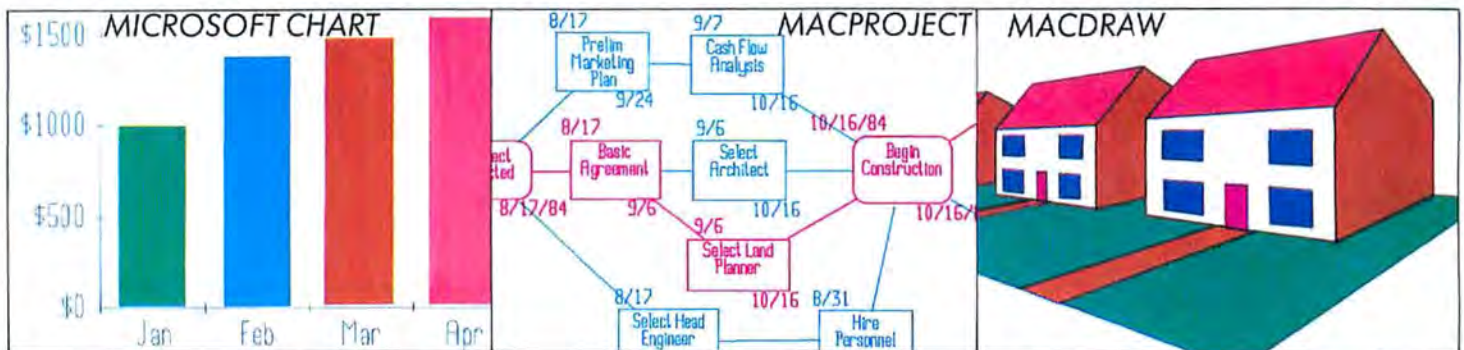
So the moral of the story is that the story isn't over. The man from Pepsi has no excuses—no Steve to blame for his problems.

The Apple II will die and the Mac will soar. Steve Jobs, like Adam Osborne and many other entrepreneurs, has more than one life to give to his company—or to another company if that's the way it has to be.

Steve will be back—just wait a while. □

## MACPLOT BY MICROSPOT

**PLOT YOUR PROGRAM FROM MACINTOSH IN COLOR.**



**Features:** scaling, rotation, support for 30 pens, two types of text, dashed lines, output port selection, variable pen speed, support under Macworks.

**Plotters supported now:** Apple, Calcomp 81, Epson H180, Graphtec MP 1000-01 & FP 5301, Hewlett Packard HP 7470A, HP 7475A, HP7220 & HP 7221A, Penman, more coming soon.

Cut or copy your graphics to the clipboard. Use Macplot to assign pen colors and fill patterns. No extra hardware required. **\$130.00**

**CONTACT YOUR APPLE DEALER TODAY!**

Microspot, 9 High Street, Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, England. Telephone (0622) 858753

Circle 275 on reader service card



# JUST ARRIVED!

## The first complete desk management program for the Mac.

It's here! A powerful software program featuring dynamic storage/retrieval capabilities for your Mac. It's called THE DESK ORGANIZER®. And it's ready to help you organize yourself, your work, you name it.

At the core of THE DESK ORGANIZER is a *free-form filing system* that files anything you want, just by typing it. Notes. Letters. Reports. Phone numbers. Names and addresses. And you can retrieve or update at any time.

Surrounding this system are easy-to-use tools that add a new dimension to your Mac:

THE DESK ORGANIZER's *extensive correspondence facility* replaces Mac's limited notepad. Its *calculator* adds an electronic paper tape—and a powerful formula calculator (the Mac has neither). And THE DESK ORGANIZER offers *unlimited alarms* that chime gently to remind you of meetings. Plus a *telephone dialer* that automatically searches files, locates the proper number and connects you.

What's more, THE DESK ORGANIZER increases the filing capacity of the Mac—by storing hundreds of Mac notes and letters on a single diskette.

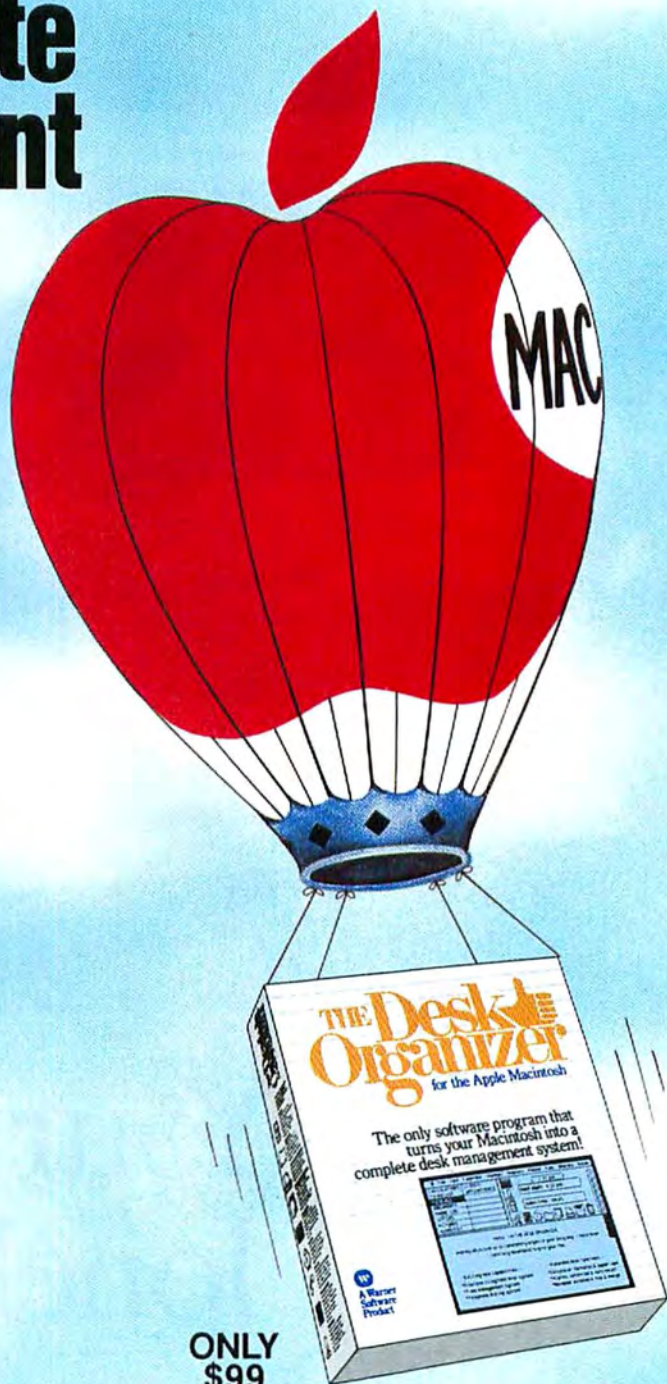
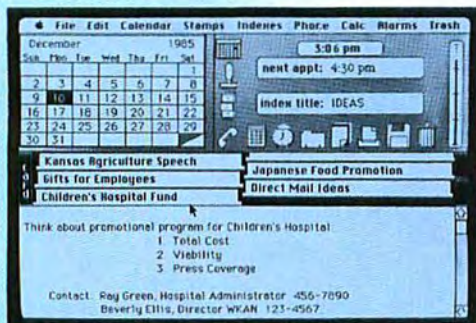
Born to run on the Mac, THE DESK ORGANIZER can *co-reside with other Mac programs*—to keep you completely organized no matter what you're working on.

To get this infallible electronic secretary for **only \$99**, see your Mac software dealer.

**OR CALL WARNER SOFTWARE (212) 484-3070.**



Warner Software, Inc., 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103  
A Warner Communications Company



**ONLY  
\$99**



**INCLUDED FREE:** 25 business form letters and a library of useful formulas. Runs on 128K and 512K Macs.

### Truly a major software breakthrough!

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Desk Organizer® is a registered trademark of Conceptual Instruments Company. Come see us in booth 522 at the Mac World Expo in Boston, August 21st–23rd.

Circle 183 on reader service card





- *Paradise's MAC 10,*
- *the 10mb hard disk*
- *subsystem designed*
- *for the MAC.*

Your Mac's been  
lonely too long.



You just found the right hard-disk subsystem for your MAC... Check out the Paradise MAC 10.

**Easy To Look At:** Beauty isn't everything but most hard disk MAC drives will scare your computer to death in the morning! The MAC 10 is artfully engineered to complement the aesthetics of the MAC.

**Nice To Have Around:** Just 3.5" wide and no deeper than the MAC, the MAC 10 has a smaller footprint than any other external MAC hard drive subsystem. Nice to carry around too... Only 5 pounds.

**The Right Breeding:** Paradise Systems is known for innovative engineering. The MAC 10 is the latest in a line of ground breaking micro computer peripheral products from Paradise.

**Accommodating:** 10 MB of formatted data storage, there when you need it. Equal to 30 MAC floppy drives! Storage you'll want for *Jazz* and other popular business applications.

**Your MAC Can Relate To It:** 5 times faster than the add-on MAC floppy.

**So Can You:** Just plug in the MAC 10 and you're ready to go... That's it!

**No Surprises:** The MAC 10 won't void your *Apple* warranty, or require you to modify your system. The user interface uses pull down menus, just like the one you're used to on the MAC.

**Long Term Commitment:** The MAC 10 comes with a 1 year limited warranty\*.



**Do Your MAC A Favor:** Go see your Apple dealer and look at a MAC 10 or call us toll free at (800) 822-2020 (CA.) or (800) 527-7977 (outside CA.). It will be the beginning of a wonderful relationship.

#### Specifications:

##### CAPACITY:

12.75 mb unformatted  
10mb formatted

##### DISK DRIVE SEEK TIMES:

Adjacent track ..... 18 ms  
Average ..... 85 ms  
Maximum ..... 180 ms

##### ROTATIONAL SPEED:

3600 RPM

##### POWER REQUIREMENTS:

110/220 Volts AC, 50/60hz,  
50 watts max.

##### DIMENSIONS:

Height ..... 5.5 inches  
Width ..... 3.5 inches  
Depth ..... 10.8 inches

##### WEIGHT:

Approx. 5 lbs.

##### INTERFACE:

Connects to your MAC via the modem or printer port. Printer connector and integral print spooler provided on MAC-10.

\*See retailer for details.

Trademarks: Paradise, MAC 10—Paradise Systems, Inc. Macintosh, MAC, Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. Paradise Systems Inc. reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

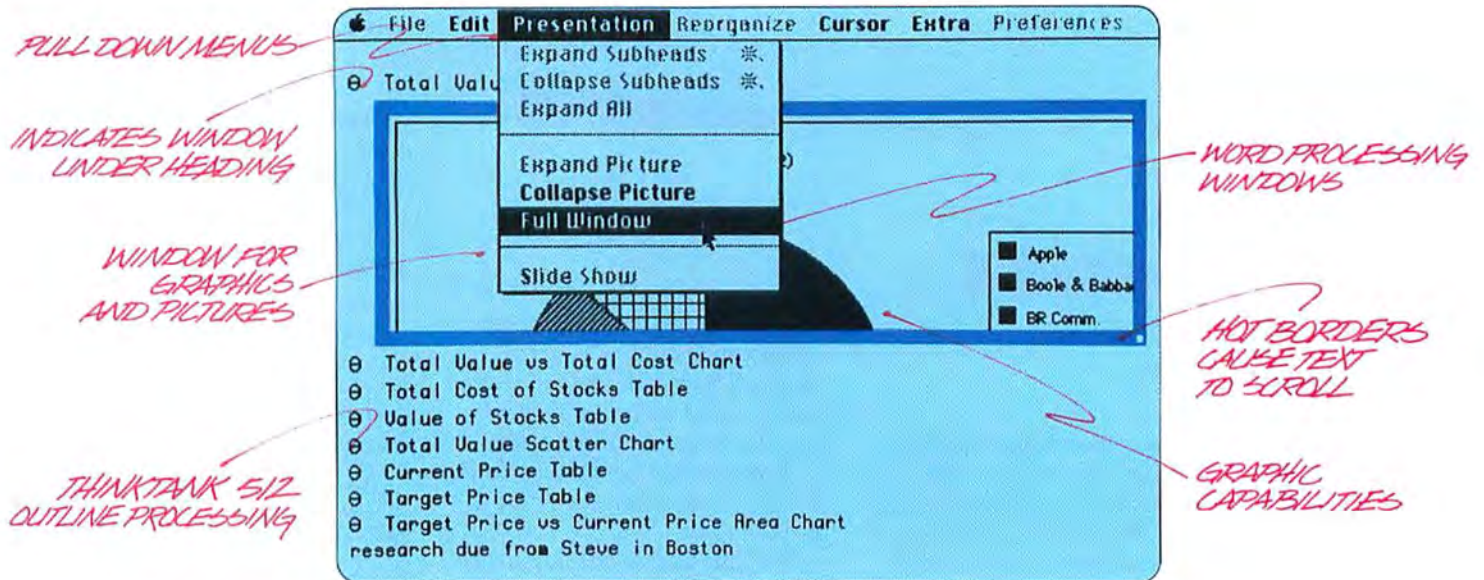
Suggested Retail Price

**\$1,495—**

**PARADISE**  
SYSTEMS, INC



# Give <sup>FAT</sup> Mac a piece of your mind.



Your mind works in mysterious ways.

Thoughts crystallize, change and disappear in a few moments.

**Introducing the one software package powerful enough to capture the way you think—ThinkTank 512.** The outline processor designed specifically for the Macintosh has now been expanded, adding full-featured, high-performance word processing and graphics capabilities.

**From fleeting inspiration to final product.** Inside ThinkTank your ideas are stored in a dynamic outline, ready to accept layers within layers of thought. Begin by entering your first ideas into headings. More ideas will follow. Tuck new thoughts under the main headings. Open windows and let bursts of insight pour out in paragraphs. Or use the Macintosh scrapbook to bring pictures, charts and graphs into your ThinkTank outline.

Reorganize with the stroke of a mouse. Blocks of written and visual information move to any portion of your outline with remarkable ease.

ThinkTank is the ultimate personal productivity tool for all decision makers. One toll free call to 1-800-822-3700 (in California, 1-800-443-4310) will guide you to the nearest dealer.

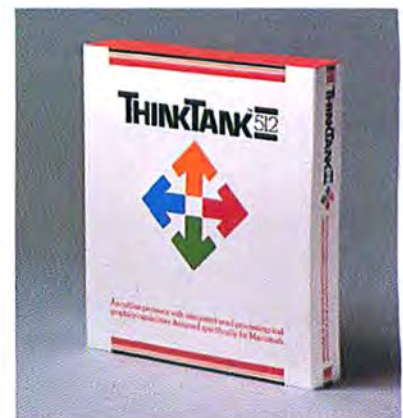
**You provide the inspiration. ThinkTank provides the rest.**

ThinkTank 512 suggested retail price is \$245. A printer and second disk drive are recommended, but not required. Also available ThinkTank 128 (\$145). If you upgrade your Mac to 512K, your 128K software is easily upgradeable for \$100.

"ThinkTank," "ThinkTank 512," and "The First Idea Processor" are all trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc. "Macintosh" is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

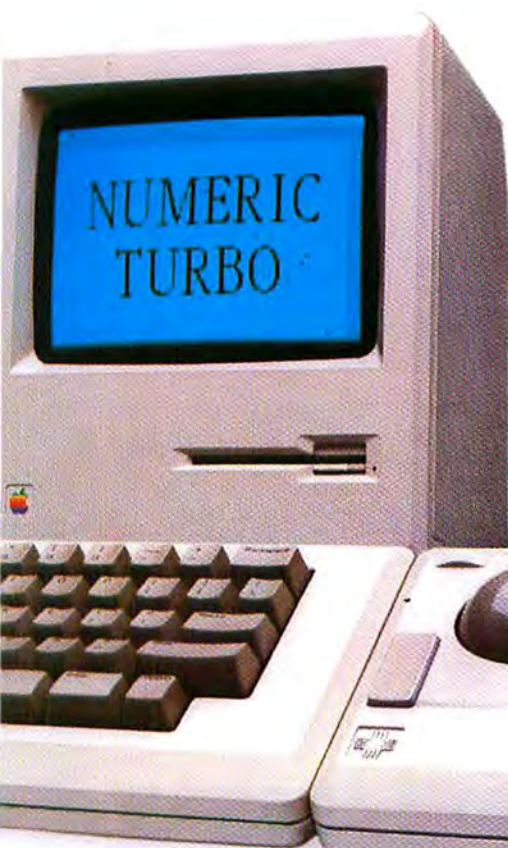
© 1985 Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-6300.

Circle 50 on reader service card





# Faster Figures



Now you can cut your data input time in half! With the Numeric•Turbo™, a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of the Mac•Turbo•Touch™ with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric•Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys, so you no longer have to use the Control or Shift key on the Mac keyboard for function entry. Figures flow directly from your fingertips to your Macintosh, making data entry with Numeric•Turbo 50% faster than with a conventional mouse and Apple keypad. Because there's nothing to get between you and your software.

Numeric•Turbo is ideal for use with Jazz™, Multiplan™, Ensemble™, Quartet™, Dollars and Sense™, and any other Macintosh software where you want your figures faster.



If you already own a Mac•Turbo•Touch\* and want to upgrade to a Numeric•Turbo, just ask your Apple Dealer for details. We've provided Dealers with upgrade kits that are easy to install and priced to please. And, we think you'll be more than pleased with how little it takes to accomplish a lot with Numeric•Turbo.

List Price \$149

\*The Mac•Turbo•Touch is another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. This high speed input device is designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. The result is software that works even better, faster and more precisely.



Assimilation™

1 (800) MAC-5464 • In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. The Numeric•Turbo and Mac•Turbo•Touch are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card



Enjoy the graphics and sound capabilities of your Macintosh™  
with

# Airborne!™

The action packed game.

## ACTION

They're coming! Hordes of them! Enemy helicopters, transports, paratroopers and tanks. Your anti-aircraft gun chatters, shooting mouse-guided shells. Let too many of those paratroopers get on the ground and their banzai attack will overrun your position. Quick, to the mortar, take out those ground troops!

Look out, the transport plane just air-dropped a tank. Back to the anti-aircraft gun. A tank that makes it down to the ground shoots with deadly accuracy. And then... the jets come screaming in like banshees. Their air-to-ground missiles don't miss!

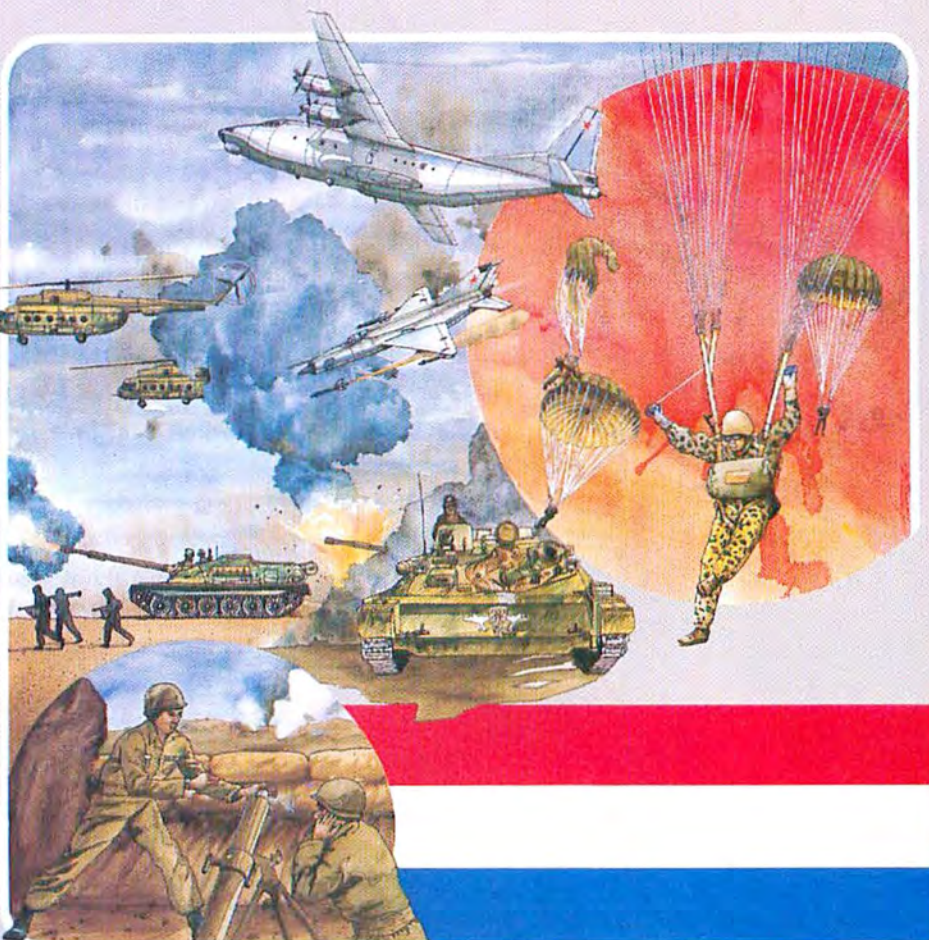
HOW LONG CAN YOU HOLD THEM  
OFF?

## REAL SOUND

This game has the most realistic sound generation available on a Macintosh. Helicopter rotor wash, the drone of transport planes, the shriek of an attack jet, tank fire, explosions... **actual recorded sounds** were used in the making of this game. You won't believe your ears. Is this a Macintosh or is it a cassette tape player?!?

## A COLLECTOR'S ITEM

Besides all the fun you'll have playing it, you'll want to own this game so you can show off the graphics and sound capabilities of your Mac to all your friends. Every Macintosh owner will want to have **Airborne!** in their collection.



See your local dealer or  
you can send \$34.95 to  
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.  
11212 Dalby Pl., Suite 201  
San Diego, CA 92126

or

Call us at: (619) 695-6956  
Visa or Mastercard accepted  
Dealer Inquiries invited



Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 11212 Dalby Pl.  
Suite 201, San Diego, CA 92126

Airborne! is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 268 on reader service card

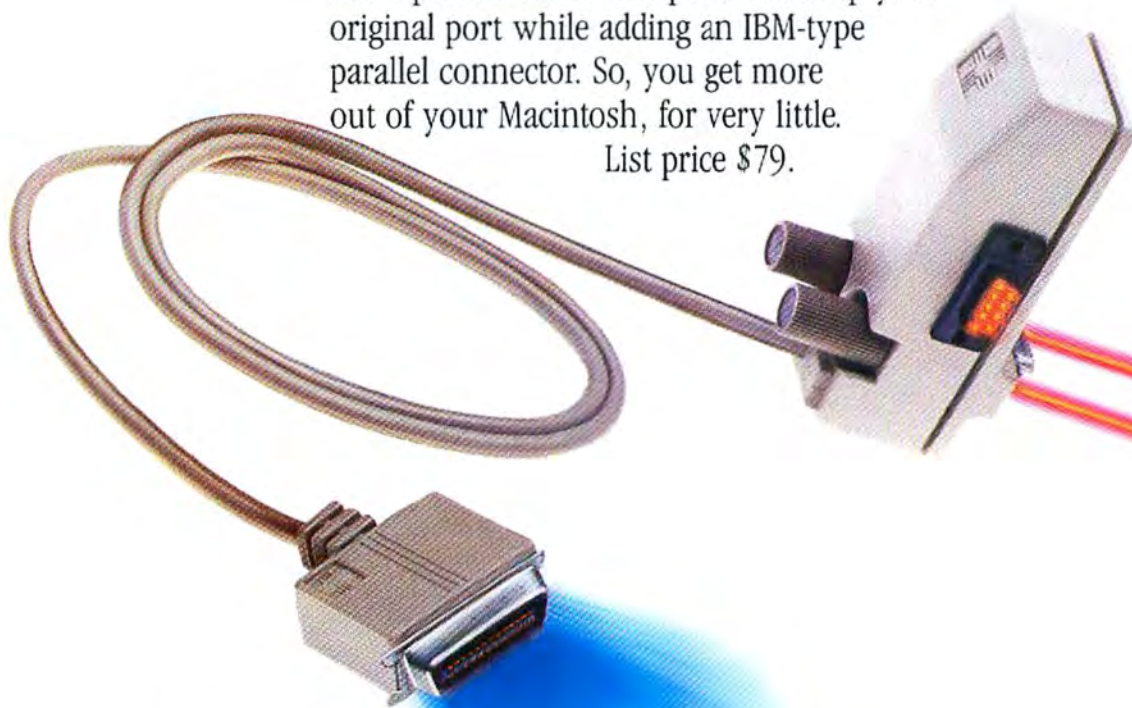


# Port Power

Introducing the Mac-Port-Adaptor.™ Your Macintosh™ connection to the world of IBM-compatible peripherals. Designed to expand the capabilities of your Macintosh, the Mac-Port-Adaptor allows you to team your Mac with top-of-the-line parallel peripherals. *And* keep your standard Macintosh serial port.

Simply plug the Mac-Port-Adaptor into Mac's printer or modem port. You keep your original port while adding an IBM-type parallel connector. So, you get more out of your Macintosh, for very little.

List price \$79.



Mac-Port-Adaptor includes a five-foot-long parallel cable with a 36-pin Centronics connector.



Assimilation.

1 (800) MAC-5464 • In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Mac-Port-Adaptor is a trademark of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985.

Circle 265 on reader service card





## Introducing **QUICKWORD™**

**The First Product for the Macintosh  
that Dramatically Reduces Your Typing  
Time...Even If You Don't Type!**

Quickword is a remarkably powerful word processing expander that sets MacWrite™ or Word™ on its ear while saving you lots of time!

Now typing 2,4,6-Dimethylbenzoxide, "For the party of the first...", or "Sincerely yours," can be as easy as typing an A, B or C.

Quickword lets you create multiple abbreviations tables for phrases of up to 50 characters. Whether speed typed or thoughtfully entered, Quickword will translate your abbreviations "on the fly" into their full meaning within your documents.

So if you're interested in cutting your typing time in half, see your authorized Apple Computer dealer today. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Requires a 128K, 512K or XL Macintosh  
Price: \$59.95

## Introducing **QUICKPAINT™**

**The amazing MacPaint™ expander  
that will never  
leave you at a loss with pictures.**

Quickpaint™ lets you browse through entire volumes of MacPaint™ drawings in minutes rather than hours. Simply use Quickpaint's™ "miniview" feature to locate any of the drawings that come with Quickpaint or to find drawings from any other popular clip art product. Then blow it up for full screen viewing and editing. You can cut, paste, edit and erase selected parts or copy the entire picture into other drawings or documents. And Quickpaint™ does this all from whatever application you're working in! To see how Quickpaint™ can help enhance the state of your art, stop by your authorized Apple Computer dealer today. You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Requires a 128K, 512K or XL Macintosh  
Price: \$49.95

*For the name of your nearest Quickword™ or Quickpaint™ dealer call (800) 556-2283.  
For more information call (415) 543-7644*

**EnterSet™** Inc. 410 Townsend Street San Francisco, CA 94107  
Circle 218 on reader service card



# Letters

## Vintage Whine

OK, I will renew my subscription. However, may I make a suggestion, since I pay part of the bills around here? I don't know how all your readers feel, but a large number of subscribers with whom I have talked are tired of the anti-Mac bias in your editorials. For example, "The Inconvenience of Convenience" [*Macworld*, April 1985] is just about the last straw. If I want to read about how terrible the Macintosh is, I can easily find other journals that describe how infinitely superior other equipment is. If you truly wish to be the "reader-friendly publication for Mackers," then knock off the Macintosh criticisms.

Anyone who uses a Macintosh for more than a few days realizes that it's not perfect. I choose to use the machine because even with its shortcomings it is still the best computer for my purposes. So stop whining about things that may have no relevance to anyone besides yourself. It's OK to dislike facets of the machine. It's quite another thing to write an editorial in an effort to convince others that the machine is fatally flawed.

I read *Macworld* because it offers me information that is hard to gain elsewhere and informs me about new products

for the Mac. I do not read it in order to hear the nth version of why the Macintosh should be redesigned. The bottom line: your magazine is good. It provides a valuable service to me. The negative Macintosh propaganda has no place in a Macintosh magazine.

Bryan Johnson  
San Jose, California

## Slow Disk at Work

In "The Inconvenience of Convenience," [*Macworld*, April 1985] Adrian Mello correctly identifies the painfully slow response of the Macintosh to common operations (like quitting and returning to the Finder) as a major problem. But the Mac's lethargy has little to do with the complexity of its desktop interface. The reason is much simpler—the disk drives are miserably slow.

Run any application on a Mac with a HyperDrive or a RAM disk, and the problems suddenly vanish. It is unfortunate that complicated software fixes will be devised to get around a simple problem that plagues all Apple computers—inadequate disk access speed. Apple should worry less about the el-

egance of its operating systems and more about getting the basic hardware and low-level software right.

Mark S. Jennings  
Durham, North Carolina

*While the Mac's floppy disk drives are partly responsible for its unburied pace, version 1.1g of the Finder makes too many trips to disk when building the desktop. This disk access has been minimized in Finder version 4.1. Comparing the new Finder's performance with that of the earlier version would be more valid than comparing disk drive speeds because floppy disk drives are inherently slower than hard disk drives or RAM disks.*—Adrian Mello

## Child's Play

My name is Amy. I am 12 years old. Several months ago you published a program, named *Mouse-Ball* ["The Mouse Will Play," *Macworld*, September/October 1984]. My father put that program on our game disk. On March 8, a Friday, I maneuvered the ball to hit the apples in a certain pattern so it would just hit the apples, row after row. The game played on for an estimated 7 hours. The final score was 32,767 points—as high as it would go.

Amy Kuniyoshi  
San Francisco, California

## Short Flight

Being an owner of a 128K Mac, I can assure David Bunnell most wholeheartedly that a 512K Mac is not a requirement for enjoying *Airborne!* ["A Mac Awakening," *Macworld*, May 1985]. I play *Airborne!* constantly on my Mac. In fact, the only difference that I have been able to discern—mention is made of this on *Airborne!*'s help menu—is that the opening song plays for a shorter time on a 128K Mac than on a 512K Mac (8 seconds instead of 20).

Laurie Rich  
Redwood City, California

## Problem Solver

Although "The Larger Equation" [*Macworld*, May 1985] did a good job of discussing the capabilities and limitations of *TK!Solver*, it failed to address the major deficiency of this software, that is, its inability to electronically transfer tabular data to other programs such as *Chart* and *BASIC*. The program allows only plot figures to be selected and copied to the Clipboard. Obviously, the data listed in the table is more important. The program should have the capability to select all or part of this data for transfer to other programs. As it is, if I



# Maccessories. 16 ways to improve the performance of your Macintosh.™

Maccessories from Kensington Microware—an entire family of products to enhance your Macintosh. Maccessories make your computer more convenient. They increase your system's flexibility. And they protect your investment.

## 1 Control Center



Organizes all your power needs. Styled to fit underneath your second disk drive, it provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and individual switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. And Control Center protects your entire Macintosh system from damaging power surges, line noise and static shocks.

## 2 Surge Suppressor



Portable protection for a travelling Macintosh. Surge Suppressor replaces your power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering. It's light and fits easily into your carrying case.

## 3 Universal Printer Stand



Raises your Apple® Imagewriter® at a slight angle so you can monitor its performance more easily. It solves the problem of where to store paper—several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath. (Also fits most other dot matrix printers.)

## 4 A-B Box



If you want to take advantage of the AppleTalk™ network, a LaserWriter™ printer or a hard disk in addition to your Imagewriter and modem, you'll have three peripherals competing for the two serial ports on your Macintosh. The A-B Box gives you the extra serial port you need. Just plug two of your peripherals into the A-B Box and plug the Box into one of your Macintosh serial ports. Then simply divert your data output to the peripheral of your choice—press A to send to one, B to the other. Fits perfectly underneath your external disk drive.

## 5 Tilt/Swivel



Gives you the flexibility to tilt and swivel your Macintosh to the viewing angle most convenient for you.



## 6 Polarizing Filter



The solution to a glaring problem. Made exclusively for Kensington by Polaroid®, it protects your eyes by reducing reflected screen glare by up to 99%. Also improves screen contrast. Easy to install.

## 7 Disk Case & Disk Pocket



Provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. Comes with a packet of spare disk labels. Also includes a handy Disk Pocket for safe transportation of up to 5 disks.

## 8 Dust Covers



Protect your system from the elements. Anti-static dust covers for Macintosh, Macintosh XL, ImageWriter and External Disk Drive.

## 9 Mouse Pocket



A safe, clean place to keep your Mouse when not in use. Attaches to the side of your Macintosh. Fits under the Maccessories Dust Cover.

## 10 Mouse Cleaning Kit



A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your mouse rolling at top speed. Also includes the Mouse Pocket.

## 11 Disk Drive Cleaning Kit



A full year's supply of the cleaning materials you'll need to keep your drives running smoothly.

## 12 Graphic Accents

A collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, for ease of use.

Circle 11 on reader service card



## 13 Professional Type Fonts

Styled after the most popular type faces in the publishing industry. Type Fonts for Text contains 16 fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. Type Fonts For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point. Including versions of Times Roman, Helvetica, Optima, Futura, and a dozen others.

Also available:

## 14 Swivel

## 15 Portable Modem

## 16 Travelling Disk Case

For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY.



Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd., Apple, Macintosh, ImageWriter, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, MacPaint/Apple Computer, Inc.; Polaroid/Polaroid Corp.; Fonts by XIPHIA. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.





want to produce high-quality graphs, I must print the data and type each entry into *Chart*.

I also question why *TK!Solver* allows you to save a table. Once a table is saved, what good is it? You cannot manipulate it without the program, and therefore it has little or no value. Perhaps Software Arts should delete this capability and substitute the ability to copy tabular data to the Clipboard.

Overall, I am very pleased with the equation-solving capability of *TK!Solver*. With the improvement in data selection, this tool would be highly recommended for business, academic, and scientific applications.

Ronald J. Basso  
Seminole, Florida

### The Last Pioneer

To those who ran out and bought the latest in technology and didn't ponder the age-old law of supply and demand, I say, "Thanks very much!" You are the people who made it possible for people like me to get better prices on the same technology. Had you demonstrated a modicum of patience, you might feel better about your Mac than you do.

Before you get out the rope and come after me, I offer you perturbed "pioneers" some consolation. What if you had purchased the IBM PC when it first came out? How would you like to have paid premium buckolas for ten-year-old technology? You at least had the good sense to purchase a state-of-the-art personal computer that is far and away the best that money can buy.

Paul Crooks  
St. Paul, Minnesota

### Mac Is a Camera

I very much enjoyed "Pictures to Pixels" [*Macworld*, April 1985]. I recently purchased a ThunderScan digitizer and really enjoy it. The article was very helpful and made me even more satisfied with the digitizer I bought.

Bobby Truelove  
Lewisburg, Tennessee

### Lost in the Alps

I bought a Macintosh here in Switzerland some weeks ago and must tell you that I feel like I'm in MacDesert. I don't know of any other Mac user, and I have not been able to get hold of Mac publications other than official Apple literature in German, some manuals with data I already know, a couple of photocopied price lists, and of course *Macworld*, which makes a big difference. Reading it confirmed that I made the right decision in buying the Mac, but it also made clear that

I get only 20 percent out of my Mac here in MacDesert, since I'm unable to exchange information and encouragement with others.

I want to encourage any Swiss Mac user who wants to change this desert into MacParadise to contact me. I am no computer freak, but I like my Mac and would like to meet others who feel the same way.

Christoph Pfluger  
Worb, Switzerland

### Minute Waltz

I am sick of reading about how busy people sit around and watch the wristwatch icon on their Mac screen. If their workload is so light that they can't find something to do for 60 seconds, then the last thing they need is a computer.

Bob Deeds  
Villa Park, Illinois

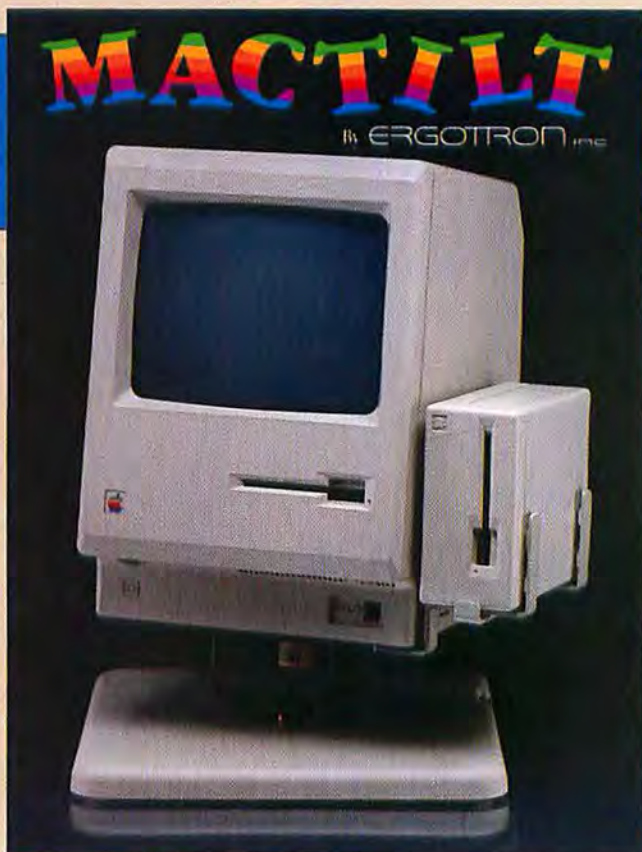
## AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH<sup>®</sup> THAT MEANS BUSINESS

Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only \$99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800) 328-9839.

**ERGOTRON** inc.

P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417

Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



Circle 83 on reader service card



---

Amazing  
what goes  
into  
Macintosh  
these days.

---



# IBM PC software, for instance.

Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences.

Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etcetera, can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop

utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie

now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.



The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.



Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.



Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.



How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.

In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.

And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two, MacCharlie adds but a handful of

square inches to Macintosh's physique.

In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.

Ask for MacCharlie at your local

computer store. Suggested retail price for the 256K single disk drive model is only \$1195, and just \$1895 for the 640K dual disk drive version.

For more information, call Operator 15 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 640K RAM, 360KB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.



# MacCharlie<sup>TM</sup>

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications,  
50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**Circle 232 on reader service card**



### If They Only Knew

I read with amusement the letters from early Mac owners expressing their resentment about the high price they paid for their beloved computers. As an Apple II+ pioneer I purchased my 48K system in the late 1970s for a little under \$3000. If I had waited four years, I could have saved \$2000 for a much better IIe with 128K RAM.

I never wanted another computer until the Macintosh came along. When we can afford it, my family will buy a Mac for the going price, and I will be envious that the early Mac owners have had a year's head start.

Unlike automobiles, computers are going to get cheaper and faster. Five years from now they will be cheaper and faster still. You can't wait forever. The

Mac pioneers should be proud of the fact that they had the foresight and vision to recognize a real winner early on.

*Chuck Marler  
Riverside, California*

### No Place Like ROM

Being a proud owner of a Macintosh, I use it every day and brag to my friends about it. But one thing I don't like is that Apple brags about its ROM routines. Big deal. To be able to use them fully, I have to buy *Inside Macintosh* for—get this—\$150. What a rip-off. One of my friends owns an Apple II+, and with his manual he received

ROM routines and addresses, pin information, and schematics. The first issue of *Macworld* is the closest I've come to seeing anything that vaguely resembles schematics. Too bad Apple won't support Mac owners the way it does Apple II people. Perhaps the reason is that Steve Wozniak was not involved in the Mac, but I still would like a little more support than "Give us more money, and we'll give you what you want." Come on, Apple— it's our machine, we bought it, give us a break. Otherwise, I think it's a great machine.

*Timothy Jurik  
Huntington Station,  
New York*

*The "phone book" edition of  
Inside Macintosh is available  
for \$25.—Ed.*

### Correction

An item on *HumanForms* in *Macware News* (Macworld, April 1985) contained inaccurate price and address information. The program is available for \$79.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling from The Reference Corporation, 1133 Broadway #611, New York, NY 10010, 212/645-1200. Our apologies for any confusion that may have resulted.

*Mail your letters to Letters,  
Macworld, 555 De Haro St.,  
San Francisco, CA 94107, or  
send them electronically to  
CompuServe 70370,702 or  
The Source BCW440. □*

## Easy to use...The first truly "Macish" office product

With My Office™ you can create any file you need: clients, vendors, personnel or anything else. You can create office forms, stationery, memos. Then you can enter data on these forms, file them and/or print out. My Office lets you create and print form letters, sort and print labels. It also has a MacPaint™ like graphics designer. With one mouse-click you can move older files to or from the Archives disk for virtually "infinite" storage. My Office also will integrate with other DataPak office modules such as My Accountant™



**\$129.99  
RETAIL PRICE**

*my*  
**OFFICE™**

THE OFFICE SYSTEM  
FOR THE MACINTOSH\*

Order From



14011 VENTURA BLVD. SUITE 401  
SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91423  
818-905-6419 or ask your dealer

©Copyright 1984 DataPak Software, Inc. \*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 159 on reader service card

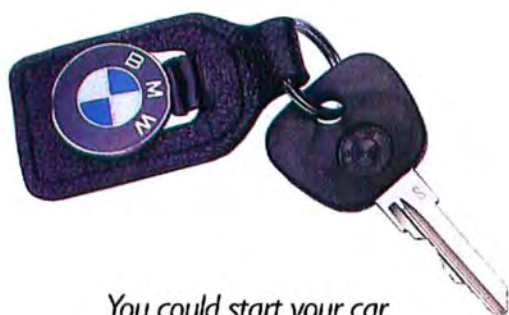


**One-thousand-one,  
One-thousand-two...**





**Two seconds isn't a very long time.**



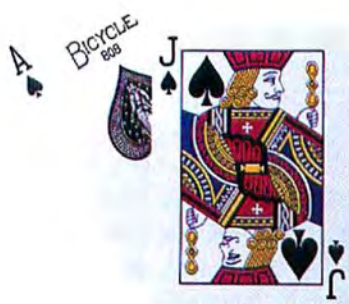
*You could start your car.*



*Pop a top.*



*Strum a chord.*



*Cut the cards.*



*Hit the alarm.*



*Pet your puppy.*



*Return a serve.*



*Pick a daisy.*



*Slip off a shoe.*

**Now, let us show you what we can do...**



# What can you do in two ticks of a clock?



*Roll the dice.*



*Putt for par.*



*Flex a muscle.*



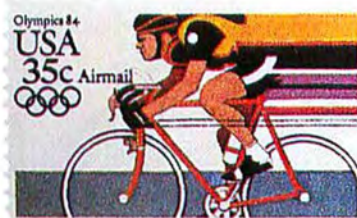
*Dunk a donut.*



*Catch a ray.*



*Snap a shot.*



*Lick a stamp.*



*Sip a Chablis.*



*Or bite an apple.*



# More Than a Database.

sequence of commands all by itself. Since a single Macro can contain hundreds of commands, the potential time savings are incredible.

OverVUE's Macro feature makes you the quarterback. Diagram the moves to run the way you want and from then on all you have to do is call the play.

## Reports with Style.

Since the totally electronic office hasn't quite arrived yet, creating reports on paper is an important job for any database user. With OverVUE you can visually design custom reports in seconds by dragging fields into position with the mouse. What you see is what you get—for a perfect report every time.

After the fields are in position, you can type in extra information and titles. Use the headers and footers to include the date, time and page numbers. Crank out mailing labels one, two, three, even four up. And, unlike most other database programs, OverVUE can automatically print the city and state together so there's no unnecessary white space between them.

OverVUE provides room for eight different custom report templates with each database. When you've finished designing one, it's stored as an item in the Print Menu with its own name. So you have to design each report only once.

After you've designed a report, it can be printed out on either the ImageWriter™ or the LaserWriter™ in your MacOffice. You can change the font size and on the LaserWriter™ the report will automatically print sideways if it is too wide.

Getting the facts on paper has never been easier.

## We're Clairvoyant.

Nobody likes to type. OverVUE can't eliminate typing, but OverVUE's *Clairvoyance* feature is a big help. Clairvoyance is great for fields that have repetitive data, like the description

column of a checkbook. Checks are often written to the same people over and over. When Clairvoyance is enabled, OverVUE will automatically finish entering the name once you have typed in enough to positively identify it. For instance, you might have to enter only "Paci" for Clairvoyance to realize that you mean Pacific Telephone.

Clairvoyance does more than just save keystrokes, it also helps insure that information gets entered the same way every time. So, US Widgets Inc. always gets entered precisely that way and not as US Widgets, United States Widgets Inc., or US Widget Company.

Of course Clairvoyance isn't OverVUE's only trick to make typing easier. OverVUE's *Input Pattern* automatically enters the slashes in a date, or the parentheses and dashes in a phone number. Or there's *Value Bar* when only a few entries are valid (such as True/False, or Red/Green/Blue).

OverVUE can't quite make data entry fun. But it comes close.

## One-thousand-one, One-thousand-two.

You bought your Macintosh™ for clout. For the right facts, in the right order, at the right time. And that's exactly what you get with OverVUE.

OverVUE sorts, analyzes, categorizes, calculates, even charts. All in less time than it takes to say one-thousand-one, one-thousand-two.

In fact, OverVUE is the only database available for the Macintosh™ that waits for you instead of making you wait for it. So if you've got sales to analyze, inventory levels to track, customer lists to update, phone charges to allocate, time reporting to simplify, projects to schedule, bank statements to reconcile, employee records to maintain, accounts

receivable to monitor, or a power lust to satisfy, rush over to an authorized Apple® dealer for your copy of OverVUE.

You'll be amazed with what you can do with a Macintosh™, OverVUE and a few ticks of the clock.



**Suggested retail price is \$295.00.**

*Current owners—call for information concerning upgrades.*



# OverVUE™

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation  
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

© Copyright 1988 ProVUE Development Corporation

OverVUE and ProVUE are trademarks of ProVUE Development Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and MacWrite, MacPaint, MacDraw, AppleWorks, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



# OverVUE 2.0. Much More



Analyze monthly sales figures.



Import data from another program.

Total last year's expenses.

Zoom in on one record at a time.

designs for each database.

You're busy enough without trying to wade through reams of numbers. With OverVUE's *Charts* and *Graphs* you'll see a clear picture in seconds.



## Meaningful Relationships.

Unlike simple file managers, OverVUE can handle more than one database at a time. OverVUE's *Relational Join* command acts like a bridge connecting one body of information to another. For instance, OverVUE can calculate payroll by joining salary information in a personnel file with data in a weekly time card file. Given two mailing list files, OverVUE

can find all the duplicate names, or all the non-duplicates. Or you could join your invoice file with cash receipts to compute an accounts receivable trial balance.

With OverVUE's *Relational Join* you can combine data any way that works for you. OverVUE makes relational database management quick and simple. We know you can relate to that.



## Ship It In or Out.

OverVUE doesn't live in an isolated world all its own. OverVUE puts you in the import/export business by allowing you to exchange data with almost any other software package—including

MacWrite™, MacPaint™, Multiplan®, MacTerminal™, Lotus 123®, AppleWorks™, dBase II® and many more. *Import* makes it easy to take advantage of OverVUE's unique capabilities without having to rekey the data you may already have.

In the interest of fair trade, you can also *Export* OverVUE data into other programs. For instance, you can use OverVUE reports and charts in a MacWrite™ document. Or, you can merge an OverVUE mailing list with a letter in Microsoft® Word to quickly and easily produce hundreds of custom form letters.

With Import/Export you can combine the power of OverVUE with other software to create almost unlimited possibilities.

We think OverVUE will give you a whole new slant on the import/export business.



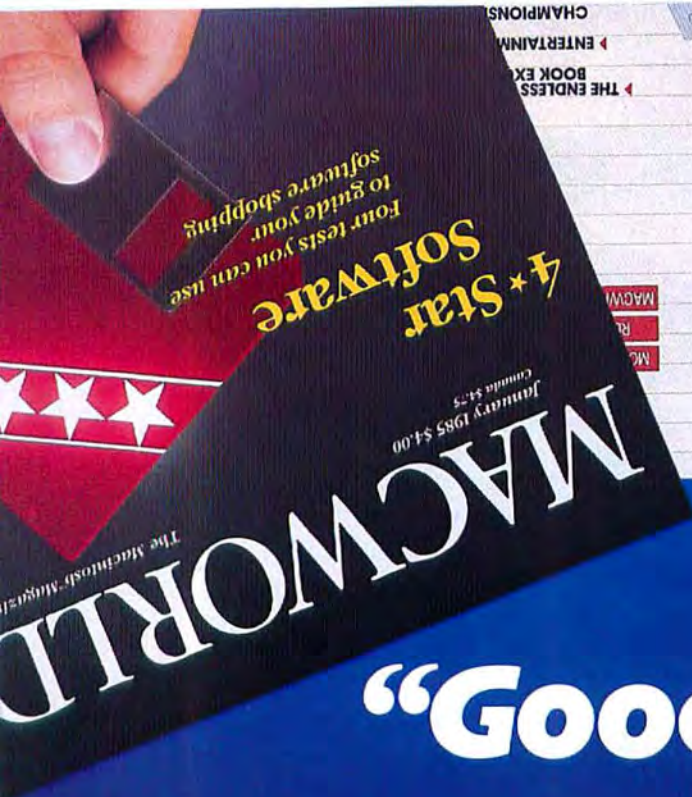
## You're the Quarterback.

Computers are supposed to relieve drudgery. That's why OverVUE gives you *Macros*.

Macro lets you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item. You can create up to 20 separate macros for each of your databases. Give each Macro its own descriptive name, like "Balance Checkbook," "Calculate Commissions," "Top 10 Chart," or "Monthly Summary." You can even give your Macro a command key equivalent so that it can be accessed with either the mouse or the keyboard.

Every new Macro is automatically added to a special pull-down menu, the "DO" menu. To use a Macro, simply choose it from the DO menu and OverVUE will take off and run the





# "Good grades."

Infoworld				
REPORT CARD				
OVERVUE				
	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Support	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

April 1, 1985: "OverVUE is rich in features that rank it with the more sophisticated databases available for the Macintosh... the more we worked with it, the more we came to respect OverVUE's power and capabilities, not to mention its speed."

According to **MACWORLD**, January, 1985: "OverVUE is a fascinating program. A cross between a data base manager and an electronic spreadsheet. ... Its ability to share data with Multiplan makes it a must for serious financial work."

**A+**, February, 1985 said: "OverVUE is Macintosh software the way it was meant to be. ... Speed Demon. ... geared especially for lightning fast performance. ... Extremely easy to master."

The report cards are in. And OverVUE has earned high marks among databases for its mind boggling speed, its incredible range of features and its amazing power. Now we could elaborate on these things ourselves. But we figure you'd rather hear it straight from the experts who make out the grades:

Reported **INFOWORLD**,

**PERSONAL COMPUTING**, February, 1985 wrote: "OverVUE can execute almost all of its commands in the blink of an eye, or two blinks at the most. ... Its speed and math capabilities go well beyond what most personal computer data base programs have achieved. ... it definitely can make the Mac you already have a much more useful tool!"

Stated **CLUB MAC**, September, 1984: "I know of no other data base that can touch it. ... Lots of power here. No doubt about it, this is a sweet system. ... It sets a behavioral standard for programs in its class."

Praised **MACAZINE**, December, 1984: "It may be the best money you've ever spent. ... The amount of pure data analysis one can do with their files is mind boggling. ... This is the Macintosh at its best."

Well, there you have it. We could have filled up pages with quotes like these, but we think you get the picture. Obviously, we're not the only ones who think OverVUE is terrific. An enormous number of knowledgeable experts feel pretty much the same way. So, don't you think it's high time you tested OverVUE yourself? Call or write for more information:



OverVUE™  
OverVUE  
OverVUE

New OverVUE 2.0  
Now Available.

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation  
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431  
Circle 77 on reader service card



# Macworld View

*The new Desk Accessory/Font Mover, Apple's 20-megabyte hard disk, making psychic discoveries with the Mac, Zen programming, and more*

**Edited by Herschel Schmedick**

*As the Macintosh community expands, I suspect that many of you have had some strange or enlightening encounters with the Mac. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application. Your contributions are welcome, and Macworld pays up to \$50 for each item published. Send your contributions to Macworld View, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.*

## The Farmer's Macintosh

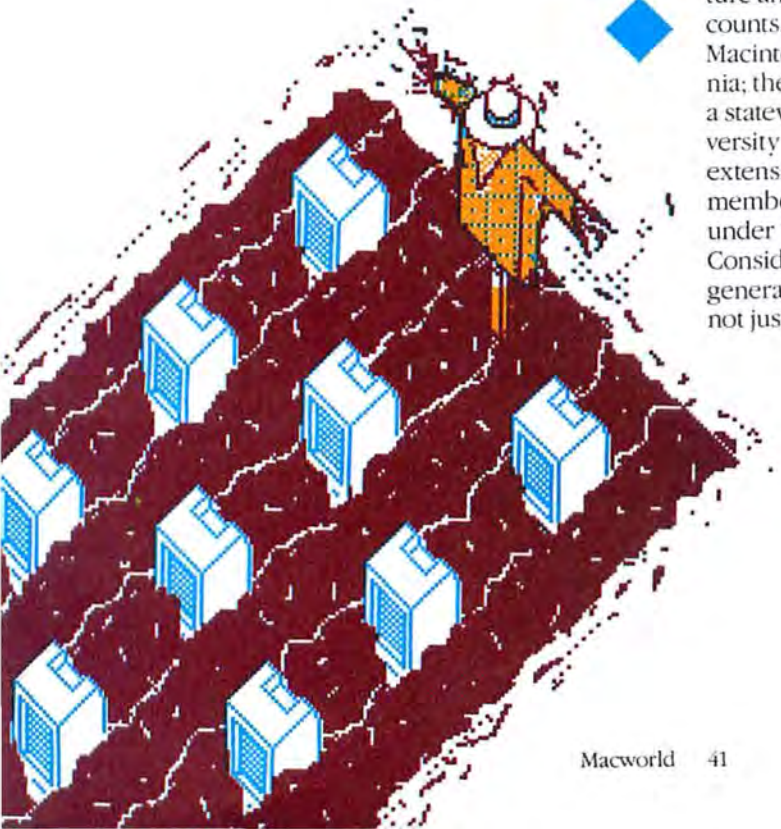
Rural Pennsylvania, where horse-drawn buggies clip along past abandoned nuclear power plants, offers some striking perspectives on technology and its limits. Now, in the midst of an ever-deepening agricultural crisis, county agricultural extension agents have wholeheartedly embraced the technology of the silicon chip in order to provide technical and financial expertise to often-beleaguered farmers.

The program, backed by \$1.9 million from the state legislature and by university discounts, has sowed over 200 Macintoshes across Pennsylvania; the computers are linked in a statewide network to a university mainframe. Over 900 extension and university staff members have been trained under the program. Ambitious? Consider that the project is also generating its own software—not just a few applications, but

scores. And then there's the vow of the extension computer support service to respond to any call for help within 15 minutes: "If we don't, we'll send you a free disk."

What is farming like these days? You can get a revealing glimpse from the software under development, much of it in the form of *Multiplan* templates. To name a sampling of what the Mac is busying itself with in Pennsylvania: Dairy Barn Ventilation Sizing, Land Rent Calculator, Nutrient Grain Mix Calculator, Milk Market Comparisons, and let's not neglect to mention Agronomic Custom Rate Generator. From the sound of things, running a farm is at least as technically challenging as handling any small business, though the existence of Manure Analysis Worksheet provides comforting assurance that farming is still farming.

One thing is clear: season after season farmers are forced to live with more financial precariousness than most businesspeople would care to see even once in their careers. Fortunately, at least in Pennsylvania, when the bankers drive up in their long black cars, the extension agent has just the disk the farmer needs. —*Ted Nace*





## Know Thine Enemy

In its all-out effort to establish the Macintosh Office in the business community, Apple has been briefing its sales force on the competition. For Apple that means educating its 500 field and sales representatives on the IBM PC and leading PC software such as Lotus's 1-2-3. Ferrin Corporation, a San Francisco-based personal computing services firm, is giving the Apple sales force in-depth training on the IBM PC in business and insights into corporate personal computing. The Apple sales force has to be able to show prospective customers and dealers the comparative advantages of the Mac over the IBM PC and to discuss how the Mac can interface with other IBM equipment, such as mainframes.

David Ferris, chairman of Ferrin, says, "People in corporations want you to understand the technology as it will have to fit into their environment. The corporations expect salespeople to get to know them and help them in their business."

In essence Apple is following an ancient adage: Know thine enemy as thyself. — *Janet McCandless*



## Fontastic



Creating fonts on the Mac with Apple's Font Editor program is hazardous duty. A part of the Resource Editor utility, the Font Editor requires a great deal of trial and error. It can cause much suffering and anguish when the system crashes and you lose half an hour of tedious FatBitting. As a superior alternative Altsys offers *Fontastic* (\$39.95), a program that lets you customize an existing font or create your own special-purpose character font. The program includes eight new fonts and has a manual—something Apple's Font Editor sorely needs—that provides background information about fonts and a description of how to use the program's features. For further information contact Altsys at P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086, 214/596-4970.

## New Font and Desk Accessory Mover

One of the benefits of owning a Macintosh is the great variety of fonts and desk accessories available. Macintosh fonts exist for virtually every language, not to mention the picture fonts like Cairo. And there are dozens of unique desk accessories, which are really mini-programs, including calendars, calculators, communications programs, and *MacPaint* en-

hancers. Up to now Apple's Font Mover and CE Software's Desk Accessory Mover have been the only tools for adding and removing fonts and desk accessories from the System files of disks (see "Decking Out the Mac's Desktop," *Macworld*, March 1985). Both programs get their respective jobs done, but wouldn't you prefer a single program that performs both tasks?

If so, you'll be pleased to know that Apple programmer

Bert Sloane has created such a program—an integrated font and desk accessory mover. Known as the Font/DA (for desk accessory) Mover, the utility lets you copy fonts and desk accessories between disks or remove them from disks to create more disk space.

The Font/DA Mover is being distributed on the new Macintosh System disk that is available through Apple dealers.





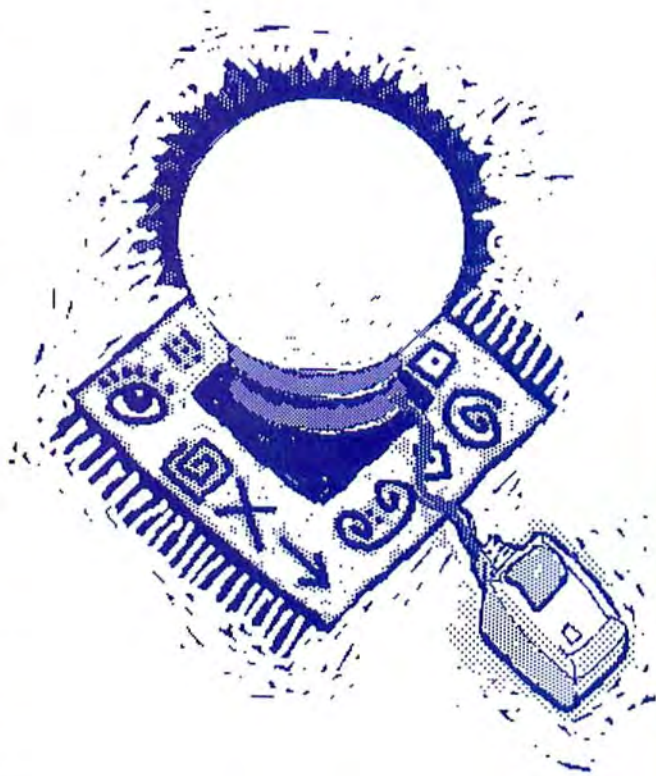
## Divining with the Mac

How can researchers use the Macintosh to discover buried archeological sites, help police solve crimes, or find missing persons? The Mobius Society, a Los Angeles-based research foundation, uses people with psychic abilities to perform the aforementioned tasks. Randall DeMattei, the society's executive director, is quick to point out that Mobius uses many forms of research, scientific and historical, in addition to its psychic methods. Mobius has enlisted the aid of psychics for remote viewing projects, such as pinpointing places on a map to indicate the possible location of a buried treasure, in conjunction with *Omni* magazine. The group has also found missing persons for various police departments and has worked on a number of archeological projects in the United States, Egypt, and other countries.

The society recently purchased several Macs to help with many aspects of its research. According to Stephan A. Schwartz, chairman and research director of Mobius, one of the society's new projects involves searching for a sunken ship. They use the Thunder-Scan image digitizer to copy a

map of the area where the ship is thought to have gone down and then paste the image into *MacPaint*. The psychics, or "respondents," who are not so-called "professional" psychics but ordinary people who have psychic ability, look at the map on screen and mark the places they feel are likely to contain something. After all the respondents have gone over the map, a consensus map is created to show where the marks cluster.

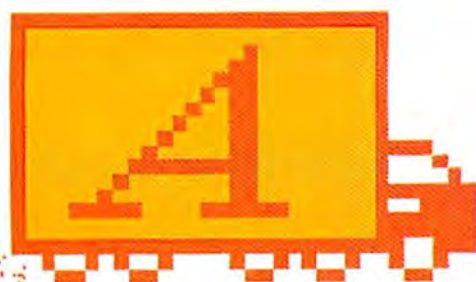
The respondents keep a running commentary of what they "see," which is later put into a *MacWrite* document. Mobius plans to use the mouse for this "map dousing" to discover whether gifted psychics can enhance their talent with the mouse and a computer or whether the high-tech method inhibits their ability.—Rob Swigart



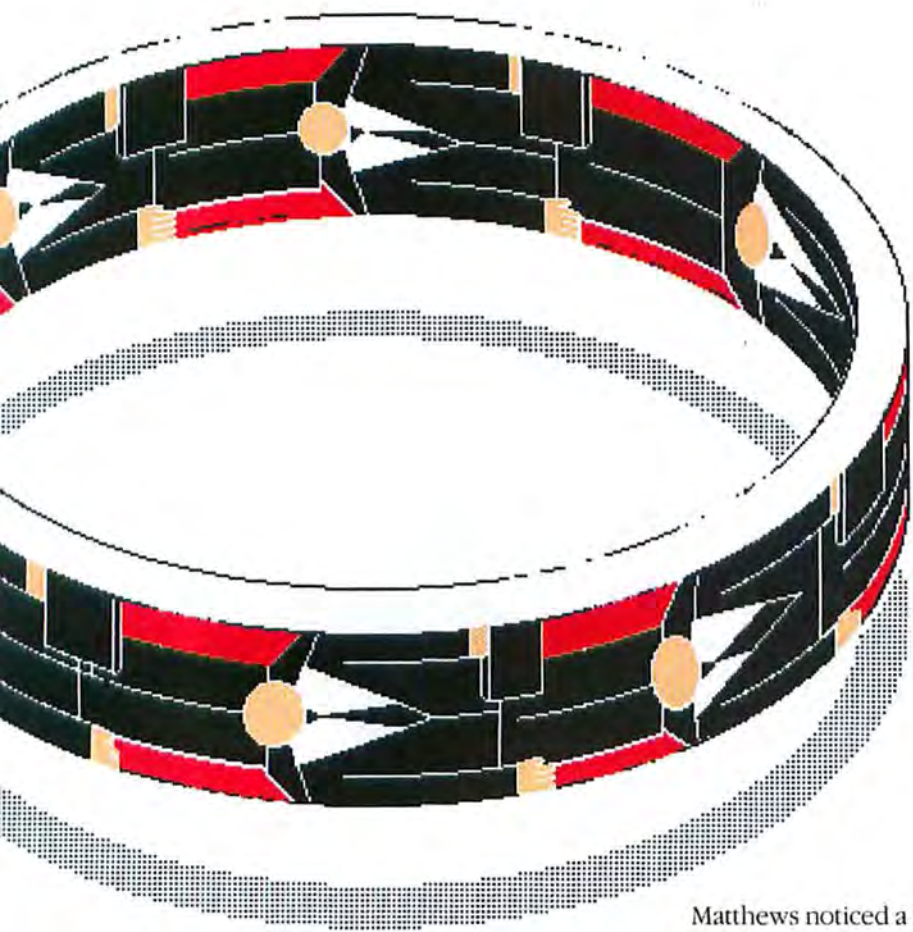
## Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	Product
1	1	1	<i>Multiplan</i> , Microsoft
1	2	2	<i>Microsoft Word</i> , Microsoft
1	5	3	<i>Microsoft Chart</i> , Microsoft
0	—	4	<i>Microsoft File</i> , Microsoft
1	4	5	<i>pfs:file</i> , Software Publishing
1	7	6	<i>pfs:report</i> , Software Publishing
1	8	7	<i>MacTerminal</i> , Apple Computer
1	3	8	<i>Dollars and Sense</i> , Monogram
1	6	9	<i>MacProject</i> , Apple Computer
0	—	10	<i>Helix</i> , Odesta

Source: InfoCorp







## Zen and the Art of Macintosh Programming

Programmers seeking to understand the Mac might be well advised to put aside their technical manuals and take a trip to the Orient. At least that's the suggestion of author Keith Matthews. While writing his book *Assembly Language Primer for the Apple Macintosh* for New American Library's Plume/Waite imprint,

Matthews noticed a close parallel between the Mac's architecture and many sophisticated organizational concepts of Japanese management.

According to Matthews, computers such as the Apple II and the IBM PC are like the typical Western organization, structured as a "pyramid of authority, with the boss at the top and ever expanding positions as the chart moves to its wider base of workers." For information to flow between the top and the bottom, it has to pass through a number of layers of managers, a cumbersome, unreliable method at best. "There is," he writes, "another type of organization, infinitely more complex in its internal communication and decision-making process. In Japan it is called the *magic circle*, and Japanese corporate management has exploited this method effectively to solve corporate problems." The distinguishing feature of the magic circle is direct communication among the various levels of authority.

Just as members of a Japanese magic circle are drawn from throughout the company, inside the Mac the ROM routines that constitute a particular manager, such as the Window Manager, are spread out over the entire ROM. The Window Manager, for instance, invokes facilities from several other managers—including QuickDraw, the Control Manager, and the Event Manager—to manipulate a window on the screen.

Since the Mac's resources consist of nearly 30 managers, drivers, and handlers, as well as over 400 routines, this system can be confusing for programmers of conventional computer systems. Matthews states, "The big question traditional programmers have to get out of their psyches is, Where is the Window Manager? or any other manager for that matter. The answer is everywhere and nowhere. You cannot point directly to a manager, because a manager is made up of lots of workers [routines]."

But if the system of sharing common functions is confusing to programmers, according to Matthews it is the secret behind how Apple put "so much sophistication into so small a ROM. Don't let this confuse you," he continues, "the routines act like they are grouped together, and that is the important thing for you to know as you develop programs." Is there a hub to the magic circle? Yes, it's called the Trap Dispatcher. But that's another story, one about soul and heart. Read about it in Keith Matthews's book.



# Computer Science 1C

Michael Tchao, a senior at Stanford University majoring in product design, is the organizer of a unique computer science course at Stanford: CS 1C, "Using the Macintosh at Stanford." In January 1984 Tchao attended the annual Apple shareholders meeting, where the Macintosh was first unveiled, and heard what he calls "the gospel according to Steve Jobs." The Mac so sparked Tchao's interest that he talked to Stuart Reges, the assistant chairman for undergraduate education in the computer science department, about using Macs in introductory computer science courses.

During the summer Tchao, Reges, and teaching assistant Bill Berner developed an introductory course to teach students how to use applications

rather than how to program. They tested a prototype of the course on freshman football players, who spend August practicing on campus. "The Macintosh seemed very small in the hands of Stanford's largest freshmen," Tchao said. But the enthusiasm was great, and the summer experiment proved a success.

CS 1C was introduced as a one-credit course for fall quarter of 1984. The class consists of small sections that meet once a week, during which teaching assistants give tutorials on specific application programs. Each student is required to purchase a course binder of labs on the software covered in the course. Each

class begins with an overview of a product's capabilities, followed by a 1- to 1½-hour exercise designed to help students explore the program in depth.

The course is so popular that about 200 students are enrolled, in ten sections. Some sections meet in classrooms, while others are taught in dormitories as part of a residential education program. Wherever the sections meet, the course is fired by the enthusiasm of the students. Tchao supervises ten undergraduate teaching assistants and is working with them and editors at Apple Computer to publish the course binder. He hopes that after he graduates, his disciples will go on with the class and continue to spread the Macintosh gospel on campus.—Clay Andres



## Apple's Hard Disk

There's no scarcity of hard disks for the Mac; I count at least a dozen available. One of the glaring problems in the Macintosh world, however, is the lack of a hard disk standard. Each hard disk has a different way of handling the software interface to the Mac, and none of the strategies works perfectly. Another problem is that most hard disks connect to the Mac through the serial port rather than the disk drive port. The throughput of the disk

port—the speed at which data can be transferred to an external device—is two to three times faster than that of the serial port.

Now that Apple has entered the Macintosh hard disk market with a 20-megabyte hard disk that plugs into the disk drive port, you would expect that the sales of non-Apple hard disks would suffer, with the possible exception of General Computer Company, which manufactures the HyperDrive internal hard disk. But Apple product mar-

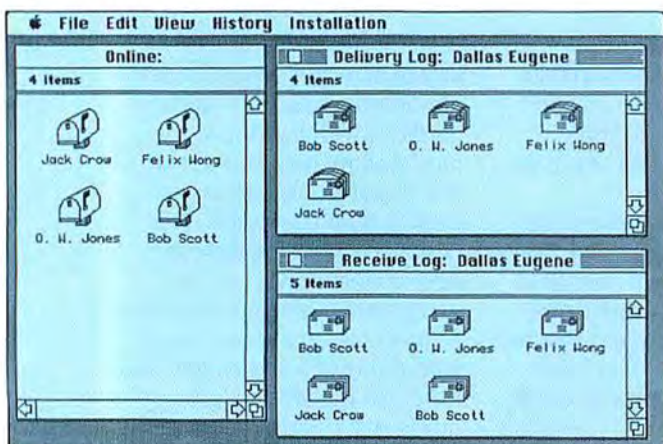
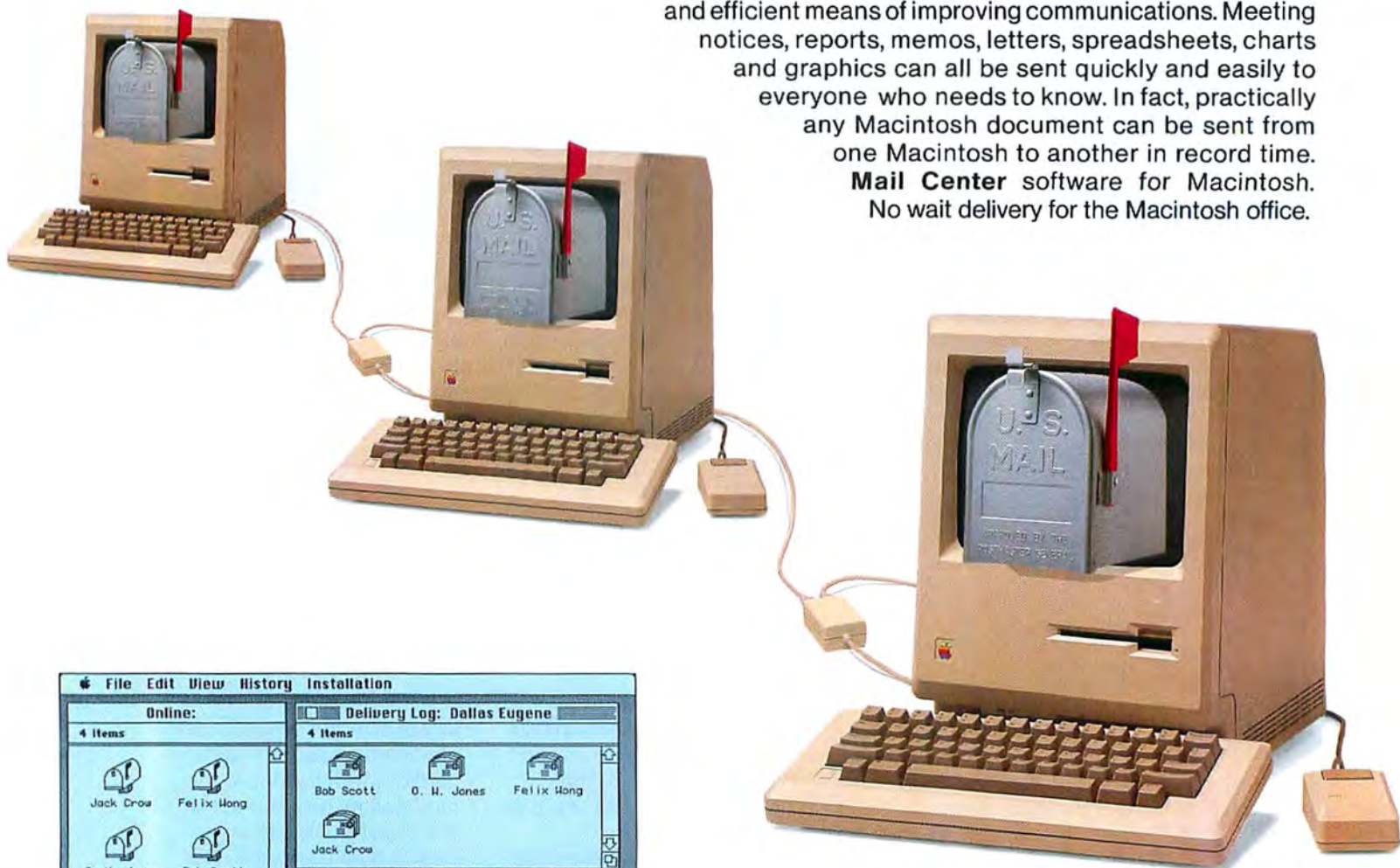
keting manager Peter Friedman has another analysis: "Apple's hard disk will legitimize the hard disk market for the Mac and thereby help to increase overall Macintosh sales. The enlarged market will create new opportunities for companies who offer differentiated products, such as hard disks with removable cartridges, and lower- or higher-capacity drives that provide good performance for the price." □



# Mail Center™ Delivers!

## Electronic Mail for the Macintosh™ Office.

Need to send a memo to everyone in your department? **Mail Center** will deliver. Even if they are working furiously with other programs on their computer. Designed to be used with the AppleTalk Personal Network™, **Mail Center** offers every office an easy and efficient means of improving communications. Meeting notices, reports, memos, letters, spreadsheets, charts and graphics can all be sent quickly and easily to everyone who needs to know. In fact, practically any Macintosh document can be sent from one Macintosh to another in record time. **Mail Center** software for Macintosh. No wait delivery for the Macintosh office.



**Suggested Retail Prices**  
**Twin Pack \$299**  
**Six Pack \$499**



Mail Center is a trademark of Videx, Inc. AppleTalk Personal Network is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD., CORVALLIS, OR 97330  
503-758-0521

Circle 42 on reader service card



# INTRODUCING

# the easel™

## THE ULTIMATE DISK HANDLER



### The first lightweight, compact carrier for 3 1/2" micro disk.

We're big on ABILITY . . . portability, durability and affordability.

That's because The Easel has a "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holding up to 20 diskettes, The Easel's storage design allows you to quickly read each disk label at a glance — no more fumbling through disk after disk to find the one you're looking for. **And its portability puts awkward, oversized plastic cases to shame.** When you're on the move, The Easel moves easily and safely with you, folding to a thickness of less than an inch. At home or in the office, The Easel unfolds into a sturdy, self-standing holder. Now doesn't that make sense?

Portability doesn't mean sacrificing protection or quality either. The Easel is made of heavy-duty, water-resistant (and anti-static) nylon, and reinforced to guard against impact. Velcro closings keep diskettes safely in their individual pockets—no matter how rough the transport. And The Easel is available in five super colors: silver-grey, burgundy, blue, red and lavender.

Best of all is the price. Retail \$19.95.

Ask for The Easel at your favorite computer store or call toll free for more information:  
1-800-525-2226 (1-800-824-6097 inside California). Dealer inquiries welcome.



5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 456-0722

Airborne! is a registered trademark of Silicon Beach. Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta. Macintosh System Disk is licensed to Apple Computer Inc. Mac the Knife is a registered trademark of Computer Software Design. Mac the Knife is a licensed trademark of Hayden Inc. Micro Word is a registered trademark of Micro Soft. Think Tank is a registered trademark of Living Videotext Inc. Tycoon is a registered trademark of Blue Chip Software.

Circle 305 on reader service card



Powerful software that  
turns the ordinary mouse  
into an intelligent  
business partner.



How can this be?





Actually, it's quite simple. You see, the people at EXECUCOM Systems Corporation had a great idea. First, develop a powerful Decision Support Software System that allows you to describe (model) your business problems and situations using understandable terms and calculations. A system that helps you analyze information faster and better. A system that can communicate—with other PC's and with our mainframe Decision Support System, IFPS®. And, a system that gives you precise answers for accurate decision-making, and helps turn complex business problems into simple solutions.

Second, design this software system around a computer that understands you. That understands how you think. A computer that's easy for you to learn and simple for you to operate.

This powerful system is called MindSight™. It's designed for the Apple Macintosh™, the computer for the rest of us. And it's from EXECUCOM, the leader in Decision Support technology.

Now people who really need to use computers, like you, have a powerful Decision Support System they can use. MindSight is a system that reduces the time required for you to become productive with a computer; a system that helps reduce the time required for you to act on important business matters. And

MindSight is a system so simple, you can operate it with an ordinary mouse. If you think, as we do, that MindSight is a great idea, call us. Or drop us a line. We would love to tell you more about MindSight and how it can become your intelligent business partner.

EXECUCOM Systems Corporation 3410 Far West Boulevard, Austin, TX 78731 (1-800-531-5038; in Texas or Canada, 512-346-4980). EXECUCOM, the number one choice of the Fortune 500 in Decision Support Software. Continuing a decade of excellence.





Now Compatible with The Macintosh™ Office

# THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchester. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can

easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

**ΩMEGA**

ΩMEGA Corporation  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, Utah 84067



# THE BERNOULLI BOX™

Circle 171 on reader service card



# Only you and your mouse can defend your city and save its people.



**5:35 a.m.**

Your city is under attack from hostile forces. Hot air balloons have started releasing a deadly shower of bombs in an attempt to break your city's protective shield. Dive bombers are zooming in for a full scale attack.

The battle has just begun...

**9:08 a.m.**

Smart bombs come hurtling through the air... You fire and miss, fire and miss. What's happening?! You've never seen anything like them... how do you destroy them before they destroy you? OH, NO! You're losing your high-energy shield!

**11:23 a.m.**

Armed paratroopers are dropping from the skies in droves. You begin to realize that defending your city is no easy mission. You fire from one of your three MacCommand bases. ZapZapZap! Got one, got two... But, they're coming too fast. Paratroopers have penetrated your city...

**4:52 p.m.**

They've destroyed your main missile base. They've detonated city hall! Ambulances are on their way to collect your wounded. What a disaster!

But there's more to come...

**9:47 p.m.**

**NOT THE DREADED SPINNERS!** With spinners zinging through the air, firing smart bombs randomly in rapid succession, how much longer can you hold the enemy back?

To find out, you'll have to get your own copy of MacCommand. And don't worry... if you don't make the high scoreboard your first time around, there's always tomorrow. Remember, dedicated MacCommandos never say die!

## Introducing MacCommand

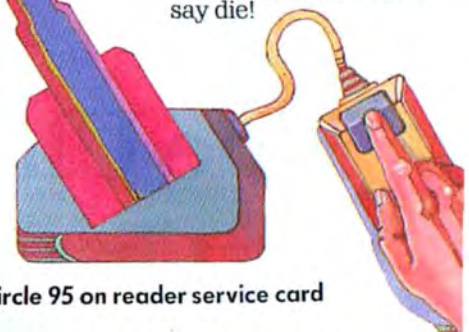
For more information, or the location of your nearest MacCommand dealer, please call or write Creighton Development, Inc.



Creighton Development, Inc.

16 Hughes Street, Suite C-106  
Dept. MAC  
Irvine, California 92714  
714/472-0488

Circle 95 on reader service card



MacCommand is a registered trademark of Creighton Development, Inc.



# How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes

Get ReadySetGo™.

Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form, flyer, slide or ad.



accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point.

ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very

ReadySetGo™  
ReadySetGo™  
ReadySetGo™



Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™

or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

At just \$125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.

## The Ultimate Page Processor™

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.

©1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-924-2778.



# ...and a page you can use to share your ideas

"The only software product I  
would have paid more for."

Nancy Taub, Manager Technical  
Documentation, Chemical Bank,  
New York, NY

"The program encourages  
good design by making it  
almost effortless to create  
and modify page layouts."

Brian Arel, Graphic Design  
Consultant, Fitchburg, MA

"I use ReadySetGo regularly  
for my newsletters...it's  
remarkably easy to use and  
it's simple to construct  
precise layouts."

David Kosiur, Research  
Geochemist, Chevron Oil,  
La Habra, CA

"What I appreciate most  
about ReadySetGo is the  
ease and speed of creating  
formats and the ability to  
insert photographs and  
immediately see them in  
place."

John Lutz, Director of College  
Printing, Dartmouth College,  
Hanover, NH

"As a graphic designer, I  
find the 'save  
layout only'  
option is a  
dream come  
true."

Jane D. Kunzman,  
Kunzman Studio,  
Somerville, NJ

"For me ReadySetGo marks  
the beginning  
of the 'personal  
publishing'  
revolution."

Tony Gluck,  
President,  
Libra Press,  
London, England

ReadySetGo™  
ReadySetGo  
ReadySetGo

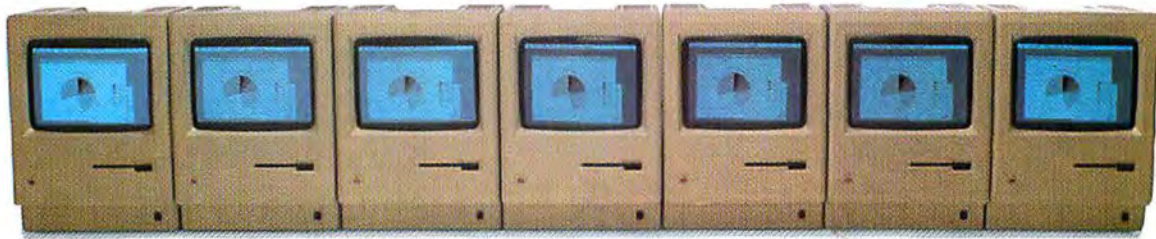
## The Ultimate Page Processor™

Attention ReadySetGo users! We're considering publishing a ReadySetGo users newsletter on this page, featuring you, your ReadySetGo projects and tips on page processing. Please send your ideas and suggestions to Manhattan Graphics, 163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013.

Circle 2 on reader service card



# CORVUS INTRODUCES SHARED STORAGE. FOR THE REST OF THE OFFICE.



**W**ithout mass storage that every Macintosh can access, your networked office won't have a prayer.

Because you'll still have to share data by swapping floppies.

And just consider

how fast a floppy disk fills up with an entire workgroup compiling data.

To share information, you have to get those floppies neatly stacked, sorted and cataloged.

Something your computer should do for you.

Which is why we've introduced OmniTalk software. It lets you network your Macintosh Office and LaserWriter printer with an OmniDrive hard disk. So you can store all your files in one place. And share information whenever you want, with whomever you want.

Without turning your floppies into little frisbees. Several people can even access the same information at once—something

a floppy could never do. With OmniDrive and OmniTalk, your Macintosh Office has faster access to software and data, greater storage capacity, even easier back-up

capability. Plus, you get three levels of protection to keep your files safe. And with the Corvus 126MB hard disk, it all costs less per megabyte than any other system. You see, Corvus has more experience networking than anyone else. No one offers more, because no one can.

So take it from us. If you're going to add people to your new Macintosh Office, add the mass storage system that everyone can use. OmniDrive from Corvus. Then your Macintoshes can really start talkin' business.

For more information, call (800) 4-CORVUS.



Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OmniDrive and OmniTalk are trademarks of Corvus Inc.

**CORVUS**

Circle 206 on reader service card



# Get Info

*Macworld's tutor answers questions about Pascal, printers, and numeric keypads*

Lon Poole



Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Discussions range from setting up the Mac to programming in BASIC and Pascal. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to individual letters, but I will answer the most representative questions.*

This month I tackle the problems of three writers: one needs to count the words in a document, another wants to type formulas that use multi-level subscripts and superscripts, and a third wants to save notes on 3- by 5-inch cards but can't find a program that prints them.

And what happens if you plug an extra-high-resolution dot matrix printer like the Toshiba 1340 into your Mac? A Macintosh Pascal programmer suspects there must be some way to put data files on separate disks, but the manual doesn't say how. If you're into assembly language, I have some information on 68000 assemblers that run on the Mac.

Finally, one spreadsheet jockey asks about the numeric keypad, and another wants to know how to use the Clipboard to transfer data from *Multiplan* to *MacWrite*.

## Word Counting

**Q.** Is there any way to use my Mac to count the number of words in a *MacWrite* document?

Dolores Gwynn  
Salina, Kansas

**A.** Almost any spelling-checker program displays a count of the number of words in a document. Assimilation's *Mac Spell Right* works with *MacWrite* version 4.0 or later. *Hayden:Speller* from Hayden Software works with *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word*.

You can use the Get Info command to find out the number of bytes in a document, which approximately equals the number of characters. You can also estimate the number of words in a *Microsoft Word* document based on the number of characters. Every time *Word* opens or saves a document, it displays the number of characters in the lower-left corner of the document window. Divide the character count by six (an average of five characters per word plus a space) for an estimate of the number of words.

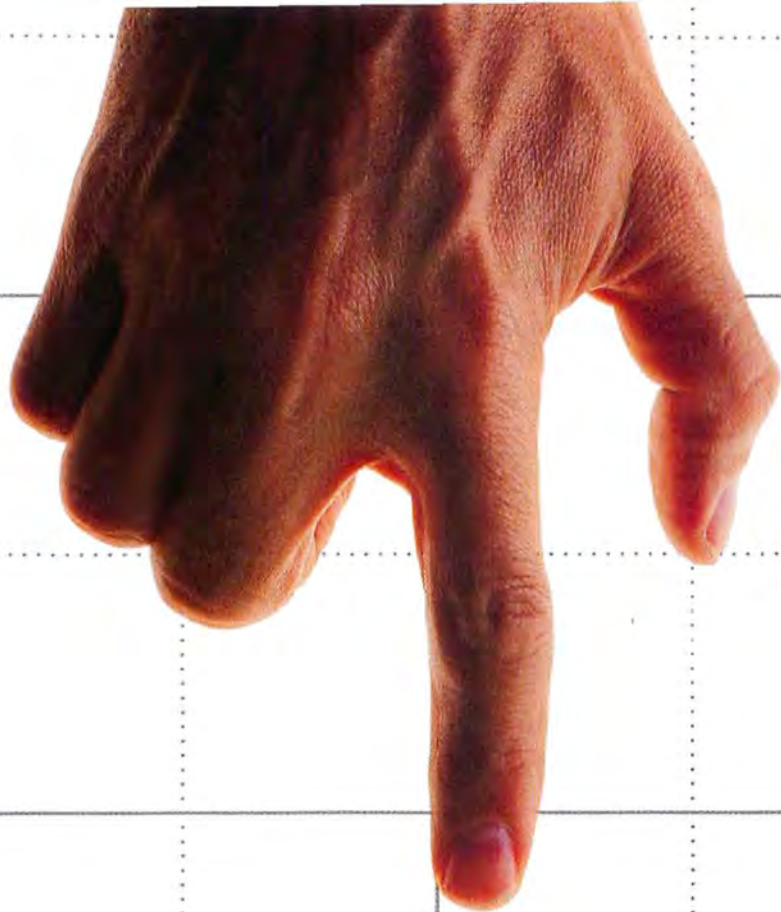
## Subscripted Subscripts and Superscripted Superscripts

**Q.** I am writing a technical paper that requires double subscripts (subscripts of subscripts) and double superscripts (superscripts of superscripts). I have painstakingly been doing the equations in *MacPaint*, then inserting them into *MacWrite*. Is there a way to obtain the desired results using only *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word*?

Michael J. Dunn  
Manhattan Beach, California

**A.** Special superscript and subscript fonts contain letters and numerals that are raised above or below the standard position of characters on a line. When you use these fonts in *MacWrite*'s plain text style, you get ordinary superscripts and subscripts. When you use these fonts in Superscript or Subscript style, you get double superscripts and subscripts. *Dayton Fonts* (\$15 from Plugh, P.O. Box 358, Dayton, OH 45459) includes superscripts and subscripts, ornamental Greek and English alphabets, a square root tool kit, fraction connectors, dots, integrals, sums, large brackets, and other symbols used in equations. *SciFonts* (\$49.95 plus \$2 shipping from Paragon Courseware,





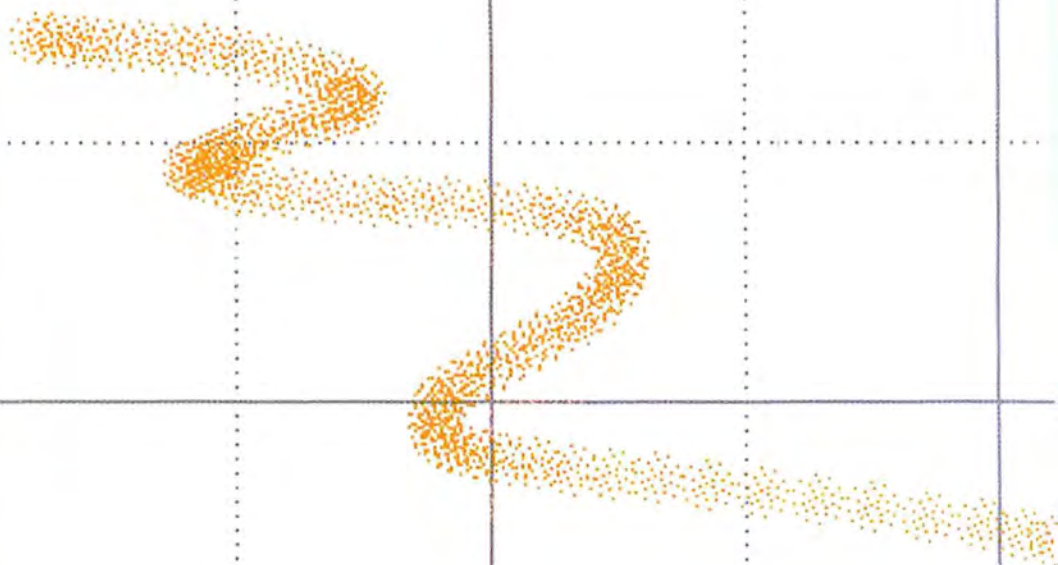
# Unleash Your Fingertip

Let's get right to the point:  
the computer for the rest of us  
can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your  
imagination, and *Macworld*  
as your guide. And, of course,  
the tip of your finger. Experts  
have called the Macintosh the  
only "whole-brain" computer.  
So here's a chance for you to  
use your entire cerebral cre-  
ativity with push-button ease.

With more than \$20,000 be-  
ing awarded to winners of the  
Macworld Ari Contest for your  
Macintosh graphics published  
in this magazine, you could  
profit considerably from your  
subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next  
point. Right now, unleash your  
fingertips and remove the post-  
paid card facing this page.  
Complete. Mail. Compute! Let  
your fingers do the talking.



**MACWORLD**



**SAVE**  
**\$23.40**  
**off the**  
**~~\$47.40~~**  
**Cover Price**

**Order Now to Take  
Advantage of This  
Limited Time Offer!**

**VISA and MasterCard  
Accepted!**

**Call TOLL FREE:**  
**800/972-3100**  
**(in Nebraska**  
**402/895-7284)**

**Subscribe  
Now**

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ \$24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

**SAVE EVEN MORE!**

☐ \$46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are \$36 per year for surface mail or \$84 per year for airmail.  
Offer expires December 31, 1985.

JMCA15

**MACWORLD**

**Subscribe  
Now**

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ \$24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

**SAVE EVEN MORE!**

☐ \$46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are \$36 per year for surface mail or \$84 per year for airmail.  
Offer expires December 31, 1985.

JMCA15

**MACWORLD**





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 54515**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 54515**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321**





# SUDDENLY THERE'S NEON.™

## IT PUTS PROGRAMMING IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects—program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency.

Neon is lean and works well in 128K. Dynamic overlays multiply this capacity for the fattest Mac you can use. Neon is easy to work with from the beginning, and quickly puts you at the leading edge of professional software development. With Neon, you're already in the software business because there are no licensing fees. Ever.

If you are about to program for the first time, you'll appreciate the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman

that guides you through the commands and concepts. For the professional, Neon is the only choice.

Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ keyboard instruction program, Neon is your answer to software artistry with the Mac.

Call 1-800-621-0660 now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc. 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Suite 5510, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 822-0624, to order your copy of Neon. The price is \$299. As a special introductory offer, you may purchase Neon and full documentation through June 30, 1985 for \$155, including shipping and handling.

Typing Tutor III and Neon are trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc.Circle 246 on reader service card



4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014, 619/481-1477) includes a 12-point cursive font and 12-point regular, 9-point superscript, and 9-point subscript fonts of the English and Greek alphabets, Arabic numerals, and mathematical symbols. The fonts can be installed in any System file with the Font Mover program and work well with both *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word*.

### Imagewriter-Compatible Printers

**Q.** Can the Toshiba 1340, an "Imagewriter-compatible" printer, print Macintosh documents at its claimed resolution of 240 dots per inch?

*Julius Bazan  
Glen Oaks, New York*

**A.** Like many printer manufacturers, Toshiba offers a program called a *printer driver* that allows you to print *Mac-*

*Write* and *MacPaint* documents with one of its printers instead of an Imagewriter. The Toshiba driver gives you a choice of standard-, high-, or letter-quality printing. The standard- and high-quality printing options on the Toshiba 1340 produce printouts that look the same as on the Imagewriter; they do not take advantage of the Toshiba printer's extra-high resolution. Letter-quality printing does take advantage of the Toshiba printer's 240 dots per inch with a font built into the printer. However, the letter-quality font comes in only one size and only in plain, bold, italic, underline, superscript, and subscript styles. Also, pictures in a *MacWrite* document are not printed if you choose letter-quality printing. Toshiba advises against using its printer driver with applications other than *MacWrite* and *MacPaint*.

*LetterWare* and *MatrixWare*, printer drivers from Intrepid Technologies (P.O. Box 31211, Santa Barbara, CA 93130, 805/685-6770), allow the Mac to print graphics and letter-quality text on the Toshiba printer. *ProPrint* from Creighton Development (4931 Birch St., Newport Beach, CA 92660, 714/476-1973) prints only letter-quality text on the Toshiba 1340. These drivers also work with many other printers.

### MacPascal Data Disks

**Q.** How can MacPascal access a data file on another disk? The MacPascal application disk, which must be inserted to run a MacPascal program, has only about 100K available after you remove nonessential files—not nearly enough for the data file used by the program I am writing.

*Miguel Karen O'Brien de Lacy  
Sorocaba, São Paulo  
Brazil*

**A.** Accessing data on a separate disk is best done with an external drive. Doing so with only the internal disk drive calls for some single-minded disk swapping. Gaining access to a file on another disk in a MacPascal program requires you to prefix the name of the file with the name of the disk, called the volume name, and a colon. The sample program FileDemo (see the listing) opens three files—named Subscribers, Advertisers, and Distributors—on a disk named Magazine.

If the disk named Magazine has been ejected, a dialog box appears, asking you to insert the disk. However, if the disk was not inserted prior to starting *MacPascal*, the program stops with the message, "At-

## 3.5" DISK DUPLICATION SPECIALISTS!

### CTEX

### BRICKPLATE "C" PROTECTION SYSTEMS



(800) 622-5511  
IN CA. (800) 622-5522  
(415) 788-5505

Circle 316 on reader service card



# ClickArt™

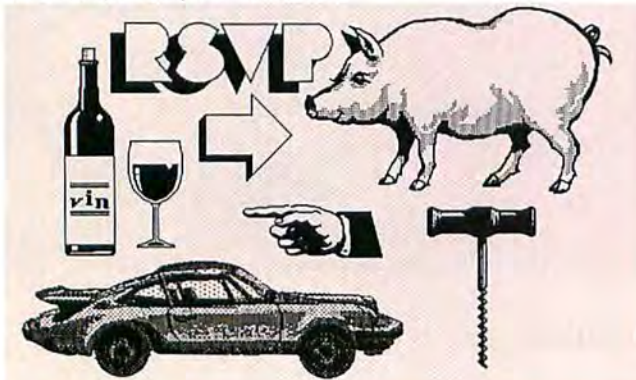
## Fonts and Images for the Macintosh

Make your memos, flyers, newsletters or reports come alive with ClickArt images and fonts. Instead of having to create graphics from scratch, ClickArt puts hundreds of professionally drawn images at your fingertips. You can use the drawings in the ClickArt series as is, or as a starting point for your own creativity.

There are three ClickArt packages to choose from:

### ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.



### ClickArt Publications

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.



### ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

**Fonts:**  
Oxford Houston Vegas  
Sydney New Haven  
Fargo Plymouth  
Basel Calgary  
Boston Dallas

**Typeface Files**  
KLM äbcdë  
xyz 2 GDEF

### Macintosh Software from T/Maker Graphics

Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products—including our two newest: ClickArt Effects, which adds rotate, slant, distort and perspective to MacPaint, and the ClickOn Worksheet, a spreadsheet/grapher that operates as a desk accessory. Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

Price: \$49.95 each

# ClickArt™

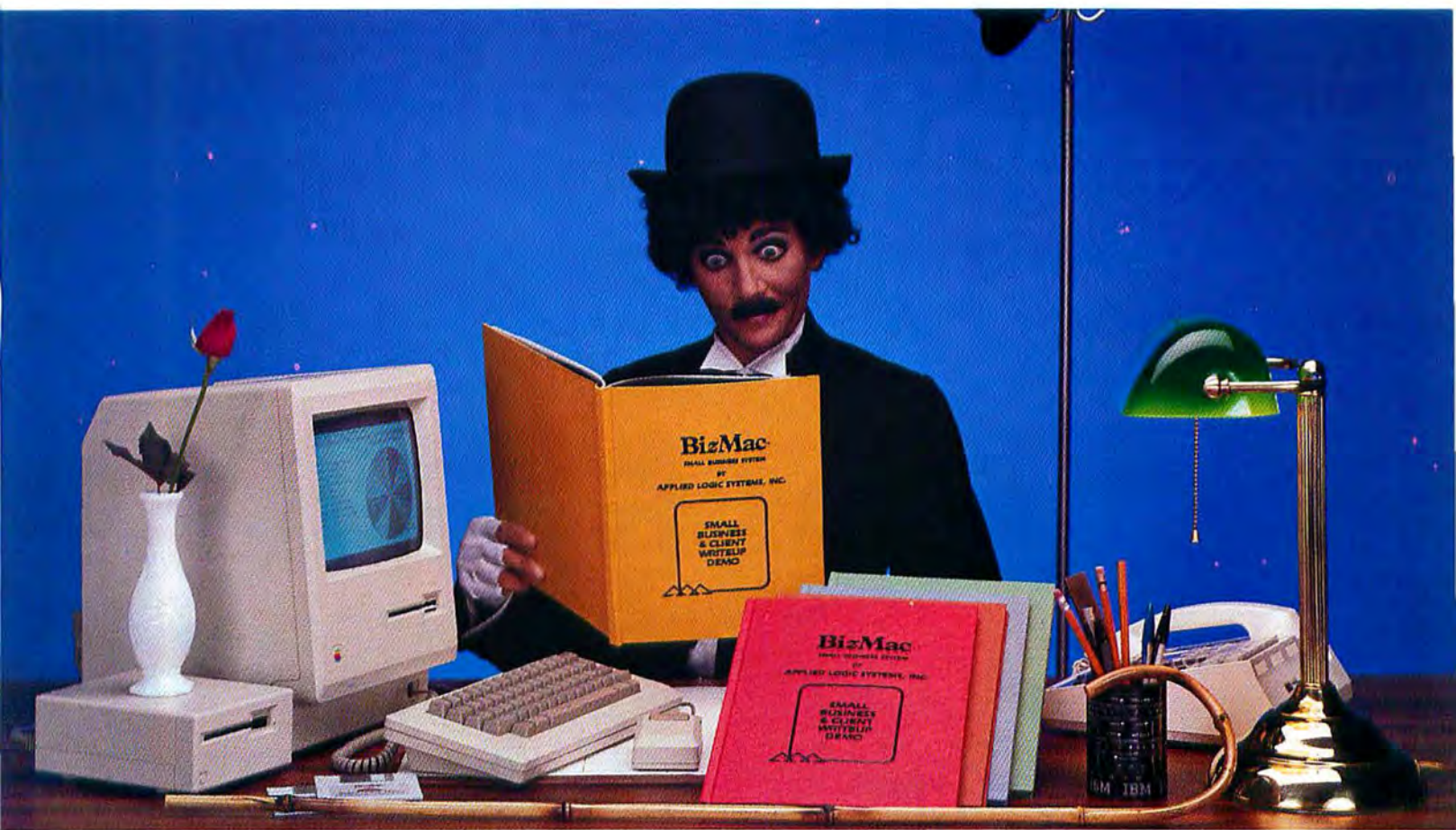
T/Maker Graphics  
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 29 on reader service card



**If you thought all small business accounting software was made only for IBM, think again...**



Hmmmmmmmm....

# **BizMac™**

***The small business accounting system for the Macintosh™***

BIZMAC Small Business System: General Ledger, Inventory, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two Payroll versions. The complete small business software package specially designed for the Macintosh computer. BIZMAC software enables you to link all parts of the company into a cohesive unit. Single entries in accounts receivable and accounts payable update the other modules automatically. At the click of the mouse, various historical data is at your fingertips, in easy to use form. Built in pie and bar charts make your analysis visual. BIZMAC software gets the job done quickly and efficiently. BIZMAC software, is as "State of the Art" as the Macintosh itself. Every small business needs to have the competitive edge in today's marketplace; for yours, contact your local Apple dealer..... or for more information:

**APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.**

**2614 N. 29th Avenue**

**Phoenix, Arizona 85009**

**(602) 272-9355**

**BizMac™ products are distributed by SOFTWARE PRODUCTS CORPORATION**

**418 E. Southern Tempe, Arizona 85282**

**(602) 829-6800**

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. invites accounting professionals to write for information on our new BIZMAC CLIENT WRITE-UP SYSTEM, the efficient way for today's CPA's to keep track of their clients' records.

© 1984 APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. BIZMAC SMALL BUSINESS & BIZMAC CLIENT WRITE-UP ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

**Circle 240 on reader service card**



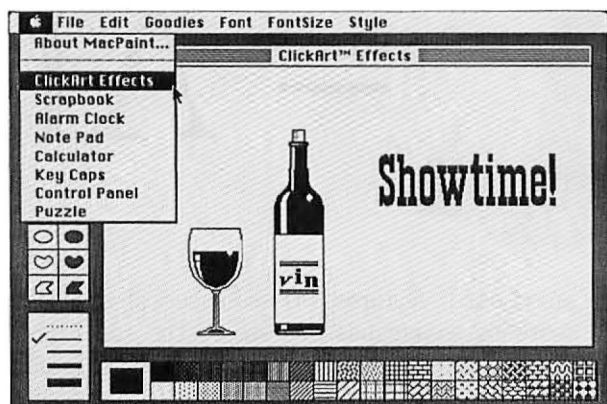
# ClickArt<sup>TM</sup> Effects

## *Four New Tools for MacPaint*



### **ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off**

Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.



### **Works Right Within MacPaint**

Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

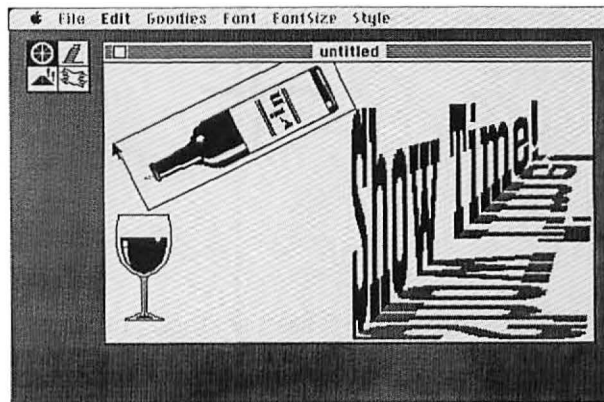
One click installs Effects onto your MacPaint disk. Then, whenever you need one of the new tools, simply reach under the apple icon and select ClickArt Effects. The four Effects tools temporarily replace the standard MacPaint tools—ready for you to use just like any you're already familiar with. Another click instantly brings back the standard tools—it's that easy!

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

### **Really Special Effects**

These tools are great simply for their stated purpose. But the included tips manual will give you some ideas for even wilder effects. You can use the tools to create unusual patterns, to generate a gradual gradation, to create shadows and monument effects, and much more.

It's like discovering MacPaint all over again.



### **Check Out All Our Macintosh Products**

Stop by your dealer to see the full line of Macintosh software from T/Maker Graphics—ClickArt Effects, ClickArt image portfolios and fonts, and the ClickOn Worksheet, a spreadsheet/grapher that operates as a desk accessory. Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog.

**Price: \$49.95**

# ClickArt<sup>TM</sup>

T/Maker Graphics  
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

Circle 322 on reader service card



## Get Info

tempt has been made to access a file on a disk or volume which is not known to the system," and the thumbs-down pointer

appears on the program line that calls for the file access. A simple way to avoid this interruption is to declare a string variable, such as `fileName:string`, and add the following line to

```
program FileDemo;
type
  MailRecd = record
    idNo : integer;
    name, title, street, city : string[30];
    state : string[2];
    zip : string[9];
  end;
  MailFile = file of MailRecd;
var
  SubscrFile, AdFile, DistrFile : MailFile;
begin
  Open(SubscrFile, 'Magazine:Subscribers');
  Open(AdFile, 'Magazine:Advertisers');
  Open(DistrFile, 'Magazine:Distributors');
end.
```

### FileDemo

A short MacPascal program that opens three files on a disk whose volume name is Magazine. Each file consists of the records defined as "MailRecd."

the program ahead of the first Open procedure:

`fileName := OldFileName('Insert Magazine disk, click Cancel')`

The Macintosh Pascal standard procedure `OldFileName` displays the specified message inside a dialog box. The box gives you a chance to insert the required data disk after you eject the program disk if you have only one disk drive or to insert the data disk in the external drive. However, if you instead try to open one of the files listed in the dialog box, that file is not opened.

A better way to access a file on another disk is to use Macintosh Pascal's InLine facilities to directly access procedures and functions such as `Eject` and `GetVolInfo` in the ROM Toolbox. For a description of the InLine facilities, see the InLines document on the MacPascal disk. For a description of the

Toolbox procedures and functions relevant to disks, see the File Manager section of *Inside Macintosh* (Apple Computer, 1985).

### Native Mac Assemblers

**Q.** I am interested in an assembler for the Macintosh. I can't afford a Lisa and must limit my programming to the Mac. Also, is the bound version of *Inside Macintosh* available yet?

Carol R. Shields  
North Yorkshire  
United Kingdom

**A.** In April Apple released its Macintosh 68000 Development System (MDS), which runs on a 128K or a 512K Mac with an external drive recommended.



**Expertelligence™** has the "tools" to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful Artificial Intelligence workstation. **ExpertLisp™** is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. **ExpertOPS5™**, by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

**ExpertLogo™** features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExpertLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExpertLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.



Expertelligence, Inc.  
559 San Ysidro Road  
Santa Barbara, CA 93108  
Tel: 805/969-7871.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

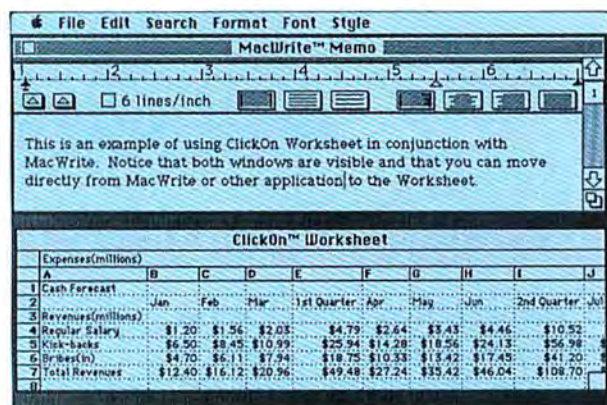


# ClickOn<sup>TM</sup> Worksheet

## *A Spreadsheet and Graphics Desk Accessory*

### Integrate spreadsheets and graphics into MacWrite<sup>™</sup> (or any other application)

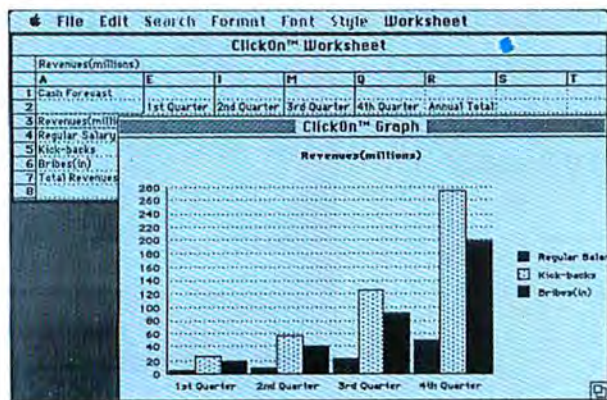
Let's say you're in MacWrite. Without leaving it, you click on a spreadsheet for some quick calculations. Then click on a bar, pie or line chart, made directly from your spreadsheet. Now paste them both into your MacWrite document. Done. All without leaving MacWrite, and without changing programs or disks. And even on your 128k Mac.



MacWrite Memo and ClickOn Worksheet

### New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row × 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators. In addition, you can "fold" the spreadsheet to see and graph different parts of it at the same time.



Bar graph created directly from spreadsheet

ClickOn is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

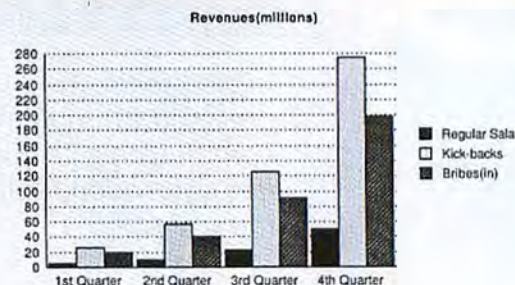
#### MacWrite Memo

This is an example of using ClickOn Worksheet in conjunction with MacWrite. Notice that both windows are visible and that you can move directly from MacWrite or other application to the Worksheet.

#### Cash Forecast

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Revenues(millions)				
Regular Salary	\$4.79	\$10.52	\$23.11	\$50.77
Kick-backs	\$25.94	\$56.98	\$125.18	\$275.03
Bribes(in)	\$18.75	\$41.20	\$90.52	\$198.87
Total Revenues	\$49.48	\$108.70	\$238.81	\$524.67

We have copied and pasted the spreadsheet into this MacWrite memo. Once copied into MacWrite, it is possible to change the font or font style of the spreadsheet. The spreadsheet shows revenues and expenses by month with quarterly summaries. We used the "folding" ability of the Worksheet to copy and graph only the quarterly results instead of the entire spreadsheet.



### Presentation-quality Charts in an Instant

By simply selecting the data you want charted, the Worksheet creates pie charts, bar graphs (stacked or adjacent) or line charts, complete with automatic axes and legends. Any changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph.

### Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates, including income statement/balance sheet with financial ratios, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules.

Requirements: 128k or 512k Macintosh<sup>™</sup> Price: \$79.95

# ClickOn<sup>TM</sup>

Power from within

T/Maker Graphics  
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

Circle 113 on reader service card

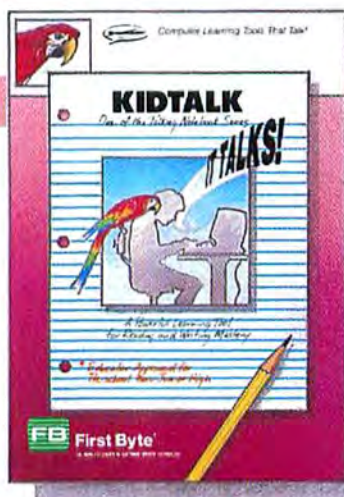


# NOW YOU'RE TALKING!

## Macintosh™ software that talks! Software-only synthesized speech.

### SMOOTH TALKER™

SmoothTalker can literally proofread to you most of your word processing, spreadsheet, and data base documents. Plus, hobbyists can now include speech in their own Microsoft® BASIC programs. Call (213) 427-0178 24-hours-a-day to learn why SmoothTalker is the "talk of the industry"™!

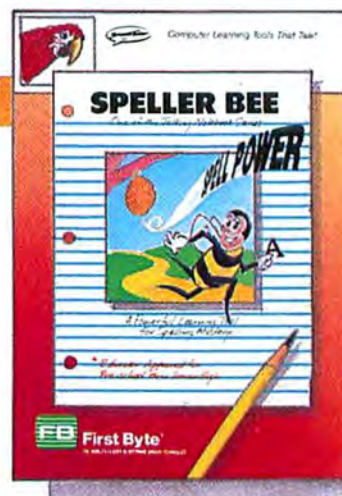


### KIDTALK™

KidTalk is the revolutionary "talking notebook™" that will increase pre-school through junior high children's ability to read, write, and communicate their ideas. For the first time, self-contained speech has been added to the creative writing environment. Just imagine the possibilities. . .

### SPELLER BEE™

Speller Bee is part of the exciting "talking notebook series" using self-contained speech. Speller Bee is a powerful learning tool for spelling mastery for pre-school through junior high students. Speller Bee provides children with a self-paced skill builder that is both fun and challenging.



**First Byte®** The World's Leader in Software Speech Technology

2845 Temple Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806 (213) 595-7006

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 118 on reader service card



# CONROY-LA POINTE<sup>SM</sup> #MW23 INC.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

**TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289**

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TELEX 910 380 3980

## FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS & INTERFACES		ACCESSORIES	
					
512K Macintosh	CALL				
HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES					
	LIST	OUR		LIST	OUR
APPLE, 400K External Drive	\$ 495	CALL	APPLE, Imagewriter	\$ 595	CALL
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive	\$ 795	\$ 479	LaserWriter Printer	\$6995	\$6500
400K External Drive	\$ 550	\$ 335	ASSIMILATION, Daisywheel Connect.	\$ 99	\$ 79
IOMEGA, 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box	\$1995	\$1595	Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX)	\$ 89	\$ 69
QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk	\$1995	\$1595	CREIGHTON, ProPrint	\$ 99	\$ 60
MODEMS					
	LIST	OUR			
APPLE, 300 baud Modem	\$ 225	\$ 205			
1200 baud Modem	\$ 495	\$ 455			
COMPUABLE, Smartmodem Cable	\$ 32	\$ 18			
HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	\$ 199	\$ 149			
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	\$ 599	\$ 419			
Smartcom II	\$ 149	\$ 107			
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software	\$ 499	\$ 349			
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software	\$ 549	\$ 389			
MacPac	\$ 150	\$ 109			
		PRINTER SUPPLIES			
		PAPER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, etc.			
		RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS		CALL	

BUSINESS SOFTWARE			BUSINESS SOFTWARE			RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE		
ALS, Mighty Mac	\$ 99	\$ 63	SOFTWARE PUB., File and Report Combo	\$ 175	\$ 105	AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 33
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	\$ 40	\$ 24	STONEWARE, DB Master	\$ 195	\$ 125	BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	\$ 60	\$ 37
CREIGHTON, Mac Office	\$ 39	\$ 26	TELOS, File Vision	\$ 195	\$ 115	BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	\$ 40	\$ 26
MacSpell+	\$ 99	\$ 60	VIDEX, MacCalendar	\$ 89	\$ 49	CBS, Murder by the Dozen	\$ 45	\$ 29
CSD, MacLion	\$ 379	\$ 239	Mail Center for two	\$ 299	\$ 169	ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction Set	\$ 40	\$ 29
DESKTOP, 1st Base	\$ 195	\$ 125	WARNER, Desk Organizer	\$ 149	\$ 99	FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	\$ 150	\$ 95
DOW JONES, Straighttalk	\$ 79	\$ 49	WINDOWARE, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	\$ 79	\$ 55	GREAT WAVE, Concert Ware	\$ 50	\$ 30
Market Manager Plus	\$ 249	\$ 159				Concert Ware Plus	\$ 60	\$ 35
FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	\$ 150	\$ 95	<b>UTILITIES SOFTWARE</b>			HAYDEN, Sargon III	\$ 50	\$ 31
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	\$ 150	\$ 95	CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	\$ 40	\$ 24	Music Works	\$ 80	\$ 50
HABA, Quartet	\$ 199	\$ 149	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	\$ 149	\$ 95	HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	\$ 50	\$ 30
HAYDEN, Ensemble	\$ 300	\$ 195	MacForth Level II	\$ 249	\$ 149	INFOCOM, Zork I	\$ 40	\$ 25
Hayden:Speller	\$ 80	\$ 53	EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	\$ 150	\$ 95	Zork II or III, ea.	\$ 45	\$ 29
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	\$ 50	\$ 29	HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo-C, Level I	\$ 150	\$ 99	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	\$ 40	\$ 25
INTERMATRIX, MacPhone	\$ 199	\$ 139	MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	\$ 150	\$ 95	Witness, Cuthroats or Planetfall, ea.	\$ 40	\$ 25
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$ 145	\$ 83				Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	\$ 45	\$ 29
Think Tank 512K	\$ 245	\$ 139	<b>HOME &amp; TRAINING</b>			Suspended or Deadline, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 33
LOTUS, Jazz	\$ 595	\$ 395	BRAINWORKS, Chip Wits	\$ 50	\$ 32	MAGNUM, Mac Pic or Mac Pic II, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 32
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	\$ 195	\$ 125	CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 100	\$ 65	MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	\$ 39	\$ 25
Megamerge	\$ 125	\$ 80	CREIGHTON, Home Pak	\$ 39	\$ 26	MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	\$ 49	\$ 31
Megaform	\$ 295	\$ 189	ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	\$ 50	\$ 33	MIRAGE, Trivia Fever	\$ 50	\$ 32
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	\$ 595	\$ 395	FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	\$ 50	\$ 32	PENGUIN, Transylvania	\$ 40	\$ 25
Excel	<b>NEW!</b> \$ 395	\$ 259	HAYDEN, Music Works	\$ 80	\$ 50	Graphics Magician	\$ 50	\$ 32
Multiplan, File or Word, ea	\$ 195	\$ 125	Mac Speller	\$ 80	\$ 53	SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	\$ 50	\$ 32
Logo	\$ 125	\$ 79	Turbo Turtle	\$ 60	\$ 38	SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	\$ 40	\$ 25
Entrepreneur	\$ 50	\$ 33	MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	\$ 150	\$ 89	Ultima II	\$ 60	\$ 39
Chart	\$ 125	\$ 82	Forecast	\$ 70	\$ 42	SILICON BEACH, Airborne	\$ 35	\$ 22
ODESTA, Helix	\$ 395	\$ 259	SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	\$ 50	\$ 32	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	\$ 50	\$ 32
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics	\$ 375	\$ 239	SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$ 60	\$ 37	VIDEX, MacVegas	\$ 60	\$ 33
General Ledger	\$ 175	\$ 111	STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Cookbook	\$ 80	\$ 50	Fun Pak	\$ 39	\$ 22
PROVUE, Overvue	\$ 295	\$ 185	T/MAKER, Clickart, Letters, or Publs, ea	\$ 50	\$ 32	Gammon or Checkers, ea	\$ 49	\$ 27
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	\$ 249	\$ 159	Clickart Worksheet	\$ 80	\$ 50			

**CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.**

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid), Interstate 80 to Highway 480, take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.

PORTLAND, OREGON - At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.

SEATTLE, WASH. - 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue 98006. In Lochmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 &amp; 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. CALL (206) 641-4736.

**ORDERING INFO & TERMS:**

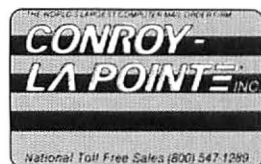
MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 - Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders. Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks - allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged to us ship. Add SIH CHARGES: U.S. Mainland, 3% (\$5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 4% (\$10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% (\$10 min); Canada, 12% (\$5 min); Foreign orders except Canada, 16% (\$25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% (\$50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products - ALL SALES ARE FINAL. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. ORDER DESK HOURS - 8AM to 8PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4. (8AM here is 9AM in New York.)

**OUR REFERENCES:**

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4578. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

**Go ahead . . . TAKE THE CREDIT**

Get Your  
**CONROY-LAPOINTE**  
**CREDIT CARD**  
 Call for an application & details  
 (503) 684-1232

**NO SALES TAX**

<b>CALL</b> <b>(800) 547-1289</b> In Oregon: (800) 451-5151	
<b>QUESTIONS</b> (503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only	<b>ORDER DESK HOURS</b> Mon-Fri 8am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PST) (8am here is 9am in New York)

Foreign & Portland Residents Call  
 (503) 620-9877

**CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD**  
 Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. \$400 Minimum initial purchase.

#MW23

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

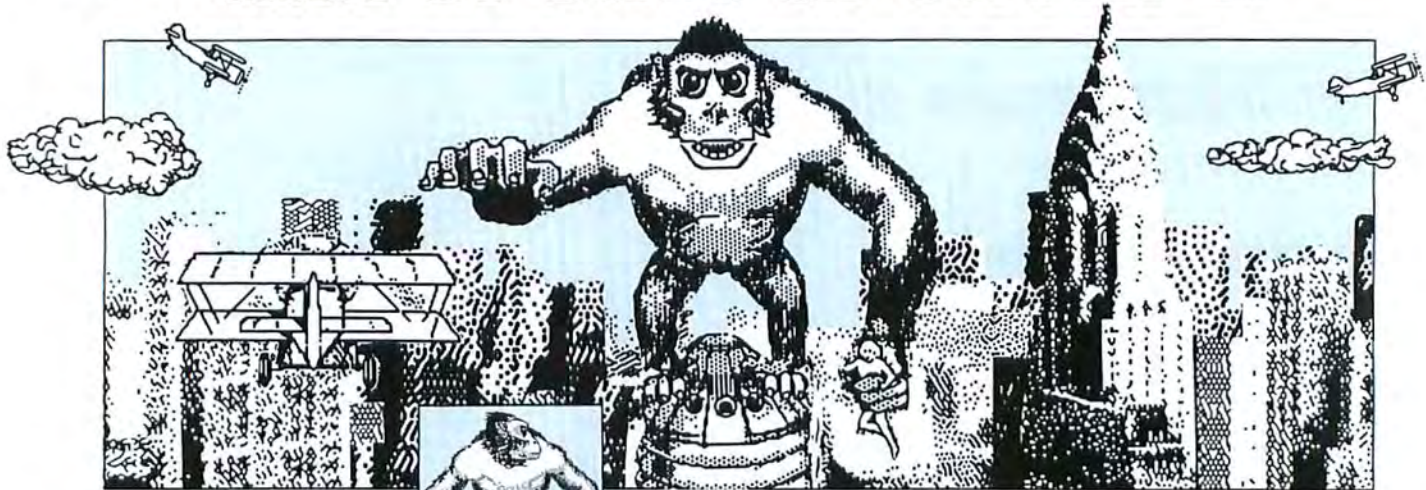
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223  
 CREDIT DEPT. (503) 684-1232



# Make Your Mac Sing, Dance, and Create Great Art.



## VideoWorks™ puts your ideas in motion.

Create your own animations. Anything you can imagine, you can bring to life on your screen. Assemble your characters using the artwork included with VideoWorks. Or use MacPaint™ to create characters and locales of your own. Then use VideoWorks to get your creations moving. This could be your first step to an Academy Award!

## MusicWorks™ brings out the music in you.

Compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly. Even if you can't read a note, you can

VideoWorks lets you create, produce, and direct your own video shows.

produce musical scores with just a sweep and click of the mouse. Playback your whole composition, or any part of it, whenever you want. Hear your music played by any of eight instruments. And write that Top 40 hit you've always dreamed of.

## Art Grabber™ with BodyShop™ improves your image.

Art Grabber speeds up your design process by letting you instantly transfer screen images from one MacPaint document to another. BodyShop gives you a selection of human forms which you can assemble any way you want. You get both for the price of one.

Hayden creativity tools are available for the Macintosh at your local software dealer or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218.



Make faces in a blink of an eye with BodyShop.



MusicWorks and you can make beautiful music together.



MusicWorks, VideoWorks, Art Grabber, and BodyShop are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. as licensed to Hayden Software Company, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**HAYDEN**  
SOFTWARE



## Get Info

MDS includes a 68000 assembler, an editor, a linker, a set of debuggers, a Mac-to-Mac connecting cable, several utilities, an MDS user manual, a Motorola 68000 programmer manual, a copy of *Inside Macintosh*, and a list of system traps and equates. MDS costs \$195 and can be ordered through any authorized Apple dealer or the Certified Developer Program.

Assemblers are also available from other companies. Hippo-C Level 2 (\$399.95 from Hippopotamus Software) is a C development system for the Mac that includes an assembler designed for optimizing C code, not for developing complete applications. Aztek C68K-C (\$499 from Manx Software) is another C development system for the Mac; its assembler is claimed to be adequate for program development in assembly language. *CP/M for the Macintosh* (\$395 from I.Q. Software) is an eclectic selection of ten programs, including a 68000 macroassembler that is reputedly adequate for program development.

The "phone book" edition of *Inside Macintosh*, which is bound and uses thin paper like a telephone directory, is available for \$25 from Apple Computer Mailing Facility, 467 Saratoga Ave. #621, San Jose, CA 95129. Addison-Wesley plans to publish a three-volume regular edition by October as part of the Apple Technical Library.

## Lost between Multiplan and MacWrite

**Q.** How do you move a *Multiplan* document to *MacWrite*? I lose the worksheet when I use the Clipboard.

Anthony J. Oresteen  
Batavia, Illinois

**A.** From *Multiplan* select the cells whose values you want to copy and choose Copy from the Edit menu or press **⌘-C**. Then choose Quit from *Multiplan*'s File menu. If you copied a large block of cells to the Clipboard, a dialog box states "Saving large Clipboard" and gives you two options: "Save formatted values" and "Save unformatted values." Make sure an *X* is in the small box next to "Save formatted values" before clicking the OK button, or the *Multiplan* values will not make it to *MacWrite*. The values (not the formulas) of the selected cells are copied to the Clipboard with invisible tab characters between fields.

From the desktop you can inspect the values on the Clipboard by choosing Show Clipboard on the Edit menu. Since the Clipboard window has no scroll bar, you may not be able to see everything it contains. However, if it is empty or contains only the words "(Custom Clipboard)," you made the wrong choice in the dialog box when you quit *Multiplan*; go back and recopy the cells.

With your *Multiplan* values on the Clipboard, open *MacWrite*. Move the cursor to the spot in the *MacWrite* document where you want to paste the *Multiplan* values. Insert a formatting ruler there and set one tab for each column you're copying. Finally, with the blinking insertion point below the ruler, choose Paste on the Edit menu or press **⌘-V**. The invisible tab characters *Multiplan* in-

## Feathers & Space™



The ultimate arcade game for the Macintosh™ \$34.95  
Order from your local dealer or directly from us

**PBI Software**

1155B-H Chess Dr. • Foster City, CA 94404 • 800-843-5722 • 800-572-2746(CA)

Circle 233 on reader service card

## The Bar Code Reader for the Macintosh™ Office

...and the  
**Macintosh  
Factory**



The TPS PC-380 Bar Code Reader for the Macintosh...Chosen by Apple® for use on the Mac production line. The PC-380 connects easily, allowing the user to read standard bar codes.

- Simple keyboard interface
- No port required
- Metal case and wand
- Transparent to any software

List price \$795. Bar code printing software \$50 with the purchase of a reader. Credit card readers and combination units also available.

4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-6833

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**TPS**  
Electronics

Circle 58 on reader service card



Whaddaya  
mean you  
never heard  
uva Flying  
Mouse?

# HARRIER STRIKE MISSION

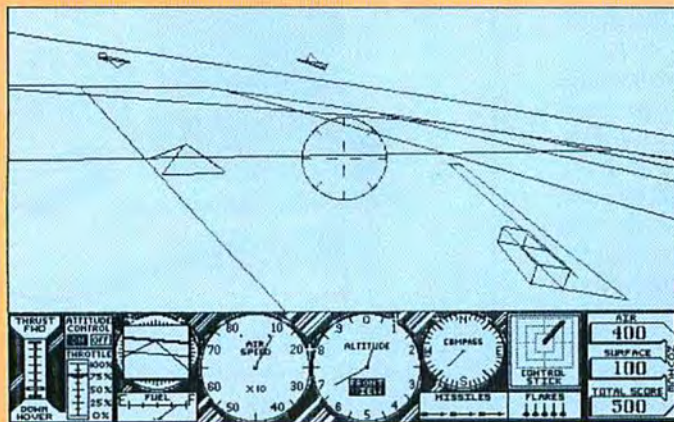


a see  
there's

this island off the coast some-  
where . . . The Harrier Jump Jet, one  
of the world's most sophisticated  
technological marvels, combines the  
ability to take off and land vertically  
like a helicopter  
with the speed  
and punch of the  
latest in modern  
jet armament.  
Your mission,  
should you decide  
to accept it, is to  
pilot your Harrier  
from the deck of  
an aircraft carrier,  
take out enemy  
aircraft, locate and  
destroy enemy  
headquarters & fuel depot, and  
safely land on the deck of your  
aircraft carrier.

Simple isn't it? Hardly! Facing  
you will be some of the world's  
nastiest enemy fighter planes

launching heat  
seeking missiles.  
The good news is  
that you have 3 Side-  
winder missiles, two  
30mm Aden cannon  
pods and the ability to  
maneuver like no other  
jet in history!



The bad news is you have only one  
plane between five enemy aircraft  
and your carrier.

Now wipe that sweat off your  
brow, don your helmet and gloves,  
strap yourself into your seat and

GOOD LUCK! Nuff said, it's CLOBBERIN'  
time! Harrier Strike Mission—a 3-  
Dimensional Flight Combat Simulator for  
your 128K or 512K Macintosh. The first  
in a series of new projective 3-D simula-  
tions from MILES COMPUTING, INC.  
(those great folks that brought you  
MacAttack! and Mac the Knife!)

From



Miles ahead of the pack.

**Miles Computing, Inc.**

21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5

Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411

Telex 595863, MILES COMP/TWX 9103337664

Makers  
of

Mac the Knife



Circle 37 on reader service card



## Get Info

serts between values make the values line up according to the tabs in *MacWrite*'s formatting ruler. Adjust the tabs to get the column spacing you want.

### Printing on Index Cards

**Q.** I would like to print ideas and research information on pin-feed 3- by 5-inch index cards but can't use my Imagewriter to do so. I would also like to print a heading on each index card. The heading will sometimes be the same or similar on several cards. Do you have any suggestions?

*Judith A. Sbockman  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

**A.** The Page Setup dialog box on most application programs doesn't accommodate a page as small as 3 by 5 inches. However, *MegaForm* (\$295 from Megahaus) allows you to customize page sizes in inches or millimeters. While you normally use *MegaForm* to design complex forms such as invoices (see "The Mac Goes Pro Forma," *Macworld*, July 1985), you can also use it to set up a form that looks like a blank 3-by 5-inch card. Information on the card can come from a variety of sources: the keyboard, spreadsheet-style formulas, tables, and files in the companion *MegaFiler* database program. You specify the sources when you design the form. You could create a *MegaFiler* database containing your notes and headings and use *MegaForm* to print the index cards.

### The Numeric Keypad's Special Keys

**Q.** I bought the numeric keypad to use with *Multiplan*. However, Microsoft's manual doesn't explain how the cursor keys work with the program.

*R. Campbell  
Lansdale, Pennsylvania*

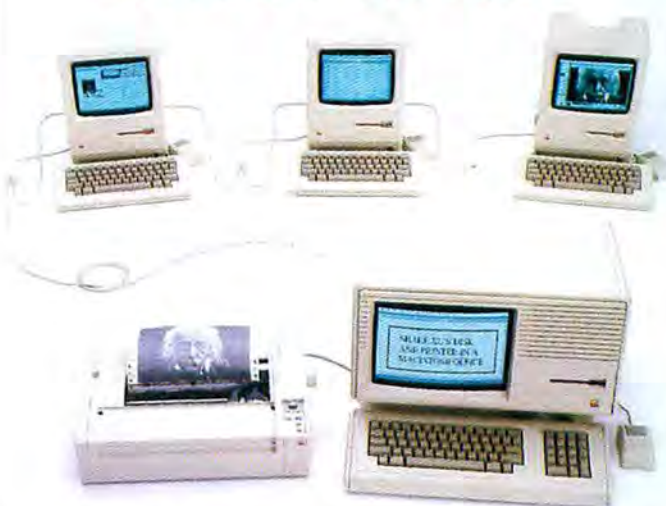
**A.** Microsoft manuals may not mention the numeric keypad, but Microsoft programs recognize it. *Multiplan* uses the arrow keys to move the selected cell up, down, right, and left the way Shift-Return, Return, Tab, and Shift-Tab do on the standard keyboard, as described on page 35 of the *Multiplan* manual. The Clear key on the keypad clears the contents of the selected cell; choosing Undo on the Edit menu restores the contents. All other keys on the numeric keypad function like their counterparts on the standard keyboard.

Other Microsoft programs recognize the special keys on the numeric keypad. *Chart* uses the up- and down-arrow keys to move up and down a list. In *File* the arrow keys allow you to select an adjacent field or record, while the keypad's Clear key duplicates the keyboard's Backspace key. *Word* lets you use the arrow keys to move the insertion point, select text, and scroll the document.

*Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to Get Info, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to Compu-Serve 70370,702 or The Source BCW440.*

*Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.* □

## The Macintosh Office works.



Our new **XL/Serve™** software makes your Macintosh Office work today, by letting you share a Macintosh XL's disk and printer with the rest of your AppleTalk network. Available now, direct from us or from your dealer.

### Infosphere

4730 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97201 (503) 226-3620  
XL/Serve is a trademark of Infosphere. AppleTalk and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 249 on reader service card

## Bar Code Printing for the Macintosh™



### at the Right Price

Print bar code labels on your Imagewriter™ quickly, economically and accurately. The TPS Bar Code Printing Program allows the user to print standard bar codes in a wide variety of sizes and formats.

- Prints standard Code 3-of-9 (alphanumeric) labels
- Mouse/keyboard driven with Mac-like icons, screens and pull-down menus
- Unique positioning feature allows printing labels one or more across
- Multi-strike capability
- Frequently used formats may be stored for later use
- User-selectable printing of same or incremented numbers

**TPS**  
Electronics

Only \$50 with the purchase of a TPS Bar Code Reader or \$200 when purchased separately. Ask us about our high quality bar code readers, credit card readers and combination units for the Macintosh.

4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-6833

Macintosh and Macintosh Imagewriter are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 58 on reader service card



## Specials!

### Desktop Software

1st Base	99.00
1st Merge	51.00
1st Port	51.00

### Hayden Software Ensemble

Haba Systems Quartet	125.00
----------------------	--------

### Kalmar Designs

Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:	
Micro Cabinet (45) 3 1/2"	17.00
Double Micro (90) 3 1/2"	27.00

### Living Videotext

Think Tank 512	129.00
----------------	--------

### ProVUE Development

OverVUE	155.00
---------	--------

### Tesseract Software

MacCopy	42.00
---------	-------

### Telos Filevision

	99.00
--	-------

## Backup and Utility Software

### Assimilation Process

Lock It	20.00
Mac Memory Disk	20.00
Mac Mouse Tracks	20.00

### Bay Systems Software

MacCrackPak II	59.00
----------------	-------

### Central Point Software

Copy II Mac	21.00
-------------	-------

### Dreams Of The Phoenix

Quick & Dirty Utilities	29.00
-------------------------	-------

### Hippopotamus Software

Hippo-Lock	85.00
------------	-------

### Ideaform Mac Labeler

	30.00
--	-------

### MicroAnalyst

MacZap	39.00
--------	-------

### Mainstay

MacBooster	59.00
------------	-------

### Nevins Microsystems

TurboCharger	65.00
--------------	-------

### PBI Software

Icon Switcher	14.00
Icon Libraries	14.00

### Protek-It Software

ProCopy	32.00
---------	-------

### PCA Software MacBackup

SoftStyle	49.00
-----------	-------

Epstart	23.00
Jetstart	32.00
Laserstart	68.00

### Tardis Software Fast Finder

	65.00
--	-------

## Desk Accessory Programs

### Dreams Of The Phoenix

Day Keeper Calendar	29.00
---------------------	-------

### EnterSet QuickSet

	61.00
--	-------

### Haba Systems

Haba Window Dialer	34.00
--------------------	-------

### Intermatrix

MacDesk	69.00
---------	-------

### Harvard Associates

Desk Toppers	31.00
--------------	-------

### Macadam Publishing

WindWare Calendar	32.00
WindWare Phone Book	32.00
Phone Book & Calendar	53.00

### MegaHaus MegaDesk

	75.00
--	-------

### T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet

	49.00
--	-------

### Videx MacCalendar

	52.00
--	-------

## Languages

### Apple Computer

MacPascal	99.00
-----------	-------

### Consulair

Mac C/Mac C Toolkit	249.00
---------------------	--------

### Creative Solutions

MacForth Level I - Explorer's System	89.00
MacForth Level II - Professional System	139.00
MacForth Level III - Developer's Kit	Call

## Expeffelligence

ExperLogo	78.00
ExperLisp	279.00

## Hippopotamus Software

Hippo-C Level 1	107.00
Hippo-C Level 2	269.00

## I.Q. Software

CP/M For The Macintosh	295.00
------------------------	--------

## Mainstay MacASM

	75.00
--	-------

## Manx Aztec C68K-C

	365.00
--	--------

## Megamax, Inc.

Megamax C Compiler	199.00
--------------------	--------

## Micromotion

MasterForth	Call
-------------	------

## Microsoft

Microsoft Basic	88.00
Microsoft Logo	79.00

## SoftTech Microsystems

Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	179.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	129.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	95.00
Fortran 77 Development System	195.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	159.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit	99.00

## Softworks Limited

Softworks C Compiler	259.00
----------------------	--------

## Communications Software

### Apple Computer

MacTerminal	85.00
-------------	-------

### Compuserve

Compuserve Starter Kit	23.00
------------------------	-------

### DataViz

MacLink with Cable	75.00
--------------------	-------

### Desktop Software 1st Port

	51.00
--	-------

### Dillithium Press

PC to Mac and Back with Cables	87.00
--------------------------------	-------

### Dow Jones Straight Talk

	47.00
--	-------

### Dreams Of The Phoenix

Mouse Exchange Terminal	29.00
Mouse Exchange BBS	29.00

### Haba Systems

HabaCom	48.00
---------	-------

### Hayes Microcomputer

Smartcom II	89.00
-------------	-------

### Mainstay Telescope

	79.00
--	-------

### Mycroft Labs Mite

	89.00
--	-------

### Software Masters

In Touch	99.00
----------	-------

### Source Telecomputing

On-Line Information Network	31.00
-----------------------------	-------

### Southeastern Software

Mac Transfer	32.00
--------------	-------

## Business Software

### Advanced Logic Systems

Mighty Mac	37.00
------------	-------

### Apple Computer

MacDraw	149.00
MacProject	99.00

### Apropos

Financial Planning	64.00
Investment Planning	64.00
Tax Planner	34.00

### Artsci SoftForms

	25.00
--	-------

### Assimilation Process

Mac Spell Right	59.00
The Right Word	59.00

### Boston Software Publishers

The MacPublisher	78.00
------------------	-------

### BrainPower Statview

	117.00
--	--------

### Computer Software Design

MacLion	224.00
---------	--------

### Creighton Development

MacHome	24.00
MacOffice	24.00
MacSpell +	59.00

### DataPak Software My Office

	55.00
--	-------

### Desktop Software

1st Base	99.00
1st Base & 1st Merge	149.00

### Dow Jones

Market Manager Plus	119.00
Spreadsheet Link	60.00

### Electronic Arts

Financial Cookbook	34.00
--------------------	-------

## Emerging Technology

MacOffix	105.00
----------	--------

## Forethought

Facfinder	89.00
Filemaker	115.00

## Haba Systems Quartet

	125.00
--	--------

## Hayden Software

Ensemble	165.00
Hayden; Speller	47.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	37.00

## Heyden & Son

Statworks	72.00
-----------	-------

## Hayes Microcomputer

Please	Call
--------	------

## Human Edge Software

The Communications Edge	99.00
The Management Edge	129.00
The Mind Prober	29.00
The Negotiation Edge	149.00
The Sales Edge	129.00

## Layered Front Desk

	89.00
--	-------

## Living Videotext

Think Tank 128	75.00
Think Tank 512	129.00

## Lotus Jazz

	Call
--	------

## Main Street Software

Main Street Filer	110.00
-------------------	--------

## Manhattan Graphics

Ready Set Go	78.00
--------------	-------

## MegaHaus

MegaFiler	112.00
MegaForm	169.00
MegaMerge	74.00

## Microsoft

Microsoft File	114.00
Microsoft Chart	74.00
Microsoft Excel	Call
Microsoft Multiplan	114.00
Microsoft Word	114.00

## Mac Business Pack:

Word, Multiplan, File & Chart	349.00
-------------------------------	--------

## Odesta Helix

	239.00
--	--------

## ODS, Inc. Consultant

	139.00
--	--------

## Organizational Software

Omnis 2	165.00
Omnis 3	279.00

## RealData, Inc.

Overlays For Multiplan:	
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	189.00
On Schedule	125.00
Real Estate Overlays '84	95.00
Financial Overlays	65.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications	65.00
Residential Models	65.00

## Reston

Construction Estimator	44.00
------------------------	-------

## Rio Grande Software

Softmaker II (128K)	89.00
Softmaker II (512K)	115.00

## Smith Micro Software

Stock Portfolio System	119.00
------------------------	--------

## SoftDesign TimeBase

	89.00
--	-------

## SoftTech Microsystems

MailManager	75.00
-------------	-------

## Software Arts

TK! Solver	145.00
TK! Templates	35.00

## Software Publishing

PFS File	70.00
PFS File/Report Combo	105.00
PFS Report	70.00

## Stoneware DB Master Mac

	109.00
--	--------

## Warner

The Desk Organizer	59.00
--------------------	-------

## Accounting Packages

### Applied Logic Systems

Quest General Ledger	Call
----------------------	------

### Continental/Arrays

The Home Accountant	59.00
---------------------	-------

### Digital, Etc. Macaccountant

	119.00
--	--------

### Intermatrix



## Scarborough

Make Millions	29.00
MasterType	29.00
Run For The Money	29.00

## Simon & Schuster

Mac Art Dept.	24.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00

## TimeWorks

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	43.00
----------------------------	-------

## Think Educational

MacEdge II	30.00
Mind Over Mac	30.00

## Queue Intellectual Software

World Geography Adventure I	45.00
World Geography Adventure II	45.00
U.S. Geography Adventure	45.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	45.00
American History Adventure	45.00
Reading Adventure I	29.00
Reading Adventure II	45.00
Vocabulary Adventure I	45.00
Vocabulary Adventure II	45.00
Starting A New Business	45.00

## Game Software

### Aegis

Mac-Challenger	31.00
Pyramid Of Peril	31.00

### Artscl Hearts

Axon MacMatch	31.00
---------------	-------

### Blue Chip Software

Barron	36.00
Millionaire	36.00
Squire	43.00
Tycoon	36.00

### Broderbund

Cyborg	25.00
Lode Runner	25.00

### CBS Software

Murder by the Dozen	28.00
---------------------	-------

### General Computer Co.

Ground Zero	25.00
-------------	-------

### Hayden Software

Holy Grail	30.00
Masterpieces	24.00
Perplex	25.00
Sargon III	30.00
Word Challenge II	24.00

### Henderson Associates

Real Poker	25.00
------------	-------

### Infocom

Culthraats	25.00
Deadline	31.00
Enchanter	25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	25.00
Infidel	28.00
Planetfall	25.00
Seastalker	25.00
Sorcerer	28.00
Starcross	31.00
Suspect	28.00
Suspended	28.00
Wishbringer	25.00
Witness	25.00
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	28.00
Invisicubes—Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00

### Kastel Technology

Trivia Savant	34.00
---------------	-------

### Mark Of The Unicorn

Mouse Stampede	23.00
----------------	-------

### Miles Computing MacAttack

PBI Software	29.00
--------------	-------

### Feathers & Space

Penguin	22.00
---------	-------

### Pensate

The Quest	24.00
Transylvania	24.00
Xyphus	24.00

### Professional Software

Trivia Fever	24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II	16.00

### Priority Software

Forbidden Quest	27.00
Gateway	29.00

### Screenplay

Trivia Arcade	25.00
---------------	-------

### Sierra On-Line

Championship Boxing	24.00
Frogger	24.00
Ultima II	35.00

### Silicon Beach Software

Airborne!	22.00
Sir Tech Wizardry	37.00
Soft Life MacSlots	31.00

## Spectrum Holobyte

Gato	29.00
------	-------

## Star Systems Software

12 Classic Adventures	34.00
-----------------------	-------

## Telarium

Amazon	24.00
Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00

## Videx

Fun Pack	23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi	28.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00

## Disk Drives/Hard Disks

### Apple

Macintosh External Drive	399.00
--------------------------	--------

### Corvus

5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	1319.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	1459.00
16.6 MB Mac OmniDrive	2199.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	3499.00

### Haba Systems

HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBundle	315.00
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBundle	Call

### Personal Computer Peripherals

MacBottom Hard Disk	Call
---------------------	------

### Remington

Mac External Drive (Shugart)	289.00
------------------------------	--------

### Iomega

The Bernoulli Box	1395.00
-------------------	---------

### Quark

QC10 Meg Hard Disk	1095.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk	1859.00

### Tecmar

Mac Drive 5 MB Removable	1359.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed	1359.00

## Modems

### Apple Computer

Apple Modem 1200 Baud	395.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud	179.00

### Hayes Microcomputing

Smartmodem 300	135.00
Smartmodem 1200	385.00
Smartmodem 2400	599.00

### Kensington

Portable Modem (300 Baud)	95.00
---------------------------	-------

### Microcom

Mac Modem 1200 w/Software	399.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/Software	629.00

### Prentice

Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	279.00
--------------------------	--------

### Prometheus

Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	339.00
---------------------------------	--------

### Novation

Cat Comm Communications System	309.00
--------------------------------	--------

## ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

### VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.90. Shipping—Hardware (please call) Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders—\$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

For items not listed just call:

**Visit Our New Showroom:**  
**Exit 32 off I-95**

## Printers

### Alphacom

Alphapro 101 Letter Quality Printer	299.00
Cartridge Interface for Mac	29.95

### Apple

ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage	565.00
LaserWriter Printer	Call

### Brother

HR-15XL	369.00
HR-25	509.00
HR-35	739.00

### C. Itoh

ProWriter 8510BC-2	399.00
ProWriter 8510SR	449.00
ProWriter 1550SR	589.00

### Epson

FX-80 with GRAFTRAX Plus	Call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX Plus	Call
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX Plus	Call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX Plus	Call

### Juki

6100 Serial	399.00
6300 Serial	689.00

### Okidata

ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa	389.00
-----------------------	--------

### Toshiba

P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers	579.00
------------------------------	--------

## Blank Media

BASF 3 1/2" (5)	16.00
Maxell 3 1/2" (10)	28.00
Memorex 3 1/2" (10)	28.00
Verbatim 3 1/2" (10)	28.00
Sony 3 1/2" (10)	28.00
3M 3 1/2" (10)	35.00

## Accessories

### A.M. Products

3 1/2" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
--------------------------	-------

### American Tourister

Mac Carry Case	59.00
----------------	-------

### Apple Computer

Mac Numeric Keypad	85.00
Macintosh Carry Case	85.00

### Assimilation Process

Mac DaisyWheel Connection	74.00
Mac Epson Connection	69.00
Mac Turbo Touch	85.00

## Creighton Development

ProPrint Software Only	45.00
ProPrint with Cable	59.00
ProPrint with AB/Switch & 2 Cables	142.00

## Curtis Manufacturing

Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1	31.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2	37.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	56.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	49.00

## Elephant ImageWriter Ribbons

5.00	
------	--

## Hanzon

Universal Interface for Epson Printers	65.00
--	-------

## Hayes Microcomputing

TranSet 1000	Call
--------------	------

## Intermatrix MacPhone

75.00	
-------	--

## Innovative Concepts

Flip 'n' File/Micro	9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro	19.00

## I/O Design

Imagewriter Carrying Case	45.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	65.00

## Kensington

A/B Box	61.00
Disk Case	20.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	19.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Bracket	16.00
Dust Cover	8.50
Starter Pack	54.00
Surge Protector	34.00
Swivel	20.00
Control Center	62.00
Printer Stand	17.00

## Koala MacVision

228.00	
--------	--

## Microsoft

MacEnhancer	165.00
-------------	--------

## MPH Computer Products

MAC-B-COOL	Call
------------	------

## Seridyne Systems

Micro Imager	349.00
--------------	--------

## Summagraphics

MacTablet	Call
-----------	------

## ThunderWare Thunderscan

175.00	
--------	--

## Video 7 Mouse Stick

39.00	
-------	--

## With Macintosh hardware and software, prices are changing rapidly, please call for our most recent—low discount prices.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

# PROGRAMS PLUS

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497  
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

**Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted**  
Monday-Friday 9-11, Saturday 10-11

**ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201**  
**MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS** • • • • • **Call**



**Mail to:**  
International Apple Core  
Dept. MAC  
908 George Street  
Santa Clara, CA 95050



Give us \$6.95 and we'll put the world  
on your Macintosh™!



CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED

**Atlas**™



# Give us \$6.95 and we'll give you the World!

Quick, what's the capital of Sri Lanka? What countries do you pass through traveling from Copenhagen to Rome? For learning, explaining, or just plain daydreaming, there's nothing like an atlas. Now, with **CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED ATLAS**, the world enters the computer age. You can too. In your own home and for only \$6.95. Thanks to our unique Phoenix Plan.

## What Is a Computerized Atlas?

You can forget the bulky volume with the endless index. We put a three-dimensional globe on your screen. Turn it east, west, north, or south. Select an area that interests you and enlarge it.

Visit any state in the United States, any province in Canada. Visit any country in the world! Simply type the name, and the **Atlas** brings it to the center of the screen. A closer look? Magnify it twice, three times, five times! Call up the Fact Sheet to find the population, the size, the capital, the monetary unit and more.

Our **Atlas** can give you information on more than 2,500 cities. Just type the name, and the **Atlas** shows you where it is. And tells you the city's latitude and longitude, its population, and facts about the country it's part of. Big cities, historical cities, vacation spots, places in the news.

With our **Atlas**, you can even find the distance between any two places in the world, a feature no bulky volume can duplicate. And the **Atlas** can calculate it in land miles, nautical miles, or kilometers. How far is it from London to Moscow in kilometers? Iceland to the Virgin Islands in nautical miles? It's easy with our **Atlas**.

Our **Atlas** was compiled from a number of sources, including a CIA satellite. Over three years of research have gone into our **Atlas** to make sure that it has the latest, most up-to-date information available.

Of course, you have to try our **Atlas** to appreciate it. We know that. So we have devised the Phoenix Plan to let you do just that—and for little more than the cost of a blank disk.

CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED  
**Atlas**

## The Phoenix Plan

The Plan is simple. Try our **Atlas** before you buy it. For only \$6.95, you get the complete **Atlas** software and with it our easy-to-follow instruction booklet. This is *not* a demonstration disk—you have all the capabilities of **Atlas** at your fingertips.

You can load the program three times and experience all its capabilities. After the third time, the program locks. If you decide not to keep **Atlas**, simply format the disk and you have a blank disk. The blank disk alone is a \$5.00 value.

But if you want to keep **Atlas** (and we think you will), simply dial our toll-free number and charge it to your American Express, MasterCard, or VISA. The operator will take your order and give you the unlocking code over the phone. Our **Atlas** costs only \$69.95. (Of course, we'll deduct the \$6.95 you paid for the Phoenix.)

Our patented Phoenix Plan has been successfully used to market our business software by Lanier, Phillips and Xerox—to name a few. Now, for the first time we are making the Phoenix Plan available to the PC marketplace. So why don't you try it? Fill out the order form below and send it with your \$6.95 today. You've got nothing to lose and the world to gain.

*System requirements: just your MAC with at least 128k of memory.*

**YES**, put the world on my MAC. I enclose my \$6.95. Please send the **Atlas** to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery.)

Mail to Software Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 3323, Wallingford, CT 06494



Say goodbye to flat software.

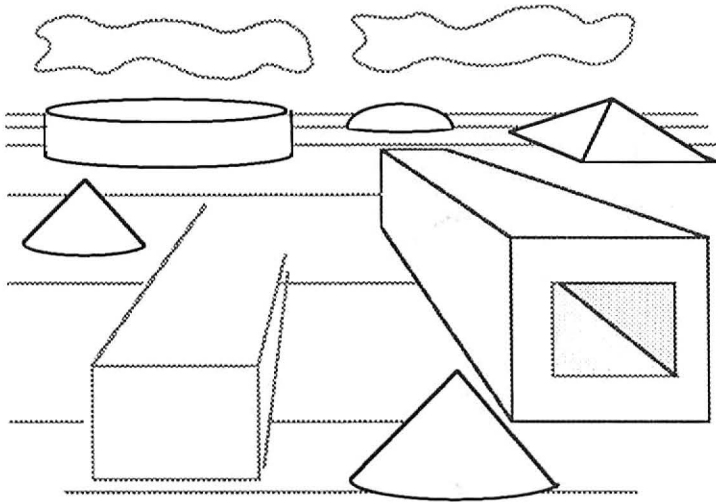
Mac3D™

is here.

We live in a three-dimensional world. Why then, should you settle for a flat, two-dimensional graphics package?

MacPaint and MacDraw allow you to create objects that have width and height. Mac3D goes further and gives you the added dimension of depth. It helps bring your thoughts and ideas into the third dimension.

In the real world, you have the freedom to see anything you create from any side. A new perspective often leads to improved results. This freedom has been incorporated into Mac3D, increasing your creative potential. A simple change in viewing position will give you the freedom to see your objects from any angle.



Virtually anything from the real world can be represented in Mac3D's flexible environment. You start with simple tools that are similar to the ones found in MacPaint and MacDraw. Examples include cones, pyramids, spheres, and prisms. You can then sculpt, combine, and rotate these shapes as if they were made of clay.

This flexibility is increased even further with Mac3D's custom patterns. Textures such as woodgrains or fabrics can be created in great detail. This allows you to give shapes practically any texture. You can also design with great accuracy, because Mac3D includes custom rulers and other precision tools.

All of these features enable you to design buildings, create engineering diagrams, or simply plan your next work of art, because now you have the power to comfortably work in two or three dimensions.

So say goodbye to flat software,  
and say hello to Mac3D.

**CHALLENGER SOFTWARE**

*Adding new dimensions to software.*

18350 Kedzie Avenue, Homewood, Illinois 60430 • (312) 957-3475

Mac3D is a trademark of Challenger Software. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
MacPaint and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 120 on reader service card



Concerning  
the nature of  
speed and its  
rightful place  
within the  
Macintosh.



The Macintosh™ gave the world the notion of "radical ease of use." But in order to do so, it had to do a great deal of extra work. A process that also consumes a great deal of time.

Then along came the external hard disk drive. Which made the Macintosh work faster, but still not fast enough for most business people.

So we thought of our own solution. HyperDrive™.

**HyperDrive. It's the fastest, because it's where it belongs.**

HyperDrive is the only hard disk made to go inside the Macintosh.



HyperDrive is precisely where every disk drive should be.

Which obviously means one more port free for other things, like Apple Talk™. But more important, HyperDrive works up to 15 times faster than a floppy. And 50 to 100%

faster than external drives.

Because it hooks right onto the Macintosh circuit board.

**HyperDrive. It's engineered to give the Macintosh a place in the business world.**

Unlike other hard disks, HyperDrive will run any software that a regular Macintosh runs. Including Apple's® own Finder™. What's more, HyperDrive's own software will

If it runs on a Macintosh,  
it'll run on a  
HyperDrive Macintosh.

™Apple Talk, Apple, Finder and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ™Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. ™HyperDrive is a registered trademark of the General Computer Company. ™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 176 on reader service card

allow you to back up and restore whatever's on the hard disk to and from floppies. At a rate of one floppy in under 50 seconds.

And for really going to work with items like Apple's LaserWriter™ or Lotus™ Jazz,™ you'll find you need HyperDrive. Because HyperDrive will actually make them work to their maximum, something no other disk drive can do.

**HyperDrive. It will actually keep you busy.**

With HyperDrive, a Lake Tahoe resort manager doubled his business in four months. Simply by being able to produce twice as many reports and mailings.



Will Donahue slip in the ratings now that there's HyperDrive?

Unfortunately, you can't please everyone.

One software developer used to watch the Phil Donahue show while waiting for his Macintosh to compile. But once he started using HyperDrive, he didn't have that free time. And as he said, "I don't know what's going on in the world anymore."

Find out how to keep yourself busy. Call us at 1-800-422-0101. In Massachusetts (617) 492-5500.



# HyperDrive

General Computer Company  
215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142

**See us at Booth 440  
at the Macworld Expo  
in Boston Aug. 21-23.**



# Take 30 seconds to select the best database (or weeks of work if you don't.)

	OMNIS 3	HELIX	MacLION
POWER	OUTSTANDING	OUTSTANDING	EXCELLENT
PERFORMANCE	OUTSTANDING	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
REPORTS	EXCELLENT	GOOD	POOR
DATA TRANSFER	OUTSTANDING	AVERAGE	AVERAGE
MULTI-USER with record locking & Laserwriter compatibility	YES	NO	NO

*Extracts from a review of relational databases for Macintosh in A+ Magazine, June 1985.*

## Other unique Omnis 3 features:

- Your own pull down menus inside 2 minutes
- Recover any of 20,000 records in .57 sec.
- Jazz, Microsoft, dBase II & III/IBM compatibility
- "An outstanding database from which to develop vertical applications on Macintosh."

*Guy Kawasaki, Software Marketing Manager, Apple, Macintosh Division*

For the name of your nearest dealer, please call: (415) 571-0222



## OMNIS 3™

Blyth Software Corp.  
2655 Campus Drive  
San Mateo, CA 94403

Macintosh, Helix, and MacLion are trademarks of Apple Corp., Odesta and C.S.D. Corp., respectively. Omnis, Jazz and dBase II/dBase III are trademarks of Blyth Software, Lotus and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

Circle 38 on reader service card



# WITH MEGAHAUS, YOU CAN TURN YOUR MACINTOSH INTO

# SUPER MAC.

## NOW! NEW, SUPER SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH!

Look! It's a bird! It's a plane! No...it's four super new programs from Megahaus Corp.

Each one compliments the other to make your Macintosh into a super machine by forming a powerful, integrated system!

### MegaMerge

MegaMerge is THE mail merge program for MacWrite! With MegaMerge, you can use MacWrite to create form letters, print mailing labels and more! You can even overcome MacWrite's limited document size by "chaining" several documents together and printing them as one, long document!

### MegaFiler

If you do any filing at all in your home or office, you NEED MegaFiler!

It's the file management system for the Macintosh that lets you file and retrieve information with EASE!

You can store names, addresses or other information using MegaFiler's library of ready-made files for:

- Mailing Lists
- Customer Orders and Invoices

- Home Management
- Business Inventory
- Customer Files
- And MUCH more!

You can also design your own files using MegaFiler's fun-to-use design file! You can also print lists, tables, mailing labels and MegaMerge mailing lists. You can even incorporate them into MacWrite and other Macintosh applications!

Here's what else MegaFiler can do:

- Sort information on any field.
- Find forms based on any criteria you choose. For example, find all the people who live in California whose names begin with "S" and own a Macintosh and print them in zip code order.
- You can manage several files at one time.
- You can cut information from one file and "paste" it into another.

MegaFiler is truly the file management system you've been waiting for.

Discover how super it really is!

### MegaForm

MegaForm is an easy-to-use forms and reports generator. You can use MegaForm to create actual-size forms and reports such as:

- Invoice Forms
- Order Forms
- Purchase Orders
- Expense Reports
- And MUCH more!

With MegaForm you can draw forms and reports exactly the way you want them to appear. It will also help you fill out the form you just created, using MegaFiler. With MegaForm you can also draw, file, calculate and even sequentially number your forms!

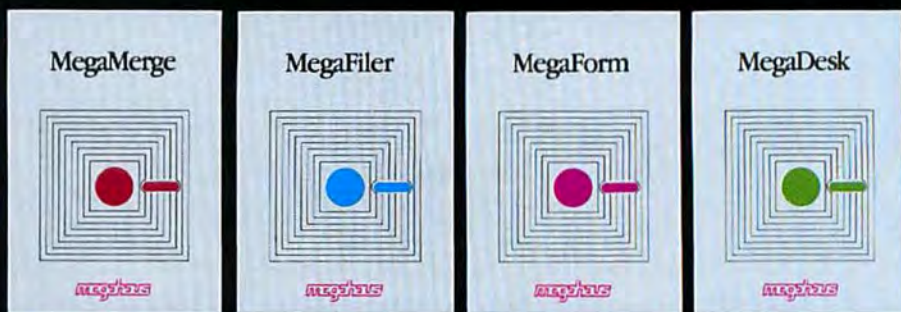
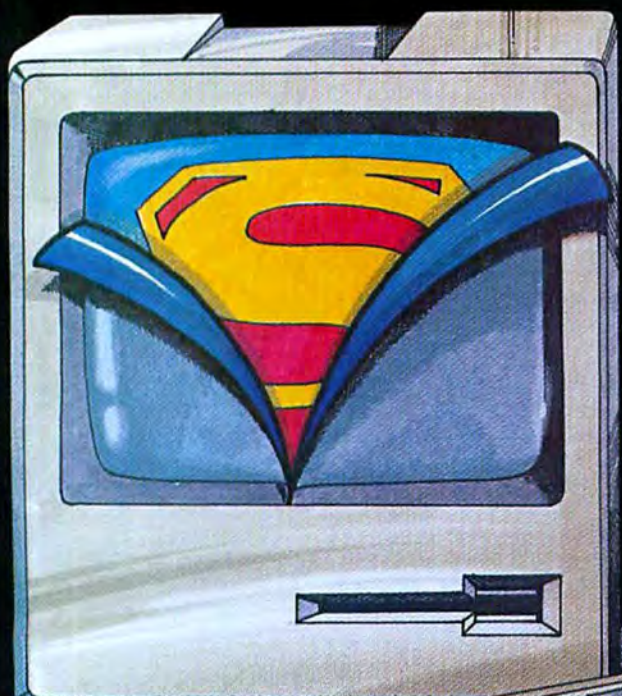
### MegaDesk

MegaDesk is something almost all of us can use. With MegaDesk, you get three desktop accessories...in other words, a program that you can run at the same time as other programs.

With MegaDesk you'll get: • A Desktop "Appointment Book" which is a calendar that shows you month, day and date. Every day has it's own page on which you can jot down information. • A "Quicklook" accessory which gives you a brief look into any MegaFiler file on your desk. • A Reference Card accessory which allows you to flip up a "window" containing any information you choose. We supply a complete library of reference cards and you can also add your own!

The Megahaus family of software products truly does make your computer work harder and easier. They can also turn a mild-mannered Macintosh into "Super Mac"...faster than a speeding bullet.

**The Megahaus family  
of Software will turn your  
Macintosh into a "Super Mac"**



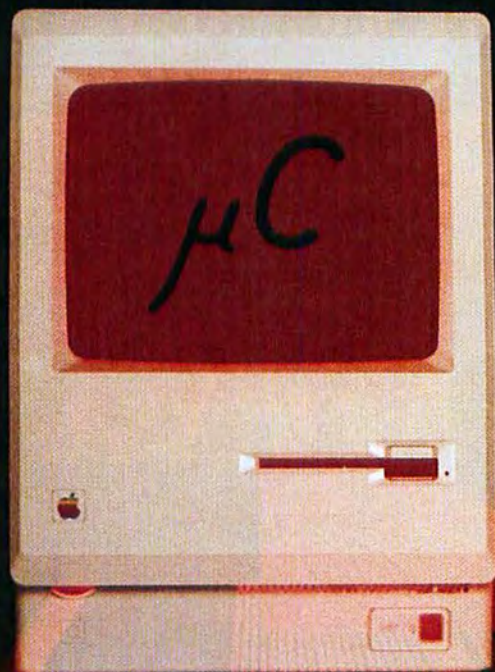
**megahaus**  
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.  
*Easier.*

Megahaus Corp.  
5703 Oberlin Dr.  
San Diego, CA 92121  
Call (619) 450-1230

Circle 88 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MegaMerge, MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaDesk and Megahaus





# LIBERATE YOUR MAC

Inside every 128K Macintosh™ beats the heart of a superb machine, but you will never know what it can do until you let it have at least 512K of RAM. It has probably been begging you already. Does it ask you to swap disks too often? Does it take forever to copy data? Does it stop in the middle of a program with the cryptic message, "There is not enough memory to complete this task"? Your Mac needs 512K of RAM to run the newest generation of software and would love the freedom of 1 Meg. So liberate it with an upgrade from Micro Conversions.

## 512 K

- 512K of linear RAM
- Available to all software
- Electrically identical to Apple™

128K Board swap \$299.00\*  
Kit with tools \$229.00\*

## 1 MEG

- 1024K of linear RAM
- Recognized by Mac Finder
- Available to all software

128K Board swap \$898.00\*  
512K Board swap \$599.00\*

## CALL 800 BEST MAC

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE TEXAS AND ALASKA

\* Plus shipping and insurance. Prices subject to change without notice. All board swaps include 90 day warranty. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Micro Conversions, Inc. 3606 Knoll Crest Drive Arlington, TX 76014 (817) 465-5758



LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE  
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

# FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totalling  
Over \$100...Shipped  
UPS FREE #  
Under \$100

VIA... **Purolator**  
courier



**PLUS...** For A Limited  
Time Only  
**We'll Continue To  
Beat Any Price By...**

# \$10

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to items under \$100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.



**New!**  
**Special  
Order Department**

Call us for those hard-to-find items.  
New Mac products are added daily!

## HARDWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS		MICROCOM	
Mac Daisywheel		MacModem	\$450
Connection	\$85	MICRON TECHNOLOGY	
Mac Turbo Touch	85	Micron Eye	\$325
CURTIS SURGE PROTECTOR		MICROSOFT	
Diamond	\$39	MacEnhancer	\$170
Emerald	49	NOVATION	
Sapphire	59	Cal	\$375
Ruby	69	OPTIMUM	
HAYES		MacTote	\$65
Smartmodem 300	\$205	PROMETHIUS	
Smartmodem 1200	445	Promodem 1200	\$375
INTERMATRIX		Mac Pak	105
Macphone	\$159	DISKS	
KENSINGTON		Maxell 3 1/2" (Box of 10)	\$35
300 Baud Modem	\$95	Memorex 3 1/2" (Box of 10)	39
Surge Suppressor	39	3M 3 1/2" (Box of 10)	39
Starter Pack	55		

Prices subject to change without notice

## SOFTWARE

DATA BASE		LANGUAGE/UTILITIES		MANAGEMENT/FINANCE	
DB Master	\$125	Basic Interpreter (MS)	\$95	Negotiation Edge	\$175
Filevision	105	MacForth (Level 1)	95	Tax Manager (MicroLab)	110
1st Base	105	MacForth (Level 2)	135	Forecast	45
Habadox	79	Smoothtalker	115	Electric Checkbook	50
Helix	249	Softmaker II	119	MacCalendar	50
Mainstreet Filer	155	Softworks "C"	275	Income Producing Real Estate	90
Megafile	135	PC to Mac & Back	85	General Financial Analysis	70
Microsoft File	140	Hippo-C (Level 1)	115	Real Estate Dev. (Comm. or Res.)	70
Omnis 2	155	MANAGEMENT/FINANCE		SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED	
Omnis 3	Lowest Price	Dollars & Sense	\$89	Jazz	Lowest Price
Overview	179	Front Desk	85	Multiplan	\$125
pfs: file & Report	105	Home Accountant Plus	85	Microplanner	Lowest Price
MacLion	245	Invest. Workshop	Lowest Price	TK! Solver	169
Factfinder	95	MacManager	35	Ensemble	185
GRAPHICS		MacProject	Lowest Price	WORD PROCESSING	
Animation Tool Kit	\$39	Management Edge	125	Microsoft Word	\$149
Davinci Series		Market Analyzer	Lowest Price	Think Tank (128k)	85
(Buildings, Interiors, Landscapes)	100	Market Manager +	129	MacSpell Right	55
Davinci Commercial Int.	149	Peachtree G/L	99	MacSpell +	50
Davinci Building Blocks	49	Sales Edge	165	Hayden: Speller	45
McPic	35	Straight Talk	49	Think Tank (512k)	135
Microsoft Chart	85	Financial Planning (Apropos)	60	TECH (Linguist)	70
Click Art Series		Investment Planning (Apropos)	60	Megamerge	85
(Graphics, Pub's, Letters, Effects)	125	Communications Edge	110	Megalorm	185

Circle 230 on reader service card

Immediate replacement on any defective product

\* NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard \* No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State \* Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) \* Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add it) \* Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D. Money Order or Check

National Sales  
Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service **1-800-431-9037**

New York State...516-249-8440 Canada...416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

# LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE  
A Member of The Logic Group  
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735







# Presentations with Punch

*Gordon McComb*

In boardrooms across the United States this scene is often reenacted. An enterprising middle manager presents a report filled with cogent information, but as the presentation unfolds, the manager senses that something is missing. The figures reflect trend-setting developments, but the entire board seems to be—well, bored. Without an effective means of communication, the diligently compiled numbers fall on deaf ears.

Many people have good ideas to share but don't know how to turn their ideas into visually stimulating presentations. People who complain that they don't have the time or the money to produce the graphics that would sell their ideas have overlooked the perfect presentation tool—the Macintosh. Not only can the Mac create dazzling presentation graphics, it can give people in business, education, and other fields control over



## ■ Getting Started

creative presentations. In fact, software is available that allows you to give electronic slide shows and even animate presentations on the Mac.

### Why Graphics?

Studies show that the human brain retains only 10 percent of the aural information it receives but retains 50 percent or more of visual information. The brain accepts visual information 27 times faster than it does aural information. Transforming dry statistics into a picture, such as a chart or a graph, not only helps people remember what you say but enables you to say it quickly.

Furthermore, a 1982 study at the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School of Business revealed that well-designed graphics led to a significant boost in productivity. With graphics, meetings averaged 28 percent shorter than without. Since a typical middle manager spends 12 hours a week in meetings, visual aids could save a manager 168 hours a year.

### Macintosh Presentations

Producing a presentation involves the Mac in two ways. First, you can use it to create charts, illustrations, and other materials with software such as *MacPaint* and *Microsoft Chart*. Second, you can use the machine for the presentation itself, either by printing out the graphics on paper or acetate or by showing the graphics interactively on the Mac screen. Self-running "slide show" programs, such as *Slide Show Magician*, turn the Macintosh into an electronic slide projector, flashing picture after picture on the screen. In fact, the U.S. Library of Congress uses such a setup for a visitor information center.

### Creating Graphics

Before you begin building charts, analyze the information you want to present. Since illustrating too many concepts can be as confusing as illustrating none at all, limit your presentation to one or two pictures for each major point. Preparing an outline of your presentation is the best way to identify key concepts and to see where a chart or an illustration fits.

Some information is better suited to graphic representation than other. Large sets of numbers or numbers that require comparison are ideal for charts. For instance, Figure 1 shows a table of statistics, a typical sight in business presentations. The same statistics are shown graphed in Figure 2. Notice how quickly you can absorb the main idea behind the numbers when you look at the chart. Odds are, the chart gives you a longer-lasting impression than the table of numbers.

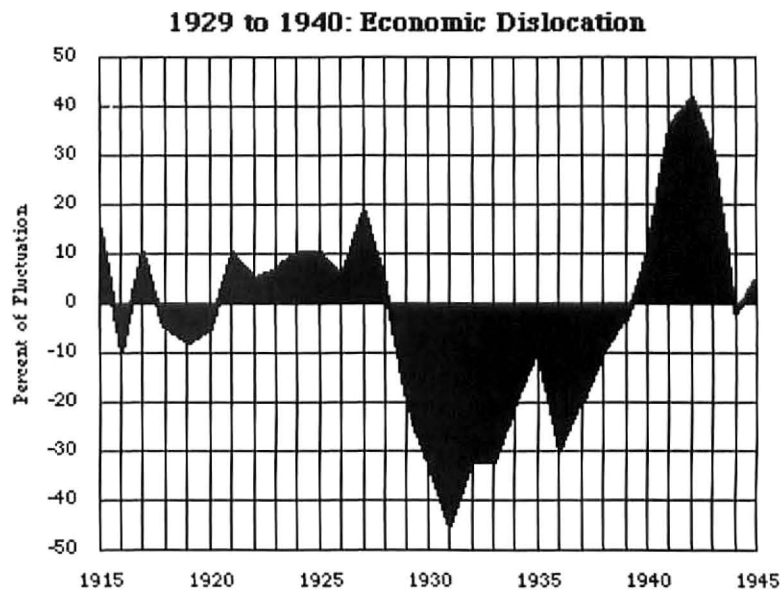
### Charting the Numbers

Charts are the most familiar way of graphically representing otherwise colorless data. You can make charts that combine a spreadsheet with graphics capabilities in graphics programs like *Microsoft Chart* as well as in integrated programs, such as *Jazz*. The pro-

Year	Percent	Year	Percent
1915	15	1931	-45
1916	-10	1932	-32
1917	10	1933	-32
1918	-5	1934	-20
1919	-8	1935	-10
1920	-5	1936	-30
1921	10	1937	-20
1922	5	1938	-10
1923	7	1939	-3
1924	10	1940	10
1925	10	1941	35
1926	5	1942	41
1927	18	1943	30
1928	3	1944	-2
1929	-20	1945	5
1930	-32		

**Figure 1**

*Long lists of numbers not only take time to read, but the brain must make a mental image of how the numbers relate to one another before it can compare them. Tables like these may delight statisticians but are the downfall of a presentation.*



*From Principles of Macroeconomics by Edwin Mansfield (W. W. Norton, 1983), based on data prepared by Ameri Trust Co.*

**Figure 2**

*This chart represents the numbers shown in Figure 1. The line chart clearly shows how the 11 years prior to World War II were fraught with economic chaos. Percent of Fluctuation refers to how much economic activity deviated from a long-term trend based on economic indicators, such as the Consumer Price Index and the Gross National Product, since 1860.*



grams let you enter data into a table or a spreadsheet to produce a professional-looking chart. You can usually choose among bar, line, pie, and other types of charts, depending on the kind of information you want to represent.

If you juggle lots of numbers, spreadsheet programs like *Microsoft Multiplan* and T/Maker's *ClickOn Worksheet* help you get to the bottom line quickly and accurately. Integrated programs are especially suited for this task, since they allow you to switch back and forth between spreadsheet and chart.

### Text with Texture

Remember that not all your graphics have to be charts. Display text is used more often in presentations than any other type of graphic. For example, you can show a keyword in large type for each of four ways your company can increase profits. Limit display text to about 36 words, or six lines with six words on each line. Display text is best used to summarize or highlight the points made in the presentation and usually includes graphic elements such as bullets, stars, and check marks (see Figure 3).

You can prepare display text in *MacWrite*, *Microsoft Word*, *MacDraw*, and even *MacPaint*. Select a large font size, preferably a size labeled in outlined numbers on the style menu. The outlined numbers indicate that the fonts are present in the System file and so don't need to be scaled.

You can add flourish to bold but plain graphics by using *MacPaint* to dress up charts and display text with illustrations or enhancements such as borders, shading, and arrows. For example, you can take a flat pie chart created in *Chart* and simulate depth using *MacPaint* (see Figure 4).

Sometimes you want to include graphics in a written report. Macintosh word processing programs let you mix graphics and text on the same page. To insert a chart or other illustration, copy it from the graphics program, open the word processing program, and click where you want to paste in the chart.

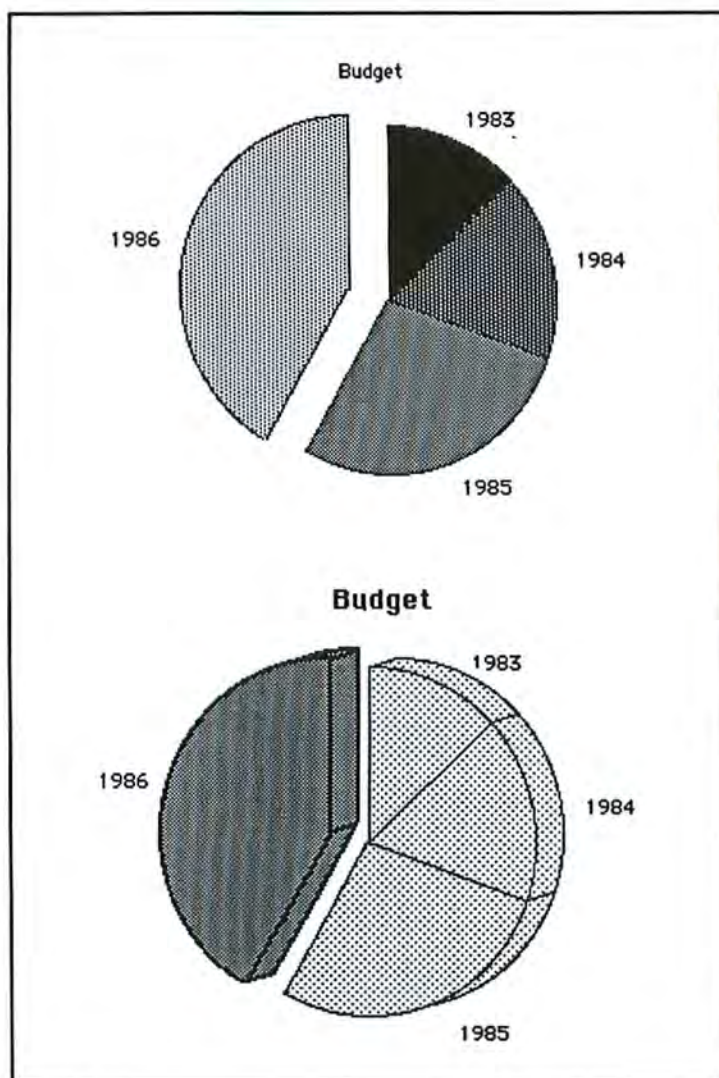
*Microsoft Word* and *MacWrite* let you move the chart on the page. You select the chart and drag the border that appears (see Figure 5). Keep in mind that text and graphics can't go on the same line, and you can't paste two graphics side by side. If you want to position the graphics next to each other, you must do so in the graphics program and then copy and paste them that way.

## 1985 OBJECTIVES

- Establish East Coast Network
- Begin Reorganization Plan
- Trim Overhead
- Start Employee Benefit Package

**Figure 3**

*Display text helps stress the important points of a presentation. Don't be afraid to mark an overhead transparency while you're talking, but use a nonpermanent felt tip pen.*



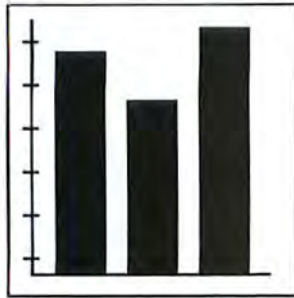
**Figure 4**

*You can add dimension to a graphic by embellishing charts with MacPaint. Here is the chart before and after the MacPaint treatment.*

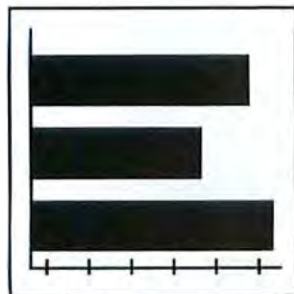


## A Chart for All Seasons

Say it with charts, but remember to pick the right one for your data and the story you're trying to tell. Here's a guide to six major chart types and their appropriate applications.

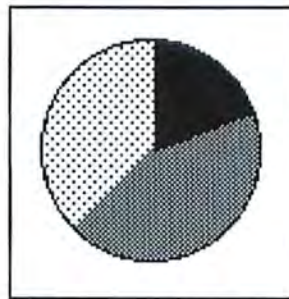


● *Column charts* are useful for comparing the progress of a single variable over a period of time. For example, a column chart would be a good choice to show total dollar amounts over several months or years. A column chart can contain related sets of data, each differentiated from the others by a distinct fill pattern in the appropriate columns. For example, black bars can represent last year's monthly sales, and gray bars can show the current year's monthly sales.

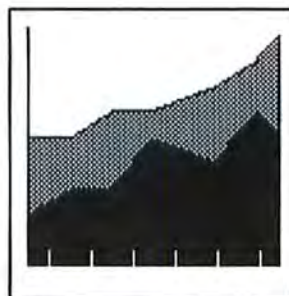


● *Bar charts* are column charts set horizontally. They are often used to compare similar items at a given time. A sliding bar chart shows the correlation of two sets of values. A vertical line in the middle of

the graph is known as the zero point. The first set of values determines the lengths of the bars on the left side of the zero point; the second set determines the lengths of the bars on the right side. If a correlation exists, the lengths of the bars slope evenly down the chart. A sliding bar chart, for example, could show how housing starts decline as interest rates increase.

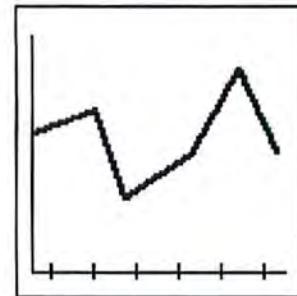


● *Pie charts* show the size of each part as a percentage of the whole. Pie charts compare similar items in terms of their relative contribution to the total. Budgets, assets, and liabilities are usually represented in pie charts.

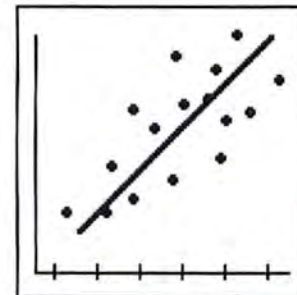


● *Area charts* are a stylistic variation of line charts. Most often they are used to show the relative contribution of two or more items to a total through time. In this sense area charts are like pie charts with the added dimension of time. Each layer representing a set of values is added on top of the layer below. The effect of the layer-

ing is cumulative, with the layers showing the portions of a whole.



● *Line charts* are appropriate when you need to graph four or more sets of data or when you want to show developments over time. They are especially useful for showing trends, since the continuity of a line reflects the continuity of time.



● *Scatter charts* show the relationship between two sets of values. A dot is placed where the two values coincide on the chart. If a correlation exists, a line can be drawn on the chart, following the clusters of dots, to indicate the general trend of the data. Such a line is called, among other terms, a *regression line* or *line of best fit*.



## Projecting and Positioning

Among the programs suited to specialized graphics applications, Apple's *MacProject* is excellent for creating step-by-step diagrams of the flow of work and money involved in a project. Project management software is used as a presentation tool as often as it's used to actually manage a project. *MacProject* can produce visual reports that demonstrate the immediacy of deadlines and the impact of crucial phases on the project as a whole. Bear in mind that a complex project might lead you to produce a complex chart. Although you may be able to understand it, break it down into small chunks for your audience.

*MacDraw* is another valuable presentation tool. Besides its intended job as an electronic drafting set, *MacDraw* is suitable for making elaborate flow and organizational charts because it lets you move individual elements around its drawing pad (see Figure 6). Furthermore, you can cut and paste the graphics from most programs that create charts into *MacDraw*, where you can manipulate the charts as you see fit. Another of *MacDraw*'s strong points is its text-editing capability. The program saves you the trouble of painstakingly positioning text by automatically placing text within a rectangle or other object that you choose.

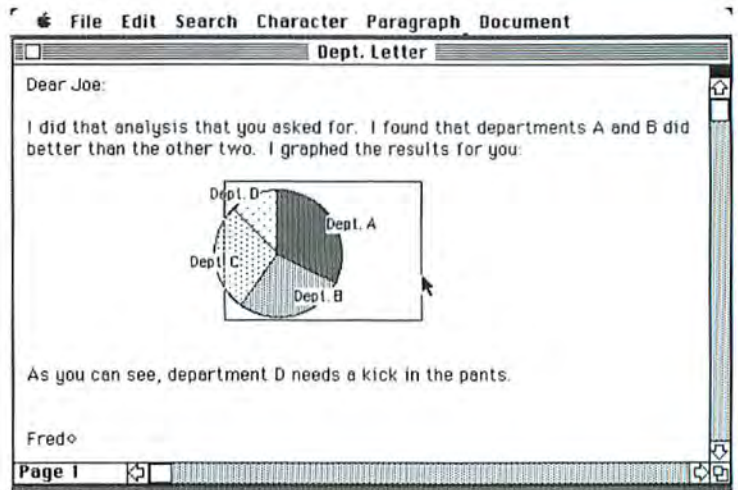
## Presentations in Print

Once you've created the charts, display text, and other graphics, you must decide on a way to make your presentation. The easiest way is to print copies of the charts and other visual aids with the Imagewriter. If the program, like *ClickOn Worksheet*, doesn't have a print facility, you can either paste the graphics into a program that does or print the contents of the screen by pressing the  $\text{⌘}$ -Shift-4 keys simultaneously.

The Imagewriter's print quality is adequate for informal presentations; a laser printer prints graphics with a professional appearance that is appropriate for formal settings. I've produced superb graphics on both the Apple LaserWriter and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. Although at \$6995 the LaserWriter is about twice as expensive as the LaserJet, it is more flexible when used with the Macintosh. The LaserWriter prints most types of documents and smooths out the slightly digitized look of computer output to give text and graphics a highly refined appearance.

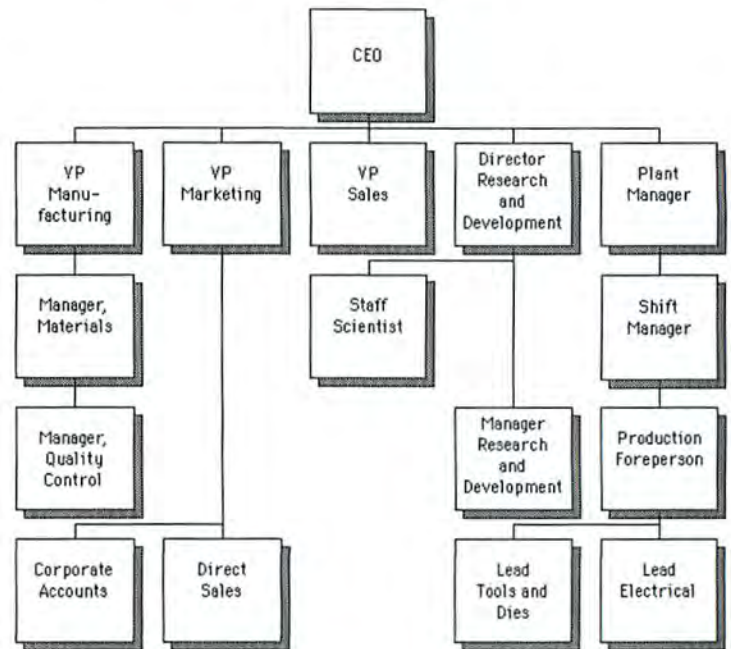
The LaserJet doesn't smooth out graphics, but it does print them without streaks. You need to install a driver program in the System folder to print *MacPaint* or other Macintosh documents on the Hewlett-Packard printer. A *MacPaint* driver is available from New Image Technology; text drivers are available from SoftStyle and Creighton Development.

If you're going to pass around the graphics to a group of people, make photocopies of the printouts.



**Figure 5**

A MacWrite document with a graph pasted from Microsoft Chart. By selecting the graph and dragging the border that appears, you can position the graph anywhere across the page.



**Figure 6**

Organizational charts are liable to change; MacDraw's editing features help you update the chart if and when the occasion arises. The drop shadows in this chart were created by duplicating the squares, placing them in the back with the Arrange-Send to Back command, and filling them with the gray pattern.



## More to Meet the Eye

The following is a partial list of Macintosh products useful for developing and showing effective presentations.

### ClickOn Worksheet

T/Maker Co.  
2115 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/962-0195  
List price: \$79.95

### LaserJet

Hewlett-Packard  
11311 Chinden Blvd.  
Boise, ID 83714  
800/367-4772  
List price: \$3495

### LaserJet Driver

New Image Technology  
10300 Greenbelt Rd. #104  
Seabrook, MD 20706  
301/464-3100  
List price: \$39.95

### Jazz

Lotus Development Corp.  
245 First St.  
Cambridge, CA 02142  
617/494-1270  
List price: \$595

### LaserStart

SoftStyle  
7192 Kalanianaʻole Hwy. #205  
Honolulu, HI 96825  
800/367-5600  
List price: \$95 including cable

### MacDraw, MacProject, LaserWriter

Apple Computer  
20525 Mariani Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
408/996-1010  
List price: MacDraw \$125,  
MacProject \$125,  
LaserWriter \$6995

### ProPrint

Creighton Development  
16 Hughes #C-100  
Irvine, CA 92714  
714/472-0488  
List price: \$74

### Slide Show Magician

Magnum Software  
21115 Devonshire St. #337  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
818/700-0510  
List price: \$59.95

### ThinkTank 512

Living Videotext  
2432 Charleston Rd.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/964-6300  
List price: \$245

### VideoWorks

Hayden Software Co.  
600 Suffolk St.  
Lowell, MA 01854  
617/937-0200  
List price: \$79.95

### Word, Chart, Multiplan

Microsoft Corp.  
10700 Northup Way  
Bellevue, WA 98009  
206/828-8080  
List price: Word \$195, Chart  
\$125, Multiplan \$195

## Overhead and Overheard

You can use an overhead projector to project transparencies of documents on a screen instead of passing out photocopies of printouts. The LaserWriter can print directly on sheets of clear acetate, and most photocopiers can copy a paper original onto clear acetate. You can give transparencies a professional appearance by mounting each transparency in a frame.

You can make color overhead transparencies using thermographic copiers and film such as 3M type 288, which produces a color image on a clear background. The image on a sheet of this film can be red, blue, green, or purple. By overlapping sheets of different colors, you can create stunning color charts. The process involves making copies in *MacPaint* of the chart or display text, one copy for each color you plan to use. On each copy erase everything except the parts you want thermocopied in a particular color.

## Show and Tell

The best way to get an audience involved in your presentation is to run it on the Macintosh. Its high-resolution screen and interactive capabilities make it a natural show-and-tell performer. *Slide Show Magician*, from Magnum Software, allows you to simulate a slide show by displaying *MacPaint* documents in sequence.

The program offers a number of Hollywood-style transitions, including fades and wipes, to vary the way the *MacPaint* pictures come on screen. For example, a wipe makes an image enter from one side, filling the screen when it reaches the other side. A line chart that appears gradually on screen suggests to the audience that the trends shown developed slowly and not immediately.

You specify the type of transition when you "script" the presentation, telling the program which *MacPaint* documents to show and in what order (see Figure 7). You can also control how long each picture remains on screen. Your specifications are stored in a script that you later play back along with the *MacPaint* pictures, using the program's Projector application.



*Slide Show Magician* also helps keep people involved by giving the audience some control over the show. When you design a presentation, you can add buttons to the screen that affect slide-projector controls. In addition, the program lets viewers manipulate the Mac's screen. This feature might add drama to a presentation that you run for a small audience, but it has limited value in a self-running presentation.

*Slide Show Magician* can even run a presentation without you. You can prepare a disk that, when inserted into the Mac at startup, makes the presentation automatically, loading and starting any script document that has *run* at the end of its name. You must also set the Projector program as the startup application and make sure the disk has a System file.

When you create a self-running presentation, you may want to grab the audience's attention the second the computer is turned on. A public-domain program called Screen Maker, available from most Mac user groups, can be used to change the "Welcome to Macintosh" message to a *MacPaint* picture of your choice. Screen Maker works with *Slide Show Magician* or any other startup disk.

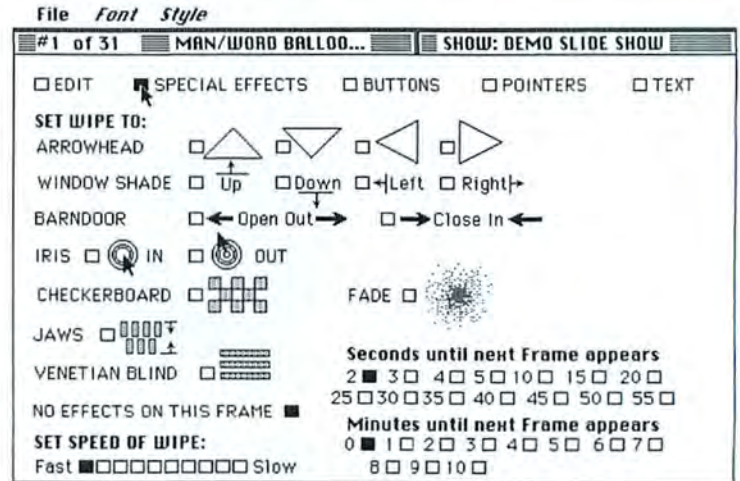
Another program that can simulate a slide show is *ThinkTank 512* from Living Videotext. Although chiefly an outlining program without the sophisticated features of *Slide Show Magician*, *ThinkTank 512* lets you flash several *MacPaint* pictures on the Mac's screen each second. You can't alter the transitions between pictures, but you can combine headlines with graphics. The program lets you run through the pictures once or show them in sequence indefinitely.

### Animation

One fascinating way to bring a presentation to life is with an animation program from Hayden Software called *VideoWorks*. Although not a "slide show" application, the program lets you assemble professional-quality animated programs using full-screen or partial *MacPaint* images. You might, for example, show a rise in profits by animating a column chart. When you make the presentation, the columns could be short at first, indicating dismal profits. On-screen text would flash: "1984 was a bad year." Suddenly, the columns would start to inch higher and higher. One column could even burst through the top of the chart, like an overheating mercury thermometer. At the top of the screen the text would finally read, "But we're alive and well in 1985."

### Up on the Big Screen

The Macintosh's screen isn't suitable for presentations to large audiences. If you plan to use the Mac regularly for such presentations, you may want to attach it to a large monitor or big-screen television. To make the attachment, you add an external video output to the Mac with a modification kit, generally available for un-



**Figure 7**

*Magnum's Slide Show Magician lets you control the transitions between MacPaint images. You have a choice of arrowhead, window-shade, barndoor, iris, checkerboard, jaws, and venetian-blind wipes, as well as fades and dissolves. You can control the speed of the transitions and the length of time pictures remain on screen.*

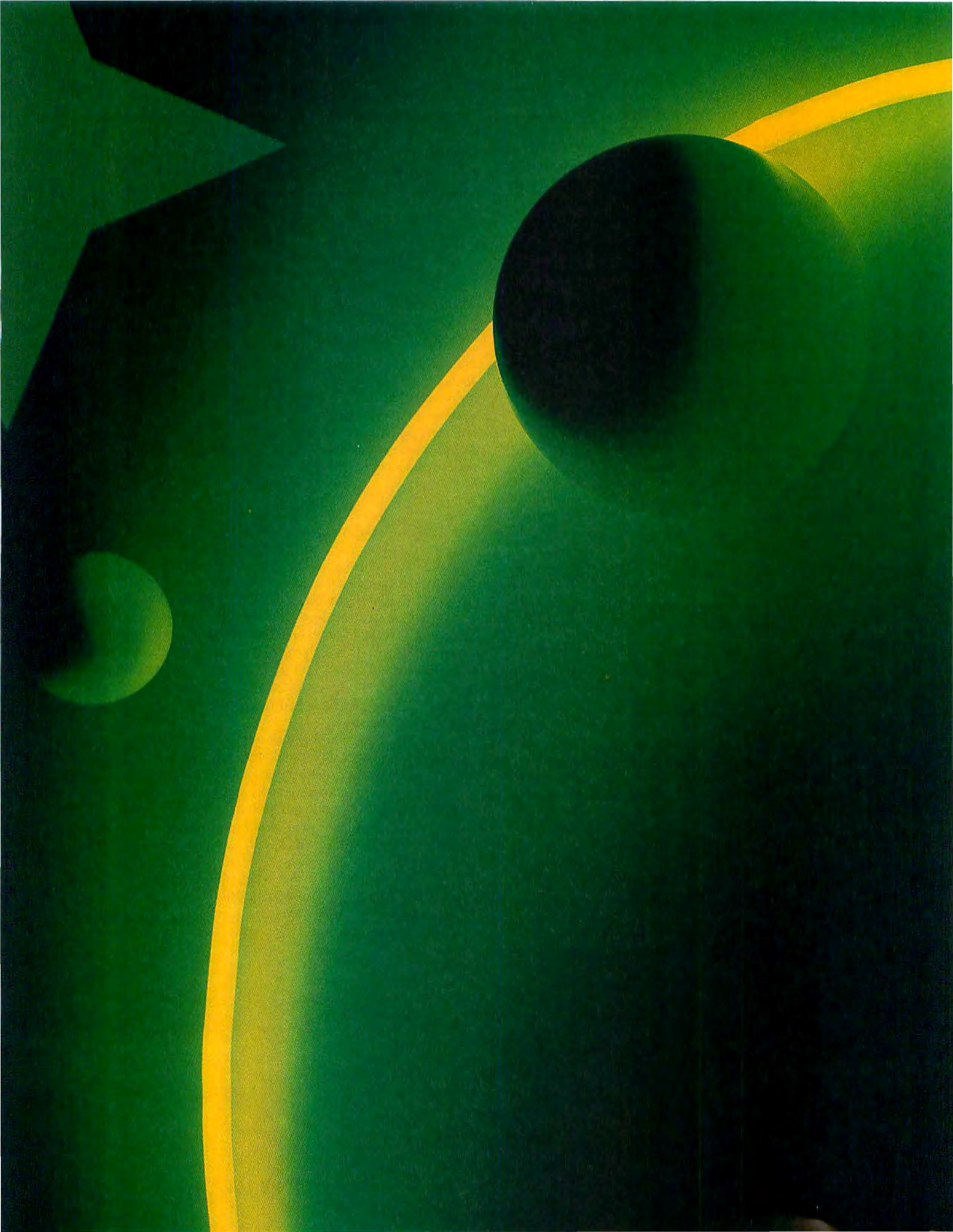
der \$200. Although most external monitor kits come with instructions on how to take the Mac apart to install the video connection, I suggest that you take it to an authorized dealer if you don't have the tools or aren't familiar with the inner workings of a computer.

The Mac can't be used with standard-resolution monitors. If you add an external video output and then hook the Mac up to a big-screen television, you receive a disappointingly fuzzy picture or none at all. Use only high-resolution monitors—ones with scan rates of 22.5 kilohertz or higher—such as those produced by Professional Data Systems.

Preparing and making a presentation with graphics may sound like a lot of work for a few pretty pictures, but remember that several minutes of your time turning ideas into pictures go a long way toward saving time for yourself and your audience. And if those minutes mean that your ideas will be respected—even accepted—then it's time well spent. □

■■■■■■■■■■ Gordon McComb is  
a Contributing Editor of Macworld.







# Illuminating Objects

*Richard Sprague*

One reason the Macintosh is so easy to use is that its designers started from scratch, without preconceived ideas of what a computer has to be. Similarly, developing a new programming language from scratch makes possible a language that is tailored to the unique strengths of a specific machine. Neon, from Kriya Systems, was developed with the Macintosh in mind. Although derived from FORTH, its inspiration comes from Smalltalk, a programming language developed at the Mac's ancestral home, the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. It differs in many crucial ways from other languages.



Most programming languages let you build programs using procedures in one form or another. In these procedure-oriented languages, programs are sequences of instructions that the computer executes a step at a time.

## Programming with Objects

In Neon a program consists of *objects* sending *messages*, or instructions, to one another (see "A Glossary of Object-Oriented Terms"). Although this concept can be difficult to grasp at first, especially if you're used to procedures, object-oriented languages come closer to the way people solve intricate problems than procedure-oriented languages.

In Neon anything can be an object. In a Neon program that draws circles, for example, each circle is treated as an object. A program that goes in and out of files treats each file as an object. And on the Macintosh, menus, windows, and the mouse are objects. You work with these objects by sending messages to them, and they in turn send messages among themselves.

Objects can be organized into classes of similar objects, in much the same way that you organize your perception of reality. For example, you probably have a mental image of a class of objects called "fruits" with subclasses like "apples" and "oranges." This classification lets you think of apples and oranges in similar ways—both are good to eat, both grow on trees—

without getting lost in the details of how they are different. "Fruits," in turn, may belong to a larger class called "food." In Neon this larger category is called a *superclass*.

One particular apple is called an *instance* of the subclass of apples. Like any object, an instance responds to messages and can in turn send messages to other objects. For example, biting into an apple is like sending a message to it; in response the apple sends back a message revealing its sweet taste or crisp texture.

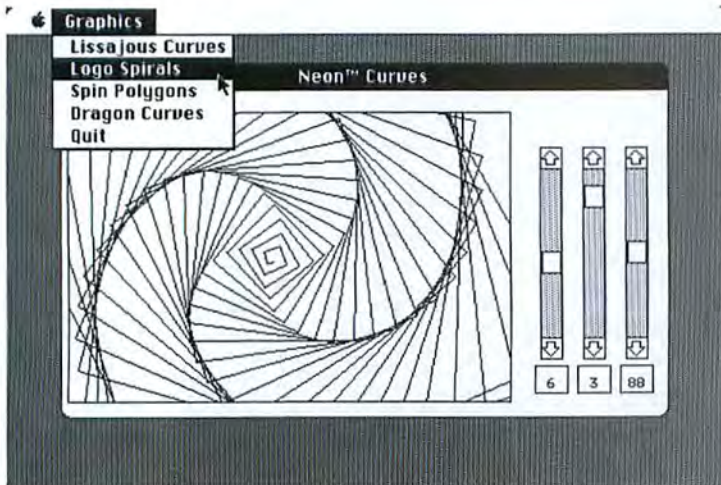
An important property of a class is that an object in that class inherits all of the characteristics of its superclass. For example, apples have certain things in common with other fruits. In addition to those properties that are inherited, you can define new properties, which apply to a particular class of objects. These properties will be inherited in turn by any succeeding subclasses.

When an object receives a message, the action it takes is defined by a sequence of instructions called a *method*. A subclass also inherits the methods of its superclass. Therefore an object can perform the methods defined for its class and its superclass.

## The Object-Oriented Computer

The Macintosh uses object-oriented, as opposed to procedural, techniques as part of the desktop metaphor. For example, the Print command on the File menu sends a print message to the selected document. Each document on the desktop "knows" how to respond to a print message.

An object that is a *MacPaint* document, for instance, prints itself using *MacPaint*, because that action is defined by a method that is inherited by all documents in its class.



**Figure 1**

A sample application written by Charles Duff, Neon's principal designer. You can adjust parameters for the curves using the scroll bars. Other types of curves can be drawn by selecting options on the Graphics menu.

```
( define adBoth to add 4 to two values on the stack )
4 value howx 4 value howy
: addBoth ( a b -- b+4 a+4 )
    howx + swap howy +
;

:CLASS Square <Super MyRect
    Int side \ length of each side
    :M NEW: ( topleftx toplefty length -- )
        length put: side
        topleftx top!eftx
        topleftx length +
        toplefty length + Put: self
    ;M
    :M WANDER:
        Get: side 2/
        1 DO
            GetTop: self addBoth PutTop: self
            GetBot: self addBoth PutBot: self
            Draw: self
        LOOP
    ;M
;CLASS
```

## Listing 1

A new class called *Square* is defined here as a special type of rectangle. *Square* inherits all of the methods of its superclass, *MyRect*. Two methods, *New:* and *Wander:*, are defined as unique to objects of class *Square*. Neon allows stack variables, such as *Topleftx* and *Toplefty*, to be referred to by name.



## A Glossary of Object-Oriented Terms

**Object.** Anything in a Neon program that can send and receive messages and perform methods, including FORTH words and their classes, primitives, and variables.

**Instance.** A specific object of some class, specified to be of a certain type at the time of its creation.

**Class.** A set of objects that share certain features. A class may have many subclasses but only one superclass.

**Subclass.** A class that is a subset of a superclass and inherits the methods of the superclass.

**Superclass.** A class that includes at least one subclass, which—unless specified otherwise—inherits the methods of the class. The highest class is the class *Object*.

**Message.** A single instruction sent to an object telling it what action to perform. The action is associated with the method of the class to which the object belongs.

**Method.** A set of instructions attached to and inherited by any subclasses of that class.

**Inheritance.** The characteristic features—variables and methods—of a class that are inherited by each new instance of the class. The inheritance chain among classes and subclasses is the key to organizing object-oriented programming.

Since the Mac's user interface is object oriented, developing Macintosh applications in an object-oriented language makes sense. With Neon it is easy to create objects like menus and windows (see Figure 1). Much of the complexity in Macintosh programs results from having to recreate an object-oriented environment with a procedure-oriented programming language.

### Defining a Neon Square

Neon is best learned by example. The language provides access to the Macintosh's QuickDraw routines in ROM, including one that draws a rectangle given the coordinates of two corners. But suppose you want to create a specialized rectangle called *Square*, which is like other rectangles except that all four of its sides are of equal length.

Listing 1 is a Neon program that defines the special rectangle. Like FORTH, Neon is structured so that each new command or word is defined in terms of older ones. The new definitions are added to the "dictionary" that makes up a program. Normally, new words are defined by a *colon definition*, which includes a colon, the name of the new word, and a sequence of previously defined words. A semicolon specifies the end of the definition.

Classes are defined in the same way. In Listing 1 **:CLASS Square < Super MyRect** specifies that a new class called *Square* is defined as a subclass of the class *MyRect*, itself a subclass of the class *Rect* (see Listing 2). The variable *Side* in Listing 1 stores the integer value of one side of the square. *Side* is an example of an instance variable, which stores a value for a particular instance. A circle is another class that can be defined as a subclass of a larger class, *Oval* (see Figure 2).

Neon follows the stack-based Reverse Polish, or PostFix, notation of its predecessors, Smalltalk and FORTH. Like Hewlett-Packard calculators, Neon uses a stack to pass data from one word to another. The last number placed on the stack is the first number read.

In Listing 1 a series of methods for the new class is defined. One method, *New:*, is a redefinition of the *Put:* method inherited from the *Rect* superclass. The *Put:* method for rectangles expects four numbers on the stack, corresponding to the four corners of the rectangle, and stores them in the rectangle. Since the sides of a square are of equal length, the *New:* method requires only three numbers: two numbers to specify the coordinates of the upper-left corner and a third number to specify the length of a side. Most other methods for squares are inherited from rectangles and don't need to be redefined.

The *Wander:* method, however, is a completely new command that tells a square to move itself incrementally across the screen. This method first sends a *get:* message to *Side*, an instance variable. The variable responds by leaving its value on the stack. The value becomes an index for a *DO* loop that moves the square across the screen.

If you need to send a message to an object in the class being defined, you use the word *self*. For example, in the *Wander:* method, several messages are sent to *self* to get values for the top and the bottom of the square and to put the incremented results back into the current object.

(continues on page 93)



```

:CLASS MyRect <Super Rect

:M COLLAPSE: ( draws concentric rectangles )
  get: self

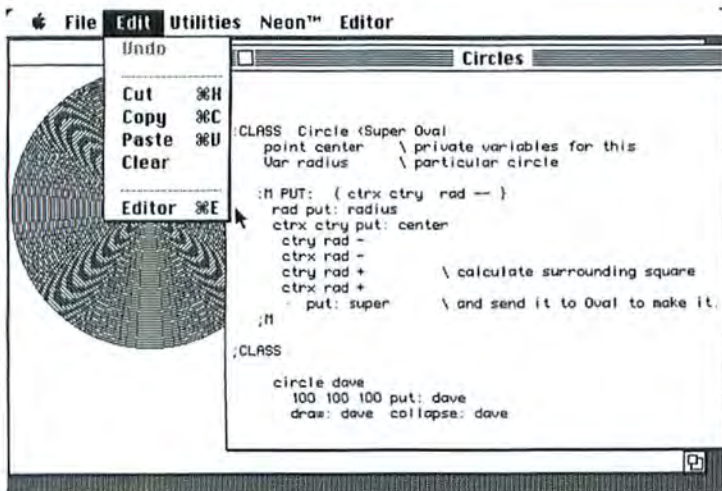
  getBotX: self
  getTopX: self -
  2/ 0 do
    2 2 inset: self
    \ makes rectangle 2 pts smaller
    draw: self
  loop
  put: self ( reset previous size )
;M

;CLASS

```

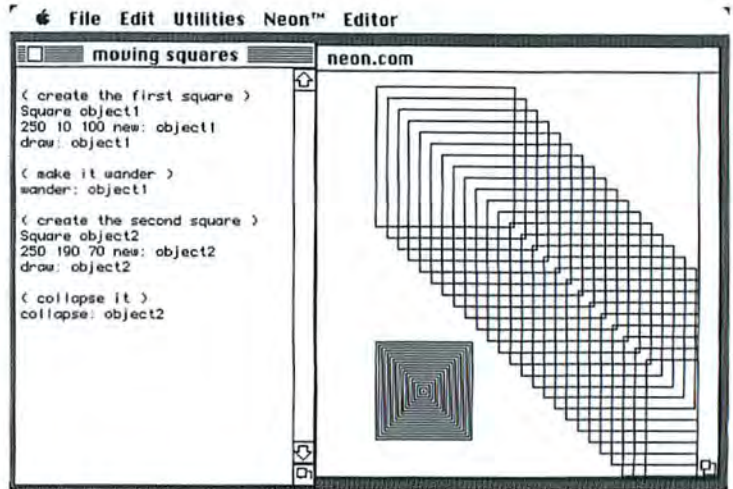
### Listing 2

The subclass of rectangles called *MyRect* inherits the methods of its superclass, *Rect*. A collapse: message sent to an object of class *MyRect* results in a series of concentric rectangles.



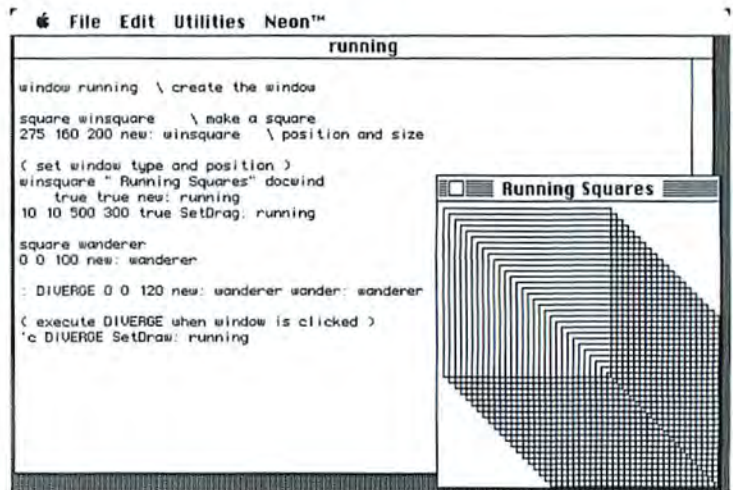
### Figure 2

A new class is defined for *Circle*, a subclass of *Ovals*. Following the definition, an instance called *Dave* of the class *Circle* is created, and a draw: message tells the circle to draw itself. The collapse: message creates the concentric rings shown in the background.



### Figure 3

Two objects of class *Square* are created with the names *Object1* and *Object2*. A draw: message followed by wander: is sent to *Object1*, resulting in the cascade of squares. A draw: message followed by collapse: is sent to *Object2*, resulting in the concentric squares.



### Figure 4

A window is created by first creating an instance of class *Window*. The window parameters, which include the window's boundary, title, type, and whether it is visible and has a close box, are placed on the stack prior to sending the new: message. *SetDrag*: sets the limits within which the window can be dragged. In this example, *Diverge* creates the cascading pattern each time you click in the window.



## For Further Reading

The Neon manual by Danny Goodman is one of the best-written manuals for any program language, but to fully explore object-oriented programming, you need to get closer to primary source material, the most helpful of which is described below.

*Smalltalk: The Language and Its Implementation*, Adele Goldberg and David Robson (Addison-Wesley, 1983). If there is a definitive volume on the power and implementation of a

full-scale object-oriented programming environment, this book is it. The language described here is much more powerful than anything you'll ever see on a 128K Macintosh, but you won't find a better book for a thorough introduction to many of the concepts behind Neon and other object-oriented languages.

*The Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs*, Harold Abelson, Gerald Jay Sussman, and Julie Sussman (Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, 1985). This book is an MIT text to intro-

duce students to the fun and the power of well-written computer programs. Chapter 3 is a good introduction to the ideas behind object-oriented programming.

*Byte*, August 1981. The entire issue is devoted to Smalltalk and object-oriented programming. You'll find helpful and well-written articles on the implementation of Smalltalk, from which Neon is derived.

(continued from page 91)

To use a square in a program, you create an instance of it by typing the name of the class followed by the name you want to give the instance. For example, in Figure 3 the command **Square object1** creates an instance called **Object1**. **Object1** then becomes an object that can receive and respond to messages, including those messages defined for rectangles and other higher classes.

### Windows as Objects

Making a Neon window is similar to making rectangles or squares; you create instances of a class called **Window**. Messages can be sent to the new window, telling it what size it is, where it appears on the screen, and whether it has scroll bars or close boxes.

In Figure 4 a window named **Running Squares** has been created. The new: message specifies what kind of window to use—in this case *docwind* signifies a document window—and what title to give it. At the bottom of the listing, a special procedure called **Diverge** draws a square and, using the *wander:* message, moves it incrementally across the screen. **'c DIVERGE SetDraw: running** tells the window to execute the **Diverge** command each time you click in the window.

### Beyond FORTH

Once you get used to working with objects, Neon looks a lot like FORTH. Like FORTH, Neon relies on a parameter stack to pass values to operations. But unlike FORTH, Neon allows you to refer to values in the stack by name, eliminating the need for complex stack manipulations.

Currently, one of the drawbacks that Neon shares with FORTH is the lack of a floating-point arithmetic capability, requiring the use of integer arithmetic for all calculations. Kriya is planning to add floating-point arithmetic as part of an upgrade.

Neon comes with a desk accessory editor that lets you edit sections of a program at any time. You can also use it to browse through source code, eliminating the need for a **LIST** command as in FORTH or BASIC.

For aspiring software developers who are bothered by MacFORTH's licensing fees and who don't want to sell programs that require MacPascal or MacBASIC, Neon is one of the cheapest and easiest ways to produce applications that run without the original language disk. You don't have to make royalty arrangements with Kriya.

Admittedly, Neon won't make you a more productive programmer overnight, but its way of organizing large programs and its similarity to the Mac's object-oriented design should appeal to Macintosh programmers who are faced with increasing complexity and disorganization. □

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆ *Richard Sprague is a free-lance writer and programmer who studies formal linguistics at Stanford University.*

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆  
*Neon*  
Kriya Systems  
505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510  
Chicago, IL 60611  
312/822-0624





*Look into the second generation of Macintosh database managers for file security, relational capability, and other features meant for serious business.*



# Data That Means Business

*Jim Heid*

A nightmare that haunts executives is a vision of records so tangled and useless that business comes to a standstill. Key decisions often require timely and well-managed information. In fact, the records a company keeps are often as valuable to its operation as the products or services it offers.

With so much at stake, businesspeople have learned the need for powerful data management tools. While any database manager can store and retrieve information, people with complex data management tasks or confidential data to store require programs with special capabilities. Several database programs have been available for the Macintosh since last year (see "Covering All the Bases," *Macworld*, January 1985), but the powerful data management programs that many businesses need have become available only this spring.



*Omnis 2*, *Keystroke*, and *MacLion* do more than let you store, sort, and print records. These database managers have sophisticated features, such as passwords, automatic entry, and file conversion, that let you create powerful and flexible databases. The programs are suited to serious business applications such as accounting, inventory, and personnel.

All three programs let you preset the contents of a field. For example, if most employees in a company live in the same state, a field preset (also called a default) could be used in a personnel database to automatically supply the state's abbreviation, eliminating the need to type it in each record.

The information-checking capabilities of *Keystroke* and *MacLion* help ensure the accuracy of a database. The programs let you specify a value or a range of values against which the program checks entered data. In a payroll database, for example, information checking could prevent you from entering salary figures beyond a certain range.

A security feature provided by *Omnis 2* and *Keystroke* lets you assign passwords to a database or to certain fields to keep roving eyes from sensitive information. A personnel director, for example, might use passwords to prevent unauthorized employees from uncovering payroll information.

*Keystroke* and *MacLion* are relational database managers, which let you join separate but related files to create a database with information from both. For example, you could keep customers' names and addresses in one file and a list of their orders in another. At billing time the relational data manager could combine the two files to print addressed invoices for each customer.

Finally, no program should make you retype information stored elsewhere. *Omnis 2* and *Keystroke* use documents created by other programs, such as *Multiplan* and *Microsoft Word*, and create documents that other programs can open. As information management products increase in number, the ability to share data becomes increasingly important.

Whether you need all the features of these three programs depends on your work. To help you decide, the table "Database Roster" shows the vital statistics of the three products and of other available database managers. Other Mac database managers are available or in development. One new program, Odesta's *Helix*, is a relational database manager for the 512K Macintosh that makes extensive use of icons.

## Omnis 2

When it was first released, Organizational Software's *Omnis 2* was criticized for not taking advantage of pull-down menus, the mouse, and other facets of the Macintosh interface. Since then the company has released a revised version that takes advantage of the Mac's attributes. The new version of *Omnis 2* isn't relational, but it provides password protection, preset fields, information checking, and file conversion.

*Omnis 3 lets you customize data management applications with your own pull-down menus and dialog boxes.*

*Omnis 2* deals with a database in two parts: the library, which contains the names, lengths, and types of all the fields, and the data entries themselves. The separation of design and data lets you use one library for several databases.

Besides the usual text, date, and numeric field types, *Omnis 2* provides calculated fields and Boolean fields (see Figure 1). Calculated fields contain the results of calculations involving values from other fields, such as a Net Income field that subtracts an Expenses field from a Gross Income field. Boolean fields store either of two values: yes or no. A Boolean field called Past Due, for example, would indicate whether or not a customer's account is paid.

When you design a database in *Omnis 2*, you position a new field by clicking where you want it. You can't drag a field to another position, however; you have to cut and paste it.

### Data Entry and Retrieval

After you design a database, you enter and view data in a window using a set of command buttons to the right of the vertical scroll bar (see Figure 2). You have to click the Insert button each time you enter a new record; *Omnis 2* lacks a keyboard shortcut for the Insert command that would speed up long data-entry sessions.

After you finish entering data, you can browse through the database with the Next and Prev buttons. Records are displayed in sorting order but with no in-



dication of a record's position in the database. The program should use a record scroll bar or display the record number to show your location in a database.

You can also search for a specific record based on field criteria or for sets of records based on up to 50 criteria. By storing search criteria you can repeat a complex search in one step without reissuing a chain of commands.

The program's multiple update capability helps make substantial changes to a database. For example, if your company changes the name of its engineering department to "Design and Engineering," you could update your personnel database by changing all occurrences of "Engineering" to "Design and Engineering." This feature makes *Omnis 2* suitable for large databases that require frequent updates.

## Reports

Adequate for most tabular printouts, *Omnis 2*'s only noteworthy reporting capability is designing wide reports. The program can generate reports up to 240 characters wide—a valuable feature for owners of printers with 15-inch carriages. *Omnis 2* can print mailing labels up to three across.

Besides its own storage format, *Omnis 2* can open and save databases in data interchange format (DIF), allowing you to exchange data with other programs such as *Keystroke* and even 1-2-3 for the IBM PC. The program can also create text-only files, allowing you to transfer data between *Omnis 2* and programs such as *Microsoft File* or *Word*.

Most important, *Omnis 2* data files can be used with *Omnis 3*, a relational database manager still in development at this writing. A prerelease version of *Omnis 3* that I saw lets you customize data management applications with your own pull-down menus and dialog boxes and allows you to access files created by other programs (see Figure 3). Up to 40 people can use the program simultaneously through the AppleTalk network. Because the two programs are compatible, one department of a company could use *Omnis 2* for simple databases, such as client directories, while another department could use *Omnis 3* for complex, relational databases that could access the first department's *Omnis 2* files.

The improved *Omnis 2* still isn't a four-star database manager. It has a few shortcomings: a lack of keyboard command shortcuts, no on-line help, and a confusing manual. But enough features make it worth considering, especially if you pair it with *Omnis 3*'s relational capabilities.

The dialog box is titled "Field description". It contains the following information:

- Number: 6
- Name: COST
- Field length: 9
- Dec places: 2

On the left, there are radio buttons for field types: Character, **Numeric**, Boolean, Date, and Sequence. The "Numeric" option is selected.

In the center, under "Field attributes", there are checkboxes: Indexed, Unique ind., Calculated, Upper case only, Negatives allowed, Zero shown empty, and Delete protected. The "Indexed" checkbox is checked.

On the right, under "Justification", there are radio buttons: **Left**, Right, and Center. The "Left" option is selected.

At the bottom, there is a text field for "Default:check" containing the formula: '2500':(COST>999)&(COST<1999). Below this are three buttons: Delete, Cancel, and OK.

**Figure 1**

In *Omnis 2* you set a field's characteristics in the Field Description window. The numeric field called *COST* has a preset value of 2500 and must contain values of between 2000 and 3000, as indicated on the "Default:check" line.

The screenshot shows the "Database EMPLOY Screen 1" window. The title bar includes "File Edit Options Enter & retrieve data". The main area displays the following information:

- CONSOLIDATED CORPORATION
- Personnel Department
- Name: Duncan Kelly
- Address: 27450 Southern Blvd.
- City: Los Angeles
- State: CA Zip:
- Phone:
- Employee number: 0
- Date Hired:
- Starting pay: 0
- Supervisor:

On the right side, there is a vertical scroll bar and a column of buttons: Next, Prev, Find, **Insert**, Edit, Delete, Print, OK, and Cancel. The "Insert" button is highlighted.

**Figure 2**

In this *Omnis 2* database, "Los Angeles" and "CA" were specified as field presets—values that the program provides automatically. To override a preset, you type over the preset text, which is already selected when the record appears on the screen.



**Database Roster**

A comparison of the features and capabilities of the three programs reviewed here and several other Macintosh database managers. The form design method indicates a program's flexibility in letting you design forms for data entry: fixed means that the form is preset and can't be changed; free means that you can position fields anywhere but can't change their font style or size unless the table says free with fonts.

## Database Roster

	1st BASE	pfs:file pfs:report	DB Master	Main St. Filer	OverVUE
<b>Data Entry, File Management</b>					
Maximum field length	50	60 <sup>1</sup>	3000	40	62
Maximum fields per record	100	3100 <sup>1</sup>	100	36	64
Maximum record length	5000	50,048 <sup>1</sup>	3000	1440	3968
Maximum records per file	disk	2900 <sup>1</sup>	disk <sup>2</sup>	65,000	RAM
Relational	yes	no	no	no	yes
Entry checking	no	no	no	no	yes
Field presets	no	no	no	no	yes
Computed fields per record	25	none	20	none	64
Form design method	fixed	free	free with fonts	fixed	free
<b>Report Generation</b>					
Maximum sorting levels	10	2	10	2	unlimited <sup>3</sup>
Computed fields in reports	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Field totals	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Field averages	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Record count	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Report destinations (Screen, Printer, Disk file)	S, P, D	S, P, D	S, P, D	S, P	P
Headers	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Footers	no	no	no	no	yes
Print quality (Draft, Standard, High)	D	D <sup>1</sup>	D, S, H <sup>2</sup>	D, S, H	D
Save report designs	no	yes	yes	yes	yes

<sup>1</sup>**pfs:file, pfs:report.** Theoretically, field length is unlimited, although the practical limit is around 60 characters because the programs cannot wrap words in long text fields. While technically correct, the maximum number of fields per record and the maximum record length each imposes an impractical minimum on the other. The programs handle up to 32,000 records on a hard disk.

When you print, the programs let you send control characters to specify the ImageWriter's built-in fonts but not Macintosh fonts, such as Geneva, Chicago, or New York. Although once available for purchase separately, pfs:file and pfs:report are now sold as a package, and the table treats them accordingly.

<sup>2</sup>**DB Master.** A database can be contained on up to 44 floppy disks; on a hard disk the limit is 17.6 megabytes. The programs can use LaserWriter fonts.

<sup>3</sup>**OverVUE.** Sorts on one field at a time but allows sorts on consecutive fields while maintaining previous sort order.



## Keystroke

*Keystroke* is a relational data manager from Brock Software that takes data security seriously. It scrambles files into seemingly random strings of characters, decoding them only when you provide the correct password. File scrambling is more secure than password-only schemes, which can be circumvented with a simple BASIC or file-editing program that can be written by almost any knowledgeable programmer. *Keystroke*'s maximum security makes it worth considering if you have sensitive data to manage.

The release version of *Keystroke* that I used had several bugs that shook my confidence in an otherwise well-designed program. While none of the problems I encountered resulted in a loss of data, I don't recommend creating a large database with the program.

### Data Entry and Retrieval

Designing a database in *Keystroke* involves typing field names and choosing commands from the Enhance menu to specify the characteristics of each field. You position fields not by dragging them but by adding or removing carriage returns and spaces. You can also cut and paste fields to move them around, but beware of the Undo command; when I chose it while designing a database, the program suffered a stroke, so to speak, requiring me to restart the Mac.

You move from field to field as you enter data by using the Tab key or clicking scroll arrows. *Keystroke*'s scroll bars are narrower than those in most Mac applications; you need to be precise in your mouse movements (see Figure 4).

*Keystroke*'s scroll bars also behave rather unusually. When you're viewing the first record in a database, the horizontal scroll box appears near the middle of the scroll bar instead of at the left edge. If you drag the scroll box to the far left, it pops back toward the middle again.

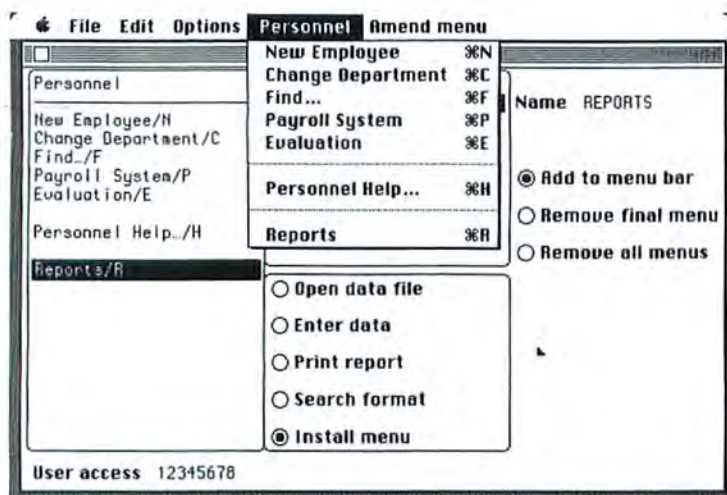
According to *Keystroke* product designers, this quirk isn't a bug. They explained that in a database containing only one record, the scroll box appears in the middle. When you add a record, *Keystroke* divides the scroll bar once again and moves the scroll box to the middle of the left half. Every record you add divides the scroll bar again. Once the technique was explained to me, the scroll box's behavior made sense. Still, it contradicts standard Macintosh scrolling tech-

Omnis 2	Keystroke (128K/512K)	MacLion	Microsoft File
60	60	255	32,767
120	50/255	25	1023
7200	2048/4096	6375	32,767
disk	disk	disk	65,535
no	yes	yes	no
yes	no	yes	no
yes	yes	yes	no
60	49/254	25	1023
free	free	free	free with fonts
9	4	13	10
yes	yes	yes	no
yes	yes	yes	yes
no	yes	no	yes
no	yes	yes <sup>5</sup>	yes
S, P, D	S, P, D	S, P, D <sup>5</sup>	S, P
yes	yes	yes	yes
no	yes	no	yes
D <sup>4</sup>	D	D	D, S, H
yes	yes	yes	yes

<sup>4</sup>**Omnis 2.** Lets you use control codes to select the ImageWriter's built-in fonts but not the Macintosh's fonts.

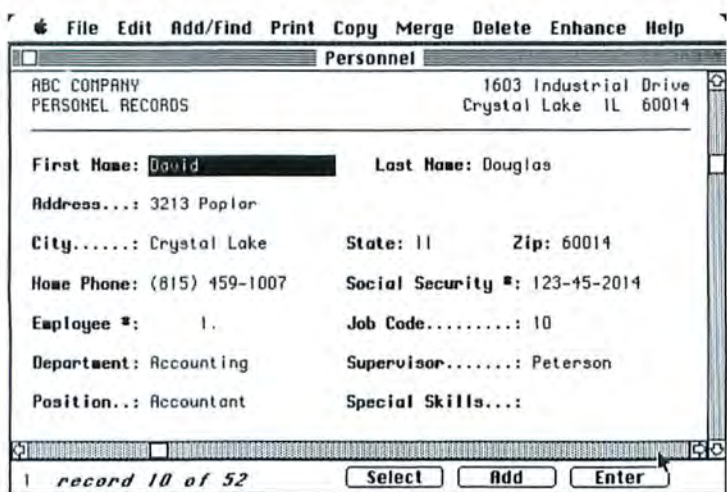
<sup>5</sup>**MacLion.** Programming in Leo is required for a record count and to send reports to the screen, the printer, and the disk.





**Figure 3**

Omnis 3 lets you create data management applications that have menus. This figure shows the creation of a menu for a personnel management application. The left side of the screen lists the menu's commands and keyboard shortcuts.



**Figure 4**

You browse through a Keystroke database with the horizontal scroll bar. Within a record you move from field to field either by clicking the desired field, pressing the Tab key, or clicking the vertical scroll arrows. Keystroke's oddly shaped arrows are smaller than those in most Mac programs and require precise pointer positioning.

niques. The scroll box is confusing because when you move it to a given point, you expect it to stay there and not jump to another spot.

You locate specific records using a full complement of search characters, such as greater-than (>) and less-than (<) symbols and equal signs (=), and you can save search specifications for later use. Like *Omnis 2*, *Keystroke* lets you update an entire set of records at once, eliminating the need to locate and change each one.

## Reports

*Keystroke* produces the kinds of reports required by most businesses. It also has the ability to generate form letters that merge information from a database, such as names and addresses, with text written in *MacWrite*. You indicate where you want a specific field to appear in the letter by enclosing it in braces. A letter that begins *Dear {{name}}*, for example, causes *Keystroke* to insert the contents of the Name field in each letter.

To create tabular reports, you indicate which fields you want to appear in which columns. You can print out summary information, such as totals and averages. You can also print records that meet certain conditions, such as a past due account or a sales figure that exceeds a person's quota, in bold type.

*Keystroke* strikes me as a good product that was released prematurely. Brock Software is aware of the bugs in the program's first release; chances are the problems will be corrected by the time you read this. When they are, *Keystroke* will most likely take its place as one of the better Macintosh data managers.

## MacLion

*MacLion* is a multirelational database manager that can join and work with up to 14 files at once, instead of only 2. An accounting application, for example, could coordinate databases for accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, inventory, and client directory. A change in one database, such as a new order from a client, causes corresponding changes in the others. With this capability, *MacLion* is suited to joining and reorganizing related information stored in a number of databases.


One way I judge a program's simplicity is to begin using it without referring to the documentation. When I tried this approach with *MacLion*, I felt as if I'd been



given the controls to the space shuttle and told to parallel park it on Fifth Avenue. And as I worked through the manual, the traffic was slow in clearing. *MacLion* is a powerful program, able to go head-to-head with any database manager running on any personal computer. It's also difficult to use and in many ways doesn't live up to Macintosh software standards.

### Leo the Lion

*MacLion* has seven main sections, such as Query, Program, and Reports, that you select as commands from the Lion menu, which lets you perform tasks such as data entry, reporting, and programming. The

 *MacLion can join and work with up to 14 files at once.*

Query command lets you view your database and add new records. The Define command lets you design new databases and change fields in existing ones. The Screens command lets you customize data-entry screens and specify entry-checking criteria for various fields. The Reports command gives you control over *MacLion*'s report-generating features.

The Editor and Program commands provide access to Leo, *MacLion*'s built-in programming language. When you create a data-entry screen or design a report, *MacLion* translates your specifications into a Leo program, which you can modify with *MacLion*'s text editor. Advanced programmers can use Leo to create data-entry screens containing buttons such as New, Add, and Quit, write complex report-generating programs, and convert files created by other applications. Unfortunately, writing a Leo program is the only way to get data from other programs into *MacLion*, which has no built-in data transfer commands.

Leo resembles the FORTH programming language (see "The MacFORTH Dimension," *Macworld*, November 1984). Like FORTH, Leo uses postfix notation, a method of expressing equations in which arguments are followed by operators. For example, the expression  $2 + 2$  is written as  $2\ 2\ +$  in Leo. FORTH programmers should feel at home with Leo; those of us accustomed to arithmetical notation, however, need to adjust. It's important to note that you can use most of *MacLion*'s capabilities without ever having to program in Leo, which is for people who want greater control over *MacLion*'s data-entry screens and reports.

### Entering and Retrieving

*MacLion* lets you enter data in one of two ways. You can use the program's Query command for quick data entry, or you can design your own data-entry screen with the Screens command (see Figure 5). When you use the Query command, *MacLion* presents a rather cryptic display that blatantly ignores everything that makes Macintosh software unique (see Figure 6). For example, concluding data entry requires you to type a slash (/) rather than choose a Stop command or click a Stop button. In my opinion, Macintosh application programs shouldn't make you type anything but data. If a program breaks this rule, it should make you type only familiar words like "stop" or "done." It certainly shouldn't make you type anything as arbitrary as a slash.

### Violations and Manual Labor

*MacLion* flies in the interface of Macintosh software design in other respects as well. The Clipboard, for example, is hardly used. Since the Leo text editor is the only portion of the program with an Edit menu, you can't cut and paste text during data entry or report design. *MacLion* has an Apple menu, which in other programs usually contains desk accessories, but the only choice on the menu is About *MacLion*.

When I pointed out *MacLion*'s shortcomings to its designers, they explained that their first priority was to create a powerful database manager that runs on a 128K Macintosh. To me, their reasoning led to the development of a program that is like a high-performance car with no seats—it can outrun the competition, but it isn't very comfortable.

*MacLion*'s documentation could also use some improvement, especially since the program is difficult to figure out. The user guide introduces you to parts of the program as you work on a sample database. Unfortunately, the guide is illogically organized, teaching complex tasks such as report design before tackling basic chores such as structuring a database. The reference manual does a fair job of teaching Leo programming, but both it and the user guide suffer from distracting puns about lions and jungles—perhaps the writers didn't realize that lions don't live in the jungle.



# Now you can cut and paste up to an entire MacPaint document!

Do you need to paste a half page MacPaint™ picture into MacWrite™ or MacDraw™? Or maybe combine two large portions of two separate pictures? Now you can overcome the limitations of the MacPaint window size with Paint Cutter™, one of several useful tools on

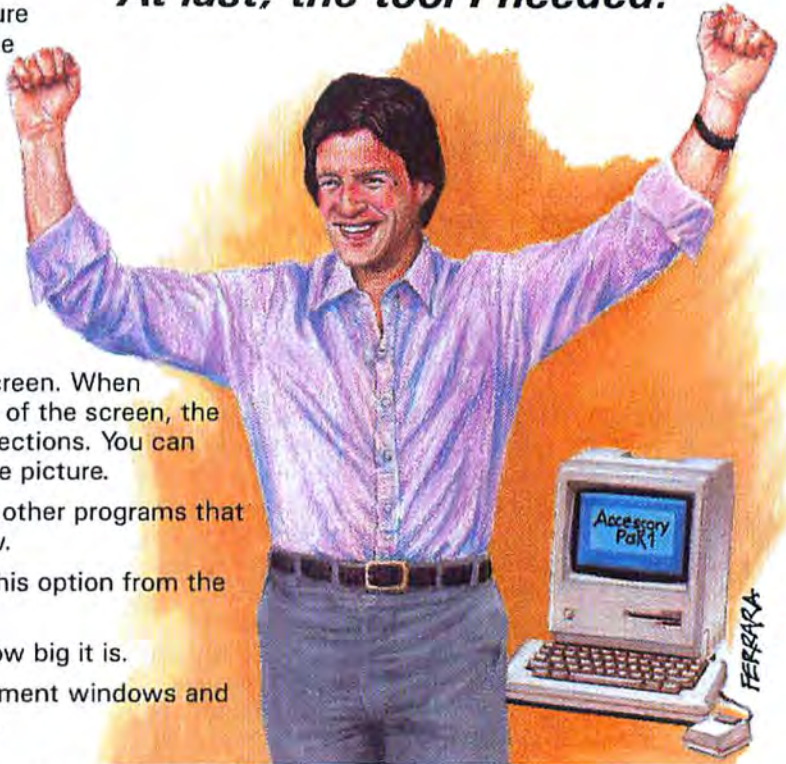
*"At last, the tool I needed!"*

## Accessory Pak 1™

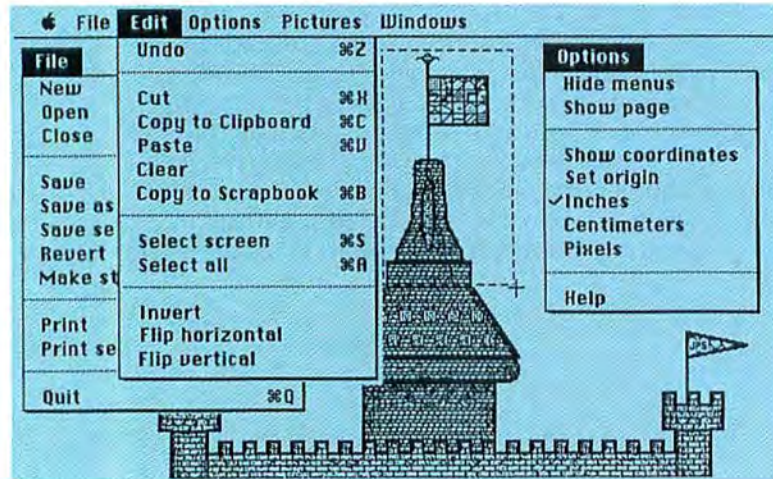
Here are some of the features of

### • Paint Cutter™

- The MacPaint file is displayed using the full screen. When the selection rectangle is dragged to the edge of the screen, the picture scrolls, allowing larger-than-screen selections. You can Cut or Copy any size selection, up to the entire picture.
- Paste these larger-than-screen selections into other programs that use the clipboard, like MacWrite and MacDraw.
- Create custom Startup Screens by selecting this option from the File menu.
- Move, invert or flip the selection, no matter how big it is.
- On a 512K Mac, open multiple MacPaint document windows and cut and paste between them instantaneously.



Use **PAINT CUTTER™** with **SWITCHER™** for lightning fast results!



Also included on the Accessory Pak 1 disk are:

- **MacPaint Rulers Desk Accessory**  
Install our rulers on the outside of the MacPaint window to measure in inches, centimeters or pixels. The rulers have moving trackers like MacDraw.
- **Screen Saver Program**  
Save your screen from image burn-in. When there is inactivity, the screen is blanked until the mouse is clicked.
- **QuickEject Desk Accessory**  
Quickly eject all floppy disks that are on-line and restart the system.
- **Coordinates Desk Accessory**
- **Silicon Beach Font**

To get your copy of **Accessory Pak 1** see your local dealer or send \$39.95 (Calif residents add \$2.40 tax) plus \$2.00 shipping to:

Silicon Beach Software  
P.O. Box 261430  
San Diego, CA 92126

-or-

Call us at (619) 695-6956  
Visa or Mastercard accepted



**System requirements:** 128K, 512K or XL.  
Screen Saver is not relevant to the XL.

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc.  
Accessory Pak 1 and Paint Cutter are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Itm #	Description	Units	Qty	Price	Calculated
102	CHEESECAKE	SLICE	19.0	4.50	85.50
103	CHAMPAGNE	BOTTLE	8.0	24.50	196.00
104	POP CORN	POUND	15.0	3.00	45.00
105	PETIT FOURS	DOZEN	15.0	13.23	198.45
106	WHIPPED CREAM	QUART	20.0	5.75	115.00
107	OYSTERS ROCKEFELLER	EACH	15.0	1.75	26.25
					668.09

**Figure 5**

MacLion's Screen command lets you create data-entry screens that have buttons such as Add, Delete, Next, and Last. You can't cut and paste text during data entry, however, because that portion of the program lacks an Edit menu.

```

KEY is required
CLI.ABBRU., T, 7 : JSERU
CLIENT, T, 35 : Joe's Service Company
ADDRESS, T, 30 : 507 First Street
CITY, T, 15 : Pittsburgh
STATE, T, 2 : PA
S.ZIP, T, 5 : 15222
PHONE, T, 12 : 412-555-5578
ORDER.NO, I, 4 : 554
S.AMOUNT, .2, 9 : 5.50
S.BALANCE, .2, 9 : _
  
```

**Figure 6**

When you add records using MacLion's Query command, the program displays this cryptic screen. The characters and numbers that follow the field names indicate each field's characteristics, such as T for text or I for integer. When you finish adding records, you have to type a slash (/).

It's a shame that *MacLion* is so difficult to understand and use, because somewhere beneath the slashes and the puns lies a powerful database manager. Computer Software Design says it's working on a 512K-only version of *MacLion* that will provide access to Macintosh fonts and let you create applications with your own menus. I hope the 512K version will also be easier to use. If your data-management tasks require *MacLion*'s power, consider *Helix* first or wait for *Omnis 3*. I can't recommend *MacLion* in its present form unless you need a powerful database and don't mind a user interface that neglects the Mac's attributes.

### The Next Wave

Despite the increased power and performance of these three data managers, room for improvement still remains. The next Macintosh data managers should not only provide entry checking, field presets, security, file exchange, and relational capabilities but should also let you use fonts and store graphic images as well as text. The ultimate data manager will combine *Microsoft File*'s ease of use and picture fields, *Omnis 3*'s pull-down menus, and *MacLion*'s data-management power. Only then will the Macintosh have a database manager that takes full advantage of the computer's power, appealing graphics, and intuitive user interface. □

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ Jim Heid is a  
Contributing Editor of Macworld.

*Omnis 2*  
Organizational Software Corp.  
2655 Campus Dr. #150  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
415/571-0222  
List price: \$275, upgrade from *Omnis 1*  
\$25, upgrade to *Omnis 3* \$220

Keystroke  
Brock Software Products  
P.O. Box 799  
Crystal Lake, IL 60014  
815/459-4210  
List price: \$395

*MacLion*  
Computer Software Design  
1904 Wright Circle  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
800/252-LION, 714/634-9012  
List price: \$379



# Our con

## Dial first. Ask questions later.

At most computer retail stores and mail order houses the sales people sell products for a bunch of computers. Not at MacConnection. When you call 1-800/Mac & Lisa you will soon find yourself talking to one of our many Macintosh specialists. Our intrepid band of crack Mac hacks only sell Macintosh add-ons and software. Because of their expertise, they can guide you through virtually any confusion, convolution or conundrum. Before, during, or after the sale.

When you have a question, it's probably something they've already had to figure out. And if they don't know the answer, they know how to get it, fast.

So, if you want the best combination of prices and support, let your fingers walk no further.

Call MacConnection.

## SOFTWARE

<b>Altsys</b>	
Fontastic.....	\$37.
<i>Create your own fonts.</i>	
<b>Ann Arbor Softworks</b>	
Animation Toolkit 1.....	36.
<i>Create, edit, and animate pictures.</i>	
<b>Apropos</b>	
<i>You must have Multiplan to use.</i>	
Tax Planner.....	35.
<i>Personal tax preparation.</i>	
Financial Planning.....	65.
<i>Home budget, tax, auto, life insurance.</i>	
Investment Planning.....	65.
<i>Stocks, real estate, loans, IRA vs. CD's.</i>	
<b>Arrays/Continental</b>	
Home Accountant.....	82.
<b>Assimilation</b>	
MacTracks.....	21.
Lock-It.....	21.
MacMemoryDisk.....	21.
MacSpell-Right.....	59.
<i>Requires version 3.3 or later of MacWrite.</i>	
<b>Axlon</b>	
Art Portfolio.....	36.
Card Shoppe.....	36.
<b>Casady Company</b>	
Fluent Fonts (two-disk set).....	36.
<b>Central Point Software</b>	
Copy II Mac - includes MacTools.....	23.
<b>Computer Software Design</b>	
MacLion.....	219.
<i>External drive recommended.</i>	

<b>Creative Solutions</b>	
MacForth - Level 1.....	\$89.
MacForth - Level 2.....	139.
<i>Level 2 includes an assembler, floating point, and advanced graphics.</i>	
<b>DataFood</b>	
MacForms.....	46.
<i>Over 100 business forms on four disks.</i>	
<b>Desktop Software</b>	
1st Port.....	55.
<i>Communicate with other micros, mainframes, and public data bases.</i>	
1st Merge.....	55.
<i>Data-entry and mailmerge, labels.</i>	
1st Base.....	105.
<b>Digital, Etc.</b>	
MACCOUNTANT.....	call
<i>Full featured accounting program.</i>	
<b>Dilithium Press</b>	
PC to Mac & Back.....	89.
<i>Communication between IBM PC and Mac.</i>	
<b>Dow Jones</b>	
Straight Talk.....	49.
<i>Information services at your fingertips.</i>	
Spreadsheet Link.....	61.
<i>Must have Multiplan, modem and Dow Jones Straight Talk.</i>	
Market Manager PLUS.....	119.
<i>Track portfolio information.</i>	
<b>Enterset</b>	
QuickSet.....	65.
<i>Icon-driven true accessory with powerful calculations.</i>	
<b>1st Byte</b>	
Smooth Talker.....	89.
<i>Voice synthesis software for the Mac.</i>	
<b>Forethought</b>	
Factfinder.....	89.
<b>Great Wave Software</b>	
ConcertWare +.....	49.
<i>Compose and listen to your own songs on the Mac.</i>	
<b>Harvard Associates</b>	
MacManager.....	32.
<i>Business simulation.</i>	
Desktoppers.....	32.
<i>Four new desk accessories.</i>	
<b>Hayden Software</b>	
DaVinci Buildings.....	31.
DaVinci Interiors.....	31.
DaVinci Landscapes.....	31.
DaVinci Building Blocks.....	46.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors.....	120.
I Know It's Here Somewhere.....	39.
<i>Get organized with this foolproof filer.</i>	
Musicworks.....	46.
Hayden:Speller.....	47.
<i>For MacWrite ad Microsoft Word.</i>	
Score Improvement System for the SAT.....	59.
<i>College entrance-exam study guide.</i>	
Ensemble.....	179.
<i>Database, calculations, graphics and more.</i>	
<b>Hippopotamus Software</b>	
Hippo-C - Level 1.....	117.
Hippo-C - Level 2.....	297.
Upgrade Hippo-C Level 1 to Level 2.....	195.
Hippo-Lock.....	84.
<i>File security program.</i>	

<b>Human Edge Software</b>	
Mind Prober.....	\$31.
The Communications Edge.....	113.
The Management Edge.....	129.
The Sales Edge.....	149.
The Negotiation Edge.....	179.
<b>Kensington</b>	
Graphic Accents.....	33.
<i>250 professional illustrations, business to holiday themes.</i>	
Professional Type Fonts for Text.....	33.
<i>12 to 24 point fonts.</i>	
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines.....	45.
<i>24 to 72 point fonts, requires 512k.</i>	
<b>Layered</b>	
Front Desk.....	89.
<b>Linguist's Software</b>	
Tech.....	75.
<i>Over 1000 symbols for scientific equations.</i>	
MacGreek Plus.....	75.
<i>Includes special symbols for Bible studies.</i>	
MacHebrew.....	75.
<i>Text reads left to right.</i>	
MacKana/Basic Kanji.....	75.
<i>Includes 70 of the most common Kanji.</i>	
MacKorean.....	75.
<i>12 &amp; 24 point Korean font.</i>	
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics.....	129.
<i>Includes all extra symbols of phonetic alphabet.</i>	
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
ThinkTank 128k.....	77.
ThinkTank 512k.....	129.
<b>Magnum</b>	
McPic - Volume I.....	31.
McPic - Volume II.....	31.
The Slide Show Magician.....	38.
<b>Mark of the Unicorn</b>	
Professional Composer (requires 512k).....	289.
<b>Megahaus</b>	
MegaMerge.....	73.
MegaFiler.....	115.
Megaform (requires 512k).....	175.
<i>Design your own invoice, order forms.</i>	
<b>MicroLab</b>	
Tax Manager.....	115.
<i>Examine different tax strategies.</i>	
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Entrepreneur.....	32.
<i>Competitive simulation of the software industry.</i>	
Learning Multiplan and Chart.....	42.
<i>Interactive instructional program, two disks.</i>	
Chart.....	75.
Logo.....	89.
<i>Easy to use programming language.</i>	
Basic (version 2.0).....	92.
Multiplan.....	107.
File.....	117.
Word.....	117.
Business Pack.....	389.
<i>Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan.</i>	



# sultants are right on

## Miles Computing

Mac the Knife - Volume 1 .....	\$25.
Mac the Knife - Volume 2 .....	29.

## Monogram

Forecast .....	45.
<i>Tax planning program.</i>	

Dollars & Sense .....	82.
-----------------------	-----

## Northwest Analytical

NWA StatPak .....	279.
<i>Statistical analysis, requires Microsoft Basic.</i>	

## Odesta

Helix .....	239.
<i>Information management system.</i>	

## Organization Software

Omnis 2 (requires external drive) .....	139.
Omnis 3 (requires 512k Mac) .....	349.

## Peachtree

Back to Basics General Ledger .....	89.
-------------------------------------	-----

## ProVUE Development

OverVUE .....	159.
---------------	------

## RealData, Inc.

*Real estate and financial analysis templates. You must have Multiplan to use.*

General financial analysis .....	69.
Commercial real estate development .....	69.

Residential real estate .....	69.
-------------------------------	-----

Income producing real estate .....	95.
------------------------------------	-----

On Schedule .....	130.
-------------------	------

Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis .....	195.
--	------

## Software Publishing

PFS:File .....	72.
PFS:Report .....	72.

PFS:File/Report .....	115.
-----------------------	------

## State of the Art

Electric Checkbook .....	49.
--------------------------	-----

## Stoneware

DB Master .....	115.
-----------------	------

## T/Maker

Click Art Personal Graphics .....	30.
Click Art Publications .....	30.

Click Art Letters .....	30.
-------------------------	-----

Click Art Effects .....	30.
-------------------------	-----

ClickOn Worksheet .....	47.
-------------------------	-----

## Telos Software

Filevision .....	99.
------------------	-----

## Think Educational

Mind Over Mac .....	31.
<i>Five challenging games.</i>	

MacEdge .....	31.
---------------	-----

*Learning programs in math and reading.*

## Vindex

MacCalendar .....	53.
<i>Includes a reminder system to alert you of important messages or notes.</i>	

## Warner Software

The Desk Organizer .....	69.
--------------------------	-----

## TRAINING

### ATI

MacCoach Training .....	\$45.
Teach Yourself Multiplan .....	32.

### Forethought

Typing Intrigue .....	31.
<i>Typing instruction that features solving a mystery case.</i>	

### Palantir

MacType .....	31.
<i>Supports Qwerty and Dvorak keyboards.</i>	

MathFlash .....	31.
-----------------	-----

*Math flash card drills.*

### Scarborough Systems

MasterType .....	29.
<i>Typing program with arcade action.</i>	

### Simon & Schuster

Typing Tutor III .....	31.
<i>Includes Letter Invaders.</i>	

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.\*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711.

## SHIPPING:

**Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

## GAMES

### Axlon

MacMatch .....	\$31.
<i>Match the squares and solve the hidden puzzles underneath.</i>	

### Blue Chip

Millionaire (stock market) .....	37.
Tycoon (commodities) .....	37.

Baron (real estate) .....	37.
---------------------------	-----

### BrainPower

Think Fast .....	29.
<i>Improve your memory.</i>	

Chipwits .....	31.
----------------	-----

*Create your own robot. No programming knowledge required.*

TeleChess .....	41.
-----------------	-----

*Play chess over the phone. Modem required.*

### Broderbund Software

Lode Runner .....	26.
-------------------	-----

*Arcade style; attempt to recover stolen gold.*

Cyborg .....	26.
--------------	-----

*A sci-fi text adventure.*

### CBS

Murder by the Dozen .....	29.
<i>12 intricate mysteries.</i>	

### General Computer

Ground Zero .....	26.
-------------------	-----

*Save the nation from enemy attack.*

### Hayden Software

Masterpieces .....	24.
<i>Turn your favorite drawings into a jigsaw puzzle.</i>	

Word Challenge II .....	24.
-------------------------	-----

*How many words can you find?*

Sargon III .....	31.
------------------	-----

*The ultimate in computer chess.*

### Infocom

*You're a magician challenging the dungeon master, a detective solving a murder mystery, a scientist deciphering hieroglyphics, or just an ordinary mortal meeting the Wizard of Frobozz. (Difficulty levels shown in parenthesis)*

Seastalker (junior) .....	25.
---------------------------	-----

Enchanter (standard) .....	25.
----------------------------	-----

the Witness (standard) .....	25.
------------------------------	-----

Planetfall (standard) .....	25.
-----------------------------	-----

Cutthroats (standard) .....	25.
-----------------------------	-----

Hitchhiker's Guide (standard) .....	25.
-------------------------------------	-----

Zork I (standard) .....	25.
-------------------------	-----

Zork II (advanced) .....	29.
--------------------------	-----

Zork III (advanced) .....	29.
---------------------------	-----

Infidel (advanced) .....	29.
--------------------------	-----

Suspect (advanced) .....	29.
--------------------------	-----

Sorcerer (advanced) .....	29.
---------------------------	-----

Deadline (expert) .....	31.
-------------------------	-----

1-800/Mac&Lisa

490C

# MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card



# the Mac.

Starcross (expert) .....	\$31.
Suspended (expert) .....	31.
Invisicues (hint booklets) are available for any Infocom games. Specify game. ....	7.
<b>Mark of the Unicorn</b>	
Mouse Stampede .....	23.
Highly addictive.	
<b>McCarron-Dial Systems</b>	
McFlip .....	21.
Mac version of Reversi.	
McTrivia .....	24.
Animated trivia game.	
<b>Miles Computing</b>	
MacAttack .....	29.
3-dimensional tank simulation.	
<b>Mirage</b>	
Trivia (new low price) .....	19.
<b>Penguin</b>	
Transylvania .....	24.
The Quest .....	24.
Pensate .....	24.
You can control the obstacles, but can you make it to the top of the grid?	
<b>Priority Software</b>	
Forbidden Quest .....	27.
A truly challenging sci-fi adventure.	
Gateway .....	29.
Sci-fi fantasy adventure.	
<b>Scarborough Systems</b>	
Run for the Money .....	32.
Best with 2 players.	
Make Millions .....	32.
Enter the world of high finance.	
<b>Screenplay</b>	
Trivia Arcade .....	27.
Sports, music, TV, science, and general.	
<b>Sierra On-Line</b>	
Frogger .....	27.
Ultima II .....	37.
The ultimate fantasy role-playing adventure.	
<b>Silicon Beach Software</b>	
Airborne! .....	21.
Works with either 128k or 512k Mac.	
<b>Soft-Life Corp.</b>	
Mac-Slots .....	29.
An electronic slot machine. Includes Keno.	
<b>Videx</b>	
Collection of familiar, entertaining, and challenging games.	
Funpak .....	23.
MacCheckers/Reversi .....	29.
MacGammon/Cribbage .....	29.
MacVegas .....	35.

## HARDWARE

<b>Assimilation</b>	
Mac Daisywheel Connection .....	75.
Mac Turbo-Touch .....	89.
<b>Compucable</b>	
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable .....	17.
Mac to Epson FX/RX printer cable .....	17.
<b>Cuesta Systems</b>	
Datasaver AC Power Backup .....	call
Keeps Mac operating during line power interruptions or brownouts. 90 watts.	

## Curtis Manufacturing

### SURGE SUPPRESSORS

All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.	
Diamond (6 outlets) .....	\$33.
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord) .....	43.
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered) ...	53.
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 63.	

### Epson

All Epson printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the "Plus" printers can print in near letter quality (NLQ) with the addition of the NLQ parallel or serial option.

RX-100 .....	call
FX-80 Plus .....	call
FX-100 Plus .....	call
JX-80 .....	call
LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix) .....	call

### Hayes Microcomputing

Smartmodem 300 .....	call
Smartmodem 1200 .....	call
Compucable's Mac to Smartmodem cable 17.	

### IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box .....	1397.
5-megabyte storage for your Mac.	
5-meg Cartridge .....	39.
Head Cleaning Kit .....	69.

### Kensington

Mac Dust Cover .....	10.
Imagewriter Cover .....	10.
Universal Printer Stand .....	17.
Swivel .....	21.
Disk Case (holds 36 Mac disks) .....	21.
Surge Suppressor .....	34.
Starter Pack .....	54.
Control Center .....	65.
Modem (300 baud) .....	95.

### Koala Technologies

MacVision .....	179.
Digitize pictures or objects for reports, projects for use with video camera or other video source.	

### Microcom

MacModem .....	399.
Upgradeable to 2400 baud.	

### Microsoft

MacEnhancer .....	165.
Additional ports and terminal software.	

### Suprex Business Software

MacSpeak .....	15.
External speaker for your Mac.	

## DISKS

<b>Innovative</b>	
Flip & File (Holds 40 Mac disks) .....	23.
<b>Pacific Wave</b>	
Flip Sort Micro (Holds 40 Mac disks) ...	12.
BASF 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 5) .....	18.
Verbatim 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 10) .....	28.
Sony 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 10) .....	31.
Fuji 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 10) .....	31.
Memorex 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 10) .....	31.
MAXELL 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 10) .....	31.
3M 3 1/2" Disks (Box of 10) .....	35.

## INFORMATION SERVICES

<b>Compuserve</b>	
Compuserve Information Service .....	19.
Includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications.	
<b>Source Telecomputing</b>	
The Source (subscription & Manual) ...	39.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### American Tourister

Mac Carrying Case (designed to carry the Mac, external drive, mouse, keyboard, disks & manuals) .....	\$49.
---	-------

### Automation Facilities

Floppicle (ten cleaning disks) .....	25.
Refill Kit (ten disks) .....	10.

### Computer Coverup

Mac & Keyboard (two covers) .....	10.
Imagewriter Cover .....	8.
Wide Imagewriter Cover .....	8.
External Disk Drive Cover .....	4.

### Diversions

ColorPack .....	19.
Includes one black ribbon and set of five color pens.	
Underware Color Pens .....	11.
Add colors to your iron-on transfers.	

### I/O Design

Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons .....	10.
Available in black, red, blue and yellow.	
Imageware .....	49.
Padded Imagewriter Carrying Case with shoulder strap. Navy blue.	
Macinware .....	69.
Sturdy well-padded bag for the Mac, mouse, drive, keyboard, and accessories. Reinforced bottom.	

### Innovative Technologies

CompuBag .....	59.
Well-padded carrying case for your Mac and accessories. Reinforced bottom. Available in navy, burgundy, and silver-grey.	
The Easel .....	15.
Folding diskette holder. Perfect companion with CompuBag, holds 20 disks.	

### Kalmar Designs

Roll-top teakwood disk case.	
Holds 45 disks.	
19.	

### Microsoft Press

Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus	13.
Inside MacPaint .....	14.
MacWork MacPlay .....	14.
The Apple Macintosh Book .....	14.
Presentation Graphics on Apple Mac ..	14.

### Moustrak

Moustrak Pad	
Reduces mouse wear, greater accuracy and speed. Available in brown, blue, red, brown, & green.	

Standard 7"x 9" size .....	8.
Large 9"x 11" size .....	9.

### RAEX Enterprises

Mouse-Trap .....	8.
Convenient storage space for the mouse.	

### Ribbons Unlimited

Available in black, blue, brown, green, purple, red, and yellow.	
Imagewriter Ribbon .....	5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack .....	28.
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack .....	28.
Includes each color except black.	

### Smith & Bellows

Brazilian mahogany disk case, made by New England craftsmen. Holds up to 90 disks. ....	19.
---	-----



# The Ice Mac Cometh.



*"Ah, for just one time, I would take the Northwest Passage / To find the hand of Franklin reaching for the Beaufort Sea  
Tracing one warm line through a land so wide and savage / And make a Northwest Passage to the sea."*

—Stan Rogers, Northwest Passage\*

One hundred twenty-nine men sailed from England in May of 1845, under the command of Sir John Franklin. They were looking for a Northwest Passage through the Canadian High Arctic. All of them died. And to this day, no one is sure why.

Not only is their complete demise a puzzle, the mystery of their bizarre behavior before everyone perished remains unsolved. Why did the crew, as they staggered to their death, struggle to drag heavy loads of useless valuables in iron-shod sleds and boats? Why didn't the expedition leave reports in cairns, as required by the British admiralty?

Scientists still seek the answers. Was it scurvy, caused by their proper British aversion to eating blubber? Or were they slowly being poisoned by the lead soldering on their fancy new tin cans?

*\*Used with permission/Fogarty's Cove Music*

**The mouse who stayed out in the cold.** Last summer, a crew from the University of Alberta Anthropology Department, under the direction of Professor Owen Beattie, went to remote Beechey Island to dig up some clues. They brought along a Mac to sift through them.

The plan was to exhume the bodies of three sailors from the expedition whose graves were marked by solitary cairns. By taking small muscle, bone, and organ samples from the bodies, the scientists hoped to find some new answers.

As the crew picked away at the

frozen ground, their Mac picked away at the details of the excavation area—storing fieldnotes, cataloging, and mapping. The Mac was powered by car batteries (through an inverter), recharged by a 1500 watt gas generator. Neither freezing rain, sleet, hail, fog, or cold kept our mighty micro from its appointed tasks. And, according to our source, researcher Eric Damkjar, Mac even entertained the crew on those cold and lonely nights with Frogger and Transylvania.



This expedition was a success. After ten days they uncovered the perfectly preserved body of 20-year-old Chief Petty Officer John Torrington. It was an eerie moment. Even Mac stopped its incessant whirring for a moment of silence.

## MacConnection<sup>TM</sup>

Your Connection.

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

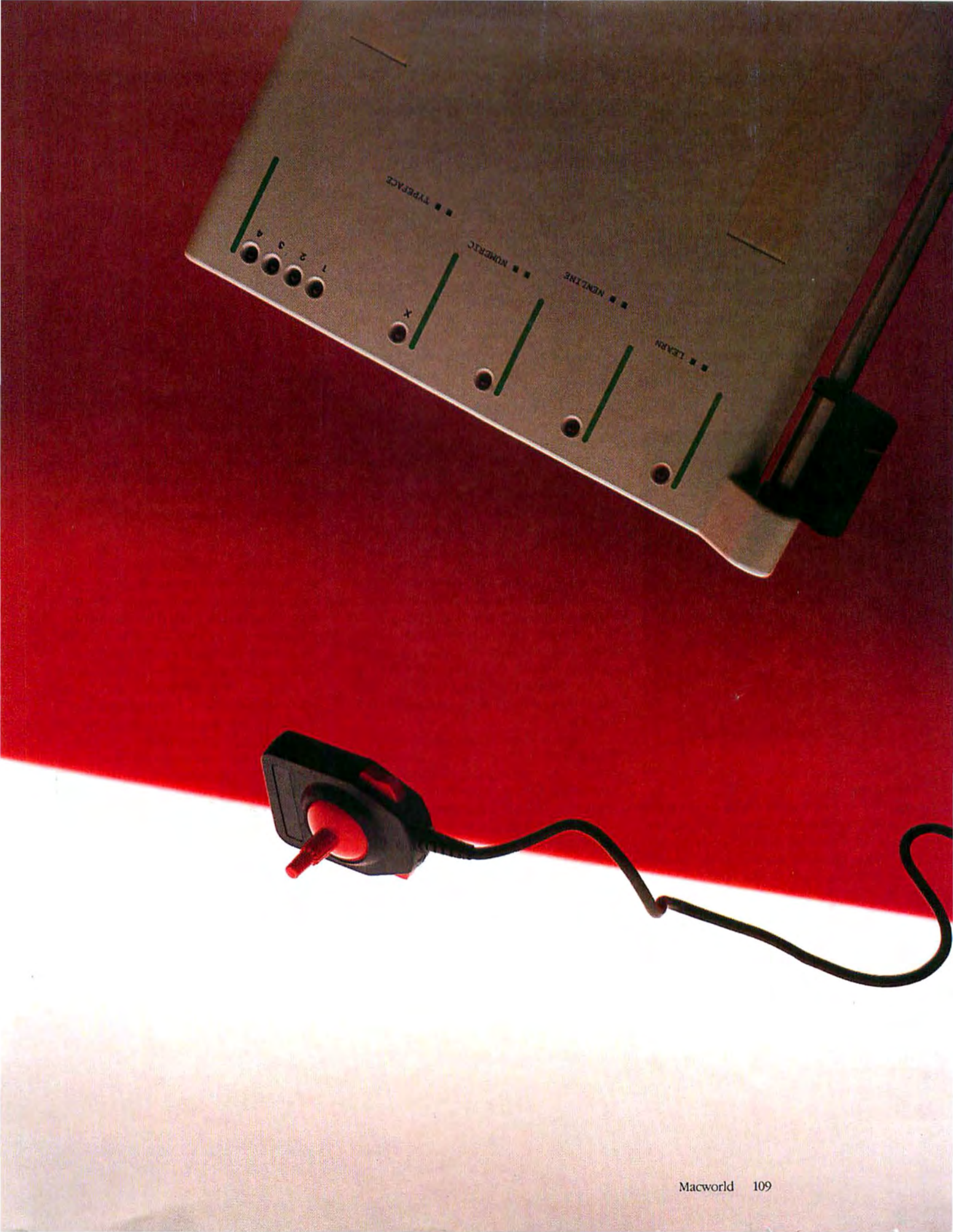


# In Search of a Better Mouse

**Gordon McComb**

*Before the Macintosh, mice were regarded with disdain by most personal computer veterans. "If God had intended us to use mice," a friend once told me, "he would have given us three hands." Good point, but one that many people today are disregarding. More and more of us are using mice and liking it.*

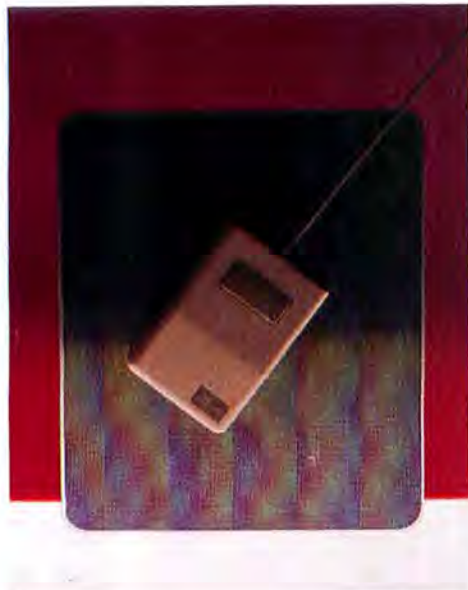






While the Mac's mouse lets you draw pictures with *MacPaint* and move icons around the desktop, it's not the best tool for every job. Sometimes, when you're tracing the outline of a figure or playing an arcade game, the mouse just doesn't cut it. Either the mouse slips and slides uncontrollably around the tabletop, or it isn't responsive enough for precise work.

Good news is here. Several companies now offer worthwhile and ingenious alternatives to the Mac's mouse. Some are designed to replace the mouse, others to supplement it; all are useful in one way or another. What's available? Graphics tablets for drawing and tracing, trackballs and joysticks for playing arcade games, and optical character readers for entering previously typed text.



## A+ Mouse

Optical mice, such as the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems, contain no moving parts and don't require routine cleaning. You slide the mouse over the surface of a plastic pad containing a fine grid of lines.

I tried over a dozen input devices for the Mac and found that most of them do a remarkable job of making the Macintosh easier to use. But no single device is perfect in all instances. What's good for one job may not be suitable for another.

## Types of Devices

Input devices for the Macintosh can be grouped into six main categories: replacement mice, trackballs, joysticks, graphics tablets, optical character readers, and bar-code readers. Many of the devices now available emulate the Mac's mouse; these usually hook up to the mouse port. The devices that don't act like the mouse are plugged into one of the serial ports.

Whatever input device you consider, test it thoroughly before buying. The usefulness of an input device is a subjective matter, and I found that it takes time to get used to each of the devices, to grow accustomed to the way it moves the pointer or interacts with the Mac. For instance, I found the trackball devices difficult to use. Yet I know of several people who swear by them and think my attitude toward them is all wet.

## A Mouse for All Seasons

The mouse packed with the Macintosh is a hearty beast that will give you years of faithful companionship. But if you use the Mac a lot, especially with mouse-intensive applications like *MacPaint* and *MacDraw*, sooner or later you'll wear the little fellow out. It may take a couple of years, but it will happen.

You can buy a replacement mouse from Apple. But before you spend the money, take a look at the alternatives. All of them offer advantages over the standard Macintosh mouse; some are even cheaper.

The Mac's mouse is a relative positioning device. It doesn't matter where the mouse is located on a desk. Only relative information, the direction and distance of travel, is relayed to the Mac. For example, if you move the mouse to the right, the pointer moves right. If you pick up the mouse, put it back down on another area of the desk, and move it right again, the pointer continues where it left off. Joysticks and trackballs are also relative positioning devices.



## Mac Turbo Touch

Assimilation's Mac Turbo Touch replaces the Mac's mouse. Instead of sliding a mouse around your desk, you roll the trackball with your fingers. The two buttons on either side of the trackball let you click and double-click.

To understand why some mice are better than others in a given situation, let's take a look at the Mac's mouse. The most important consideration is that the Mac's mouse is optomechanical. When you move the mouse around the desk, the rubber ball protruding from the mouse's underside spins. The ball moves a pair of rollers, each of which turns a shaft. At the end of the two shafts are disks, called light choppers, that have slits in them.

Light shines through the slits and is detected by light-sensitive phototransistors. Because the light choppers spin as the mouse moves, the light reaching the phototransistors flashes on and off. The Mac interprets the flashing as the distance and the direction of mouse movement and moves the pointer accordingly.

The main problem with optomechanical mice is that they pick up dust and dirt and require routine cleaning. If



you use a Mac in a dusty environment, such as a factory or a warehouse, it's not unusual to have to clean the mouse several times a week.

The alternative is a purely optical mouse, like the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems. An optical mouse doesn't have a ball to turn or disks with slits. Instead the mouse glides over a special pad, a piece of flat plastic painted with a fine grid. A light-

*Trackballs are ideally suited for fast and furious arcade games.*

emitting diode inside the mouse shines a pinpoint of light on the pad. The light is then reflected back to a phototransistor in the mouse. The mouse detects movement as the light passes over the lines on the pad.

Because optical mice have no moving parts, they don't require routine cleaning. And because you use them with a plastic pad, they slide around more easily than their mechanical cousins. Still, optical mice aren't without their faults. First, the lines on the pad can be scraped off; the pointer skips when the mouse goes over damaged parts of the pad.

The second problem is that you must keep an optical mouse oriented parallel to the edges of the pad. If you change the orientation of the mouse on the pad, pointer movement is no longer consistent with mouse movement.

One of the newest wrinkles in optical mice for the Macintosh is the Hamster, a wireless mouse from the Kette Group. To use it you connect an included infrared receiver to the mouse port and slide the Hamster around the desk like any other mouse. Incidentally, the product is called Hamster because real hamsters, like wireless mice for the Macintosh, don't have tails.

### Tracking Trackballs

Trackballs are nothing more than mice turned upside down. Instead of pushing a mouse around a tabletop, you spin a ball. One or two buttons on the top of the trackball let you click or double-click.

Trackballs are ideally suited for fast and furious arcade games such as *Mouse Stampede* and *Mac Attack*. They can also replace the Mac's mouse with other Macintosh applications. You can, for example, use a trackball with *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* and enjoy better than average results.

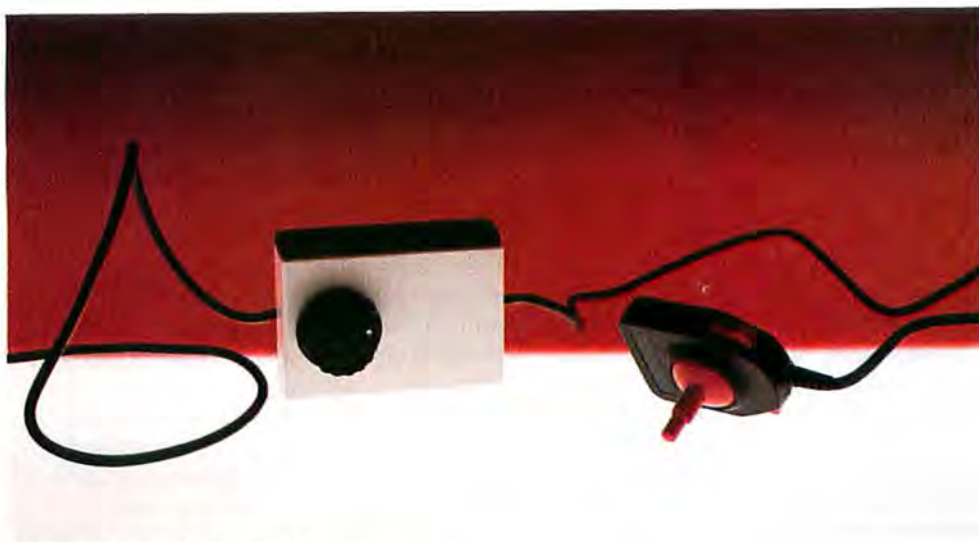
Trackballs for the Mac are being offered by several companies. One of the best built, albeit expensive, is Assimilation's Mac Turbo Touch. It's designed to sit to one side of the keyboard, though I found that I was most comfortable when I placed it in my lap. For added flexibility Mac Turbo Touch has an extra adapter for the mouse; you can easily alternate between trackball and mouse without connecting and reconnecting cables.

A trackball controller is available from the Kette Group. Like Mac Turbo Touch, the controller is attached to the mouse port.

### Joy with Joysticks

When I first started investigating input devices for the Mac, I was amazed that no joysticks were available. After all, you can find joysticks for nearly every personal computer. Fortunately, enough enterprising companies felt the same way I did, and now you can choose from many models. Most require a controller that is attached to the mouse port. You plug the joystick into the controller.

Most controllers let you use almost any joystick available, either the digital "Atari type" or the analog "Apple II type." Some even come with their own digital or analog joystick. Several dozen companies offer a full range of Atari-type and Apple II-type joysticks, as well as joystick-compatible trackballs.



### MacNifty Joystick Controller

*The Kette Group's MacNifty Joystick Controller connects to the mouse port and accepts either digital or analog joysticks.*





#### MacTablet

Unlike other graphics tablets, MacTablet from Summagraphics attaches to the printer or modem port, allowing you to switch easily between the mouse and the graphics tablet.

A few of the controllers, such as the Video 7 MouseStick, let you connect both a mouse and a joystick at the same time. You can alternate between one and the other.

To the Macintosh the joystick/controller pair looks just like a mouse. Its operation is simple. The controller senses the direction in which you move the joystick and sends pulses to the Mac. When you push the joystick up, for example, these pulses replicate the signals generated by the mouse when you move it forward. Pulses are sent corresponding to each direction in which you move the joystick.

Most joystick controllers, including the Video 7 MouseStick and the MacNifty Controller from the Kette Group, come with a speed knob, which allows you to vary the rate of the pulses sent to the Mac. When

you turn the speed down and move the joystick, the pointer crawls at a snail's pace. Turn it up, and the pointer zips across the screen.

Joysticks generally work best with games. They aren't particularly suited for drawing in *MacPaint* though they can help when you draw straight lines, and they aren't very good for moving the insertion point in *MacWrite*. The mouse is the input device of choice for chores that require you to point to a particular spot on the screen. If, however, you need to move the pointer only in a general direction—as in Silicon Beach's *Airborne!* or Brøderbund's *Lode Runner*—a joystick is a good choice.

#### Graphics Tablets

Until recently programs that generate art have been limited to accepting commands from a keyboard or a pointing device such as a mouse or a joystick. No more. Graphics tablets, also called digitiz-

ing pads, have changed all that. With a digitizing pad in front of you and a stylus in your hand, you can doodle and sketch to your heart's content. The pad and stylus work like paper and pen.

Most graphics tablets work by means of minute pulses of electricity that course through a fine mesh of wire immediately beneath the surface of the pad. When you

*You can enter a 20-page manuscript in about 5 minutes.*

place the tip of the stylus on the pad, the stylus picks up the signals and converts them into pointer coordinates. Since the stylus can detect the electrical pulses through several thicknesses of paper, digitizing pads are ideal for tracing existing artwork in *MacPaint*.

Graphics tablets are usually absolute positioning devices. Like the Mac's mouse, graphics tablets tell the Mac which way to move the pointer. But unlike with the mouse, the spot you touch on the tablet determines the point on the screen where the pointer goes. Think of the surface of the tablet as the Mac's screen. When you touch the upper-right corner of the tablet with the drawing stylus, the pointer jumps to the corresponding spot on the screen. If you touch the center of the pad with the stylus, the pointer jumps to the center of the screen, no matter where the pointer was before.

Several graphics tablets are available for the Mac, including the Koala KAT, the Summagraphics MacTablet, and the GTCO Macintizer. Although all three tablets work in much the same way, there are a few marked differences among them.

The biggest difference is in the active drawing area, the part of the pad on which you sketch. KAT has the smallest—4 inches by 4 inches. The only tablet that senses relative position, it also has the smallest all-around dimensions—9¼ by 5½ by ¾ inches. Its size makes it ideal for small or cluttered desk tops.



MacTablet, about twice the size of the KAT, has an active drawing area of 9 by 6 inches. Macintizer, the biggest at 18 by 15½ by ½ inches, has an active drawing area of about 9 by 14 inches.

The size of the active drawing area is important, depending on the type of work you do. For simple freehand sketching, you can get by with a small active area. For tracing artwork or creating complex schematics or blueprints, you probably need something bigger. To aid in tracing oversize objects, Macintizer provides a 33 percent reduction mode, which neither MacTablet nor the KAT offers.

Another difference among the graphics tablets is the writing stylus. The Koala KAT, which responds to pressure on the pad, lets you draw with a variety of styli, including the plastic stylus that comes with the unit, a pencil, or even the tip of your finger. To simulate clicking, double-clicking, or holding down the mouse button,

you can either tap the button on the side of the stylus or strike one of the large buttons located at the top of the pad.

MacTablet and Macintizer must be used with the accompanying pickup stylus. Since these tablets don't sense pressure on the drawing surface, they can't be used for finger painting, nor can they be used with pencil or pen. Fortunately, if you draw original art with either MacTablet or Macintizer, you can replace the plastic stylus with a ballpoint pen cartridge. As an alternative you can replace the entire stylus with a cross-hair cursor, also called a *puck*. Cross-hair cursors are ideal for exacting work, like floor plans or electrical schematics.

KAT and Macintizer connect to the Macintosh by way of the mouse port. Both are intended to replace the mouse, though you can get an adapter cable for Macintizer that lets you use the tablet and the mouse interchangeably.

MacTablet, on the other hand, attaches to the Mac through either the printer or modem port. Though this allows you to switch easily from the mouse to the digitizing pad, MacTablet requires a special driver program to operate. The program is installed on your work disks as a desk accessory that you select whenever you want to use MacTablet.

That approach has some limitations. One problem is that MacTablet isn't compatible with all Macintosh applications. Though it worked with nearly everything in my library, it didn't operate with *Filevision*.

### Reading the Writing on the Wall

How long do you think it would take you to retype a 20-page typewritten manuscript on the Macintosh? If you were using Omni-Reader, an optical character reader from Oberon International, you could enter the entire manuscript in about 5 minutes. Omni-Reader recognizes typewritten characters, translates them into binary data, and sends the data to the Macintosh. It connects to one of the Mac's serial ports.

Omni-Reader recognizes four typewriter fonts: Courier-10, Courier-12, Letter Gothic-12, and Prestige Elite-12. It can also be programmed to recognize additional fonts by downloading typefaces from the Mac.

Using the device requires you to run a program called Omni to alert the Mac of Omni-Reader's input. Then you tack the ac-



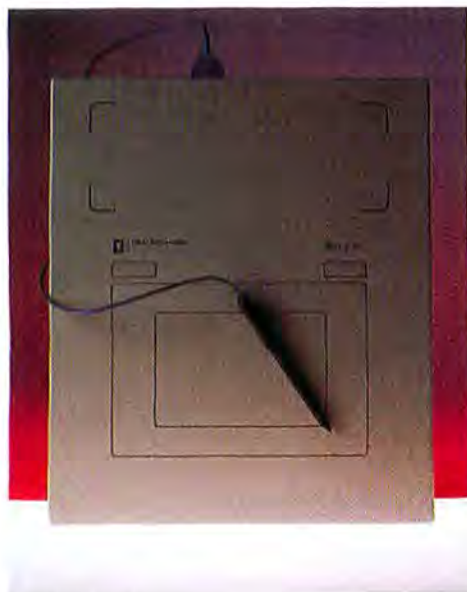
### Omni-Reader

The Omni-Reader from Oberon International connects to one of the Mac's serial ports. You pass the Omni-Reader's head over a document to read type-written text.

tual document onto the surface of Omni-Reader. Finally, you manually move the head of the reader back and forth over each line of type.

The device "reads" the characters it sees into almost any Macintosh application you happen to run, including *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word*.

I found that using Omni-Reader took some practice. It was easy to move the reader head too slowly or too quickly across the paper. An annoyingly loud beep and a series of lights that flash across a control panel warn you when Omni-Reader isn't able to decipher the characters. I also found that it isn't 100 percent accurate. For example, on more than one occasion the letters *B* and *Q* were interpreted by Omni-Reader as the numerals 8 and 0.



### Macintizer

The Macintizer from GTCO has a large active drawing area—9 by 14 inches—and allows you to reduce the input 33 percent.



## The Alternative Mice

### A+ Mouse

Mouse Systems Corp.  
2336H Walsh Ave.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
408/988-0211  
List price: \$99

### Hamster, MacNifty Controller for Joystick and Trackball

The Kette Group  
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.  
Minneapolis, MN 55441  
612/559-5728  
List price: Hamster \$79.95, Con-  
troller \$44.95

### Mac Turbo Touch

Assimilation  
485 Alberto Way  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
408/356-6241  
List price: \$129

### MouseStick

Video 7  
550 Sycamore  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
408/943-0101  
List price: \$59.95

### Macintizer

GTCO Corp.  
1055 First St.  
Rockville, MD 20850  
301/279-9550  
List price: \$599

### MacTablet

Summagraphics Corp.  
777 State St. Extension  
Fairfield, CT 06430  
203/384-1344  
List price: \$495

### KAT

Koala Technologies Corp.  
3100 Patrick Henry Dr.  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
800/562-2327  
List price: \$229

### Omni-Reader

Oberon International  
Suite 630, LB 48  
5525 McArthur Blvd.  
Irving, TX 75038  
214/257-0097  
List price: \$799 with software

### Scanstar-Mac

Computer Identities Corp.  
5 Shawmut Rd.  
Canton, MA 02021  
800/622-2633  
List price: \$600

### Datapen

Datalogic Optic Electronics  
20340 Center Ridge  
Rocky River, OH 44116  
216/333-9410  
List price: \$375

### PC-380 Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics  
4047 Transport St.  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415/856-6833  
List price: \$795

### View Control System

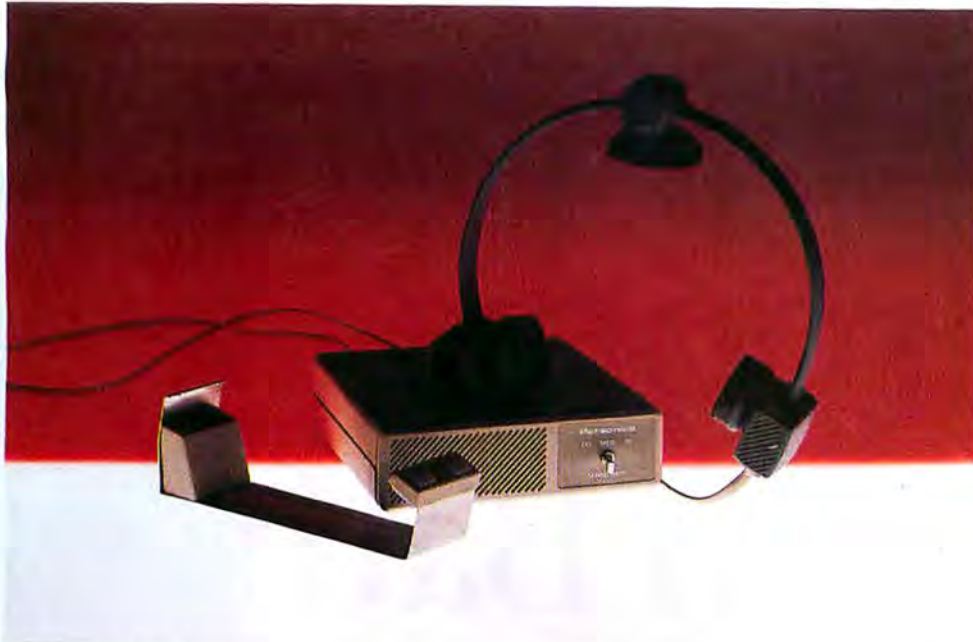
Personics Corp.  
747 Main St. #224  
Concord, MA 01742  
617/371-1904  
List price: \$200



### Scanstar-Mac

*The Scanstar-Mac from Computer Identities allows you to read bar-code labels by passing a wand over a preprinted label. Scanstar-Mac attaches to the Mac in place of the keyboard.*





### **View Control System**

*The Personics View Control System (VCS) lets you control the screen pointer with your head. The VCS contains a lightweight headset, a control unit, and a two-button assembly that mounts on the keyboard.*

Switching letters isn't too bad, since you can usually catch mistakes by proof-reading the document. But if you enter a lot of numbers, even one mistake can mean big trouble. When you're entering just numbers, you can use Omni-Reader in the numbers-only mode. Reliability is increased more than twofold, since the device has to distinguish among only 10 characters.

Bar-code readers similar to the kind used by your neighborhood supermarket are also available for the Mac. They are primarily for inventory control, retail sales, and other applications in which you must keep track of individual items. Bar-code readers for the Mac are available from Datalogic Optic Electronics, TPS Electronics, and Computer Identics, which also sells a program that generates bar-code labels.

Most bar-code readers are surprisingly simple. At the heart of the reader is the wand, which includes both a light emitter and a light detector. The wand is used to read the thick and thin lines common to all bar-code labels. The lines are translated into numbers and letters by the reader's electronics. Bar-code readers are connected between the Mac and the keyboard, so that data from the reader is treated as data from the keyboard.

### **More to Come?**

Those are but a few of the input devices available for the Mac; others are coming. One interesting alternative that doesn't fit into any specific category is the View Control System (VCS) Mouse from Personics. By wearing a lightweight headset and

*Most bar-code readers are surprisingly simple.*

lightly touching either of two buttons attached to the bottom of the keyboard, you can control the cursor with your head. Releasing the buttons lets you use the mouse. The VCS consists of the headset, the keyboard buttons, and a small box that sits on top of the Mac. The box is connected to the mouse port and contains an infrared sensor that receives the headset's signals. Personics plans an upgrade to allow for voice input.

Expect in the next year to see piano-like keyboards for use with music composing and synthesizing programs, voice recognition systems, light pens for on-screen painting, and three-dimensional graphics tablets for digitizing three-dimensional objects.

With all these input devices attached to your Mac, a third hand isn't such a bad idea after all. □

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.



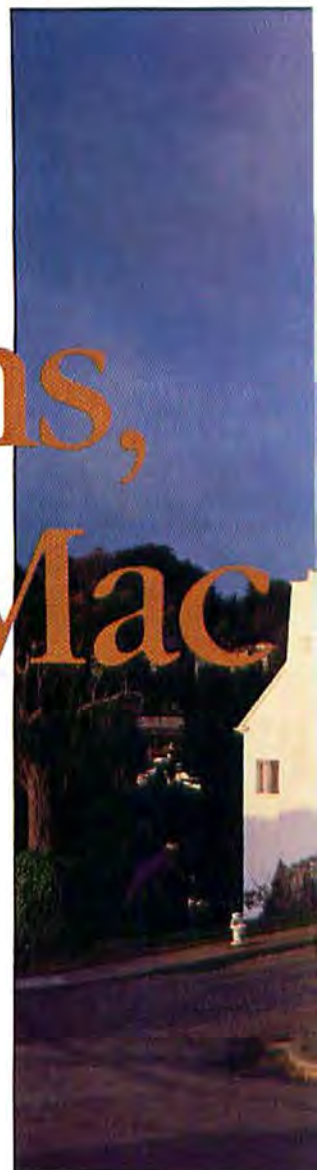


# Three Bedrooms, Two Baths, One Mac

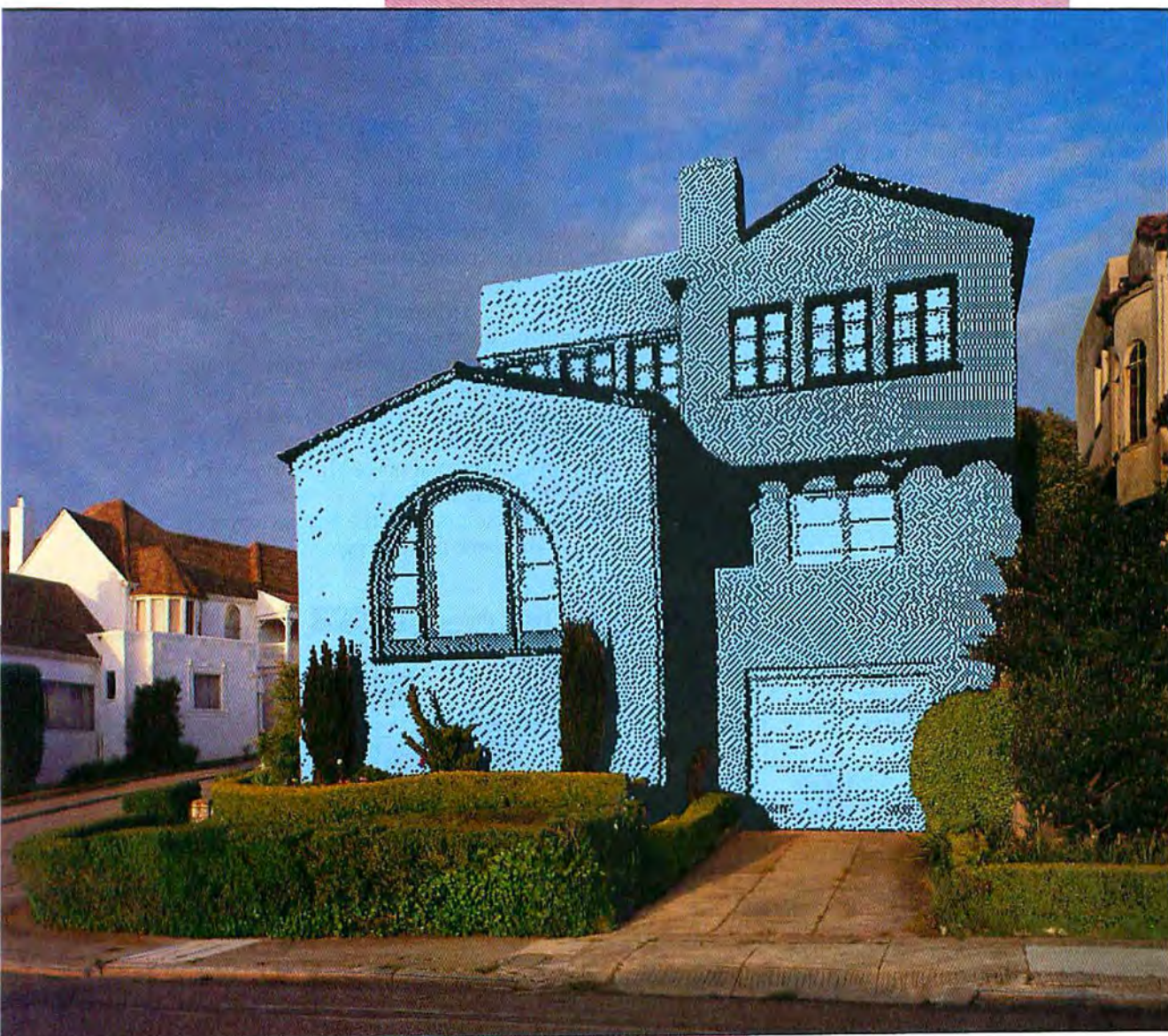
**Jim Heid**

*You have come into an inheritance, which finally allows you to move from your modest two-bedroom apartment in the city to a house in the suburbs. You already know exactly what you want—a split-level home in the Sunset or Pine Ridge area for about \$125,000, with three bedrooms, a large yard so you can get a dog for your daughter, hardwood floors, and a garage. You meet with your friend Erica, who is a real estate agent, and tell her what you are looking for. On her Macintosh she types the information into a database that includes all the available houses in the metropolitan area. A few minutes later a report containing the houses meeting your criteria is printed out on the LaserWriter.*

*The scene may seem ordinary for a real estate office, but one difference stands out: the electronically produced report includes a photo of each house.*







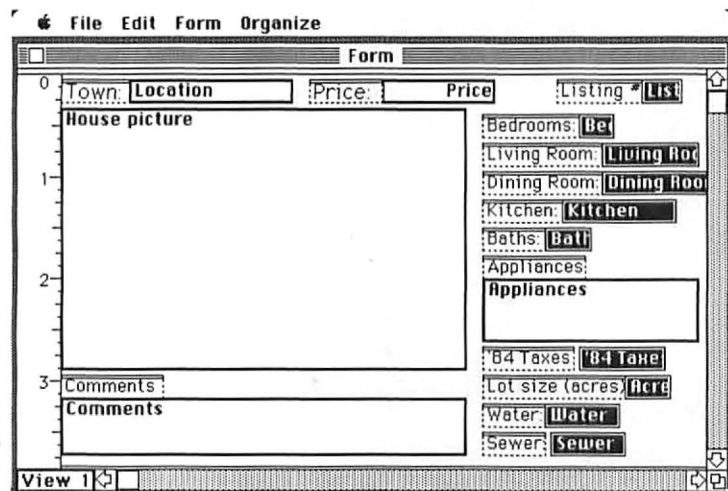
▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲  
*Let your mouse do the house hunting with real estate listings in Microsoft File, whose picture field opens the door to specialized database applications that include visual information.*



Microsoft File's ability to store graphic images as fields in a record lets you add a visual dimension to databases (see "File, Macintosh Style," *Macworld*, May 1985). You can include *MacPaint* pictures, *MacDraw* images, and graphs created with *Microsoft Chart* in a *File* database.

Combine *File* with an image digitizer, and the possibilities increase. You can, for example, design a real estate database like the one just described, with digitized images of the houses for sale. A real estate agent can produce a report showing not only the vital statistics of each property but also the property itself. Agents and prospective buyers can use *File*'s Find command to search for houses meeting their requirements and then print those records.

To illustrate how to set up a visual database with *File*, I've created a sample real estate database. Because of the memory and storage requirements imposed by digitized graphics, you need a 512K Mac with an external disk drive for serious data management jobs. A hard disk is better still, because of its speed and storage advantages.



**Figure 1**

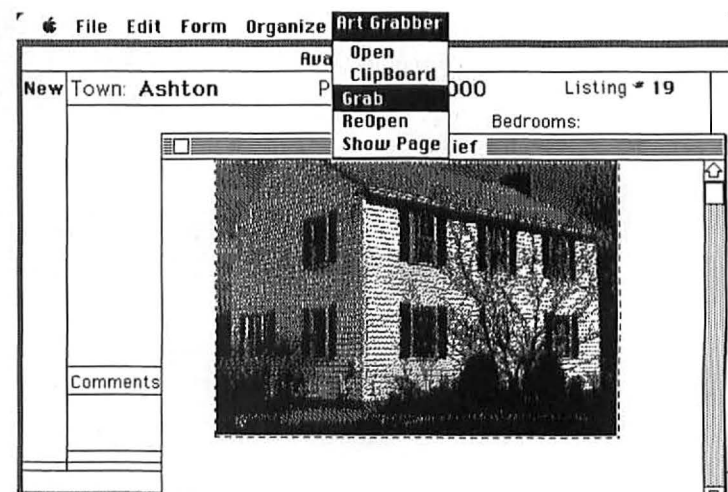
Remember *File*'s formatting shortcuts when designing the database. Here, all the selected number fields will be formatted simultaneously. When you format the picture field, select the Clip option rather than Scale to avoid distorting the image.

## Designing the Form

First start *File* and design the form for the real estate data (see Figure 1). You can format several fields at once, such as all the number fields. Select the fields by either Shift-clicking on each one or enclosing them in a marquee; then choose Format Field from the Form menu. Keep the design simple. Avoid mixing fonts and styles; the form looks more professional, and *File* performs better when the program doesn't have to load several fonts into memory.

When you format the field that holds the pictures of the houses, you have the choice of two options that affect the image. The Clip option causes *File* to crop any part of the image that doesn't fit in the picture field box, and the Scale option stretches or shrinks the image to fit in the box, causing some distortion. To avoid cropping or distorting the image and having to redesign the form, I sized the picture field to match the size of the digitized photographs.

The next step is to enter the data for each house. Type the appropriate information in each field, pressing Return or Tab to advance to the next field. Remember *File*'s keyboard shortcuts; ⌘-apostrophe ( ' ), for example, copies the contents of a field in a previous record to the same field in the current record. This shortcut is convenient if most of the houses in the database are in the same city or town.



**Figure 2**

To transfer digitized images into *File*, choose Art Grabber from the Apple menu. When Art Grabber appears on *File*'s menu bar, choose Open from the Art Grabber menu. Locate the desired picture's name in the dialog box and click Open. Select the image by enclosing it in the marquee, and copy the image to the Clipboard by choosing the Grab command. Finally, close the Art Grabber window, select the picture field, and paste in the image.



## Get the Picture

Several digitizing systems are available for creating the images to be stored in *File* (see "Pictures to Pixels," *Macworld*, April 1985). For this application I used Thunderware's ThunderScan, which is installed in the Imagewriter's ribbon carriage and scans any document that can be rolled through the printer. I digitized 3½- by 5-inch photos so that the images wouldn't have to be cropped or scaled extensively to fit in the picture field box.

You need to transfer the digitized image into *File*. The ThunderScan software allows you to save the image as a *MacPaint* document. You can use Hayden Software's Art Grabber desk accessory from within *File* to retrieve the image and paste it into the database

(see Figure 2). If you don't have Art Grabber, you can store the images in the Scrapbook and paste them into *File*. First select the image; most digitizer software provides a marquee. Then copy it to the Clipboard and paste it into the Scrapbook. The Scrapbook containing the pictures must be on the same disk as *File*, unless you have the program on a disk without a System Folder. If the box you created for the picture field is too large or too small, choose *File*'s Show Form command and drag the lower edge of the picture field box to adjust its size.

## Using the Database

Once you've entered the data, you can use *File*'s retrieval and reporting features. You might want to switch to a List Helper view for proofreading or fast browsing. List Helper displays records in rows and columns (see Figure 3). To switch between the List Helper and your custom form, double-click on any record number or type ⌘-T. You may want to modify the form so that more data is visible at once on screen. If you just need to view the vital statistics for the house listings, you can hide the picture and comment fields. Return to the Form window and drag the picture field and the Comments text field into the hide area—the large dotted area below the form. The contents of those fields remain in *File* but are not visible in the form window.

	Location	Price	'84 Taxes	Lot size	Bed.	Baths	Water
1	Dublin	\$153,222	\$2,200	4	6	3	well
2	Newport	\$76,000	\$1,450	1.5	2	1.5	town
3	Ashton	\$84,500	\$1,795	2	3	2	well
4	Wilton	\$65,000	\$950	1	3	1	town
5	Wilton	\$85,000	\$1,750	2	4	2	town
6	Harrisville	\$156,000	\$870	1	4	1.5	town
7	Harrisville	\$135,000	\$650	0.5	2	1	town
8	Greenfield	\$76,000	\$1,500	2	4	2	town
9	Dublin	\$143,000	\$750	0.5	3	1	town
10	Newport	\$76,000	\$1,650	1.5	3	2	well
11	Ashton	\$94,000	\$1,800	3	4	2.5	town
12	Wilton	\$74,000	\$1,260	2	3	2	well
13	Harrisville	\$112,000	\$1,880	5	5	3	well
14	Greenfield	\$98,000	\$1,800	4	4	2	town
15	Greenfield	\$85,000	\$1,470	3	3	2	town
16	Marlboro	\$65,000	\$1,840	1.3	3	2	town
17	Ashton	\$89,000	\$1,700	1	3	1.5	town

**Figure 3**

*File*'s List Helper displays data in rows and columns, which allow you to see many records on the screen at once for quick reference or proofreading. You can switch views by double-clicking on any record number.

Find

Find Clear

Town: Ashton Price: <100000 Listing #

Bedrooms: >=2  
Living Room:  
Dining Room:  
Kitchen:  
Baths: >=1.5  
Appliances  
\*range\* \*refrigerator\*  
'84 Taxes  
Lot size (acres): >=1  
Water:

Comments

**Figure 4**

The Find window lets you locate specific records, such as all houses in Ashton on one or more acres of land, costing under \$100,000, and with two or more bedrooms, one and a half or more baths, and a range and a refrigerator.

Available Houses

Town: Ashton Price: \$89,000 Listing # 25

Bedrooms: 3  
Living Room: 11 x 22  
Dining Room: 10 x 12  
Kitchen: 14 x 14  
Baths: 1.5  
Appliances  
electric range,  
dishwasher, refrigerator  
'84 Taxes \$1,700  
Lot size (acres) 1  
Water: town  
Sewer: septic

Comments  
Enjoy country seclusion with this colonial. Sunny lot with hardwoods, willows, and berry bushes. Recently painted inside and out, this gem is in move-in condition. Heats with wood.

1/17

**Figure 5**

The Find criteria in Figure 4 match this record. Notice that the words range and refrigerator in the Appliances field do not have to be in the order they appear in the Find window, where asterisks were used as wild-card characters.



To look for specific records, choose Find on the Organize menu. Suppose you have a client looking for a house in the town of Ashton that costs less than \$100,000, has two or more bedrooms, and is on at least one acre of land. Set up the Find window as shown in Figure 4 and click Find. *File* searches the database and displays the records that meet those criteria (see Figure 5).

You can print the records by choosing Print Records on the *File* menu. To specify whether headers, footers, grid lines, or record numbers should be printed, choose the Page Setup option. Choose the Report command on the Organize menu to print a columnar report. Drag the fields on which you want the report to be sorted into the Sort area. Drag the fields that you don't want to appear in the report into the Not Shown area. You may want to specify statistical functions for certain fields to spot trends or summarize the data. For example, you can calculate the cost of an

average house in each town (see Figure 6). If you want to include pictures in a report, you have to increase the height of all the fields by dragging the line between fields so that the entire picture is shown.

To see what a printed report will look like, click the Preview button (see Figure 7). You can return to the report window and adjust the design if needed. When you're satisfied with the report's design, you can save it by choosing Save Report on the File menu.

## More than Real Estate

The real estate database is one example of databases you can create with *File* and an image digitizer. Here are a few other examples.

- An inventory database containing pictures of widgets and gizmos.
- A personnel database containing photos of employees.
- A personal inventory database containing digitized images of your major belongings along with their serial numbers and other important information. Make sure the disks are safely stored; they won't do you much good if they're stolen along with your belongings.
- A videotape catalog that includes a representative scene from each movie in your collection.
- A baseball card or stamp collection database, with digitized images of each item.

Although the digitized images you include in your *File* database lack the color and clarity of the original photo or real-world object, you'll have a visual reference that is worth at least a few hundred words. □

*Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.*

Sort	A->Z	1->9	Not Sorted			
Heading	Location	Price	Lot Size (acres)	Bed-rooms	Baths	1984 Taxes
Field	Location	Price	Acreage	edroom	Baths	'84 Tax
by Price						
by Location			Average	Average	Average	Average
Grand		Average				

**Figure 6**

This report design prints a columnar report sorted by location and price. The word Average in the "By Location" row tells *File* to print the average cost, lot size, number of bedrooms and baths, and 1984 tax figures for each town in the database.

Location	Price	Lot Size (acres)	Bed-rooms	Baths	1984 Taxes
Ashton	\$84,500	2	3	2	\$1,795
	\$89,000	1	3	1.5	\$1,700
	\$94,000	3	4	2.5	\$1,800
<b>Average for Ashton:</b>		2	3.3333	2	\$1,765
Dublin	\$143,000	0.5	3	1	\$750
	\$153,222	4	6	3	\$2,200
<b>Average for Dublin:</b>		2.25	4.5	2	\$1,475
Greenfield	\$76,000	2	4	2	\$1,500
	\$85,000	3	3	2	\$1,470
	\$98,000	4	4	2	\$1,800

Records processed: 8    Records to process: 17    [Resume] [Cancel]

**Figure 7**

An on-screen preview of the report defined in Figure 6. You can print a report's text or save it on disk for later embellishment with a word processor.

*Microsoft File*  
 Microsoft Corp.  
 10700 Northrup Way  
 Bellevue, WA 98009  
 800/427-9400, 206/828-8080 in  
 Washington and Canada  
 List price: \$175

*ThunderScan*  
 Thunderware  
 21 Orinda Way  
 Orinda, CA 94563  
 415/254-6581  
 List price: \$229

*Art Grabber*  
 Hayden Software Co.  
 600 Suffolk St.  
 Lowell, MA 01854  
 800/343-1218  
 List price: \$49.95



# GET A HANDLE ON YOUR MAC



## Welcome to CoffeeMUG!™

We are a national communications network forum exclusively for Macintosh™ users.

### Service Features:

- On-Line Conferencing
- Product Reviews and Demos
- Programming Contests
- TYMNET™ Access
- And Much, Much More!

**Call**  
**1-800-MAC-PORT**

(In Texas Call 1-800-MAC-2377)

Call TOLL FREE for sign-up information  
and your local TYMNET™ Access Number,  
or write Coffee MUG, 6420 Hillcroft Suite  
212, Houston, Texas 77081.

© 1985, BEEM Systems Corporation/Coffee MUG is a trademark of BEEM Systems Corp. MAC and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. TYMNET is a trademark of TYMNET, Inc.



Circle 321 on reader service card



# Now there's a Mouse that flies.

*Introducing the View Control System.™  
Ultrasonic technology that moves your  
cursor at the speed of sight.*





Your relationship with your Mac is about to change. Dramatically. Because now the View Control System (or VCS) from Personics™ gives you a powerful new way to control the cursor. Fast. Direct. Intuitive. It's the best thing since the Mouse. In fact, it's better.

## View Control

The VCS uses a remarkable new technology for moving the cursor where you look on the screen. A lightweight headset translates subtle, natural head rotation into cursor movement commands. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and to the left and the cursor moves accordingly. Zip from corner to corner, or point to a tiny target with ease, even an individual pixel!

## Look Ma, Both Hands!

Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. The VCS features a unique

button pad which clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset. Use the second button for click-

ing and dragging. The VCS gives you instant cursor control without forcing your hands off the home keys. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.



## Faster than a Speeding Mouse

The VCS is accurate. Just like a mouse. But since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, it gives you far greater speed. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. For keystroke-intensive applications like word processing and spreadsheet, expect a real boost in productivity.

## Reclaim Your Desktop

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. Of course, if you want your mouse within reach, there's no problem. You can connect your mouse and VCS to the Mac at the same time and use them interchangeably.

## State-of-the-art-Technology

Personics has developed a proprietary ultrasonic technology for the VCS.\* The headset receives an ultrasonic signal transmitted from the VCS Control Unit which sits on top of the Mac. Changes in the rotation and angle of the head are tracked and electronically translated into quadrature signals just like those produced by the Mouse. And the VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac and off-the-shelf software. Plug it in and you're ready to go. No hardware or software modifications are required.

\*Patent Pending.

IBM PC and Apple II versions available soon.



## Get Acquainted in 15 Minutes

The VCS is easy to use. Learning is fun and, before long, view control becomes almost second nature. You'll simply look and click. The VCS headset is comfortable, lightweight and adjustable. It accommodates eyeglasses and won't muss up your hair. And since the VCS headset doesn't rest on your ears, you're free to talk on the phone.

## Just \$199.00 and Easy To Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions and provide additional information. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call. All orders are processed immediately and shipped within 24 hours. And we back the VCS with a full one year limited warranty.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . . . 800-445-3311  
In Massachusetts . . . . . 800-447-1196  
Or Call Collect . . . . . 617-369-9616

## Satisfaction Guaranteed

When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. Your satisfaction is the only judge.



The VCS. A simple and direct link between man and computer. Try it, and watch your ideas take off.

# VCS™

Personics Corporation  
2352 Main Street, Concord, MA 01742

Circle 85 on reader service card



# Snowflakes and Dragons

*Drawing fractals  
with Macintosh Pascal*

**Matthew Zeidenberg**



Looking at a snowflake from 6 feet away, you could describe it as a dot. Get a little closer, and the dot takes on detail. Zoom in to within a couple of inches, and its shape becomes difficult to describe. In the natural world you see shapes that have infinite detail, such as the edge of a leaf or the surface of a crystal. Describing detail at the level that occurs in nature is a problem that is addressed in the study of fractals.

If you use Macintosh Pascal, you have probably seen the program Sierpinski, which is on the Pascal disk. This program generates a beautifully complex pattern that is an example of a mathematical object called a fractal. The visual and conceptual appeal of fractals was made popular by mathematician Benoit B. Mandelbrot, whose book *The Fractal Geometry of Nature* (Freeman, 1983) is a collection of exotic mathematical objects and a detailed study of their nature and application in a variety of fields, including biology, physics, and economics.

Mandelbrot asks the question, How long is a coastline? The answer depends on how closely you look. If you measure a coastline on a map of the world, you get one answer, and if you measure each little inlet on a detailed coastal map, you get another. If you measure each grain of sand and every pebble on the beach, you get still another answer. Effectively, the length of a coastline is infinite; a coastline is an example of a fractal, an object of fractional dimension. It is the ultimate zigzag, in which the zigs and the zags are infinitely short.

Besides coastlines, the surfaces of many natural objects, such as forests and mountains, can be simulated with fractals. *Star Trek* fans may remember the planet Genesis in the film *Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan*. It was created with fractals and computer animation.

Fractals in a plane have a dimension between a line (dimension one) and a surface (dimension two). Fractals in space have a dimension between a surface and a solid (dimension three).

One property common to many fractals is that a part resembles the whole. Each branch of a tree, for example, somewhat resembles the whole tree. Each secondary branch resembles the tree and the primary branch. If the branching in a tree continued ad infinitum, the tree would be a fractal.

### Generating Fractals

Fractals can be constructed by repeatedly applying a set of rules to a given shape. Each fractal grows in generations from a seed called an *initiator*. The initiator can have the value  $n = 0$  or  $n = 1$ , depending on where you choose to start counting generations. Each generation ( $n$ ) is the product of the previous generation ( $n - 1$ ). The rule or set of rules that you use to transform a given fractal from its initiator to each succeeding generation is called the *generator*. While the initiator and the generator completely describe how to construct a given fractal, its final shape is defined when the number of generations approaches infinity.

Since it's impossible to run a program for an infinite length of time, you can't create an actual fractal on a computer—or any other way, for that matter—but you can produce a good approximation.

### Using Recursion

Since fractals are recursive objects, you can draw them on a computer using a recursive procedure or function. A recursive function is one that calls itself. The classic example of a recursive function computes the factorial of an integer  $n$ . The factorial of  $n$  is the product of the integers from 1 to  $n$ , expressed mathematically as  $F(n) = n * F(n - 1)$ .

For a good introduction to the mysteries of recursion, see Douglas Hofstadter's *Godel, Escher, Bach: The Eternal Golden Braid* (Basic Books, 1979).

### Fractal Programs

The Macintosh is probably the first personal computer with adequate graphics for producing fractals. The fractals shown on the following pages are included in Mandelbrot's book and were created by programs in Macintosh Pascal using recursive Pascal procedures (see Listings 2, 3, and 4). If you type the programs in and run them, you can watch the fractals grow.

The fractal programs share the procedure *Init*, which asks you for the generation ( $n$ ) of the fractal and creates the drawing window. If you plan to type more than one of these programs into the Mac, save *Init* in a separate file, which you can paste into each program through the Clipboard.

The statement `SaveDrawing('Filename')` right before the end of each program saves the contents of the drawing window in a file that can be read by *MacPaint*. You can also press  $\text{⌘-Shift-3}$  to take a snapshot of the screen.

Another interesting modification you can make is to allow the initiator and the generator to be entered with the mouse and to generate a fractal based on the input.

The next six pages contain three examples of the infinite variety of fractals and the Pascal programs that produced them. You can generate many of the others in Mandelbrot's book, or you can invent your own. Many beautiful fractals have yet to see the light of the Macintosh screen.

Matthew Zeidenberg is a graduate student in computer science at the University of Wisconsin, Madison.

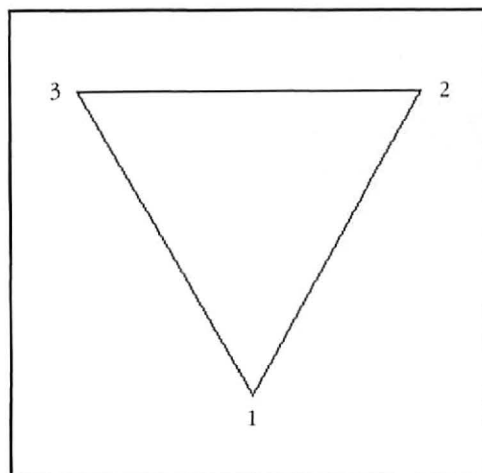




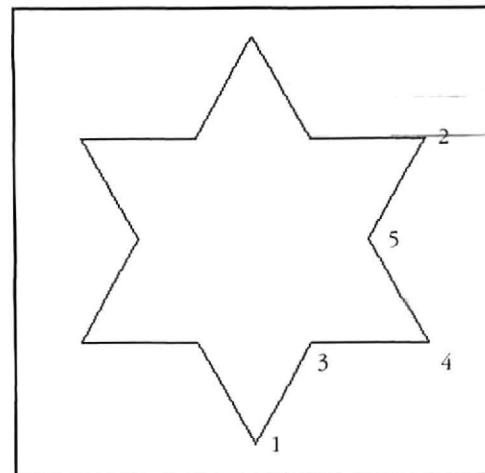
## Koch

Generated by the Koch program (see Listing 2), this fractal begins with an equilateral triangle. The generator replaces the middle third of each side with two sides of an equilateral triangle erected from the endpoints of the removed segment, forming a Star of David. The procedure is repeated for each generation.

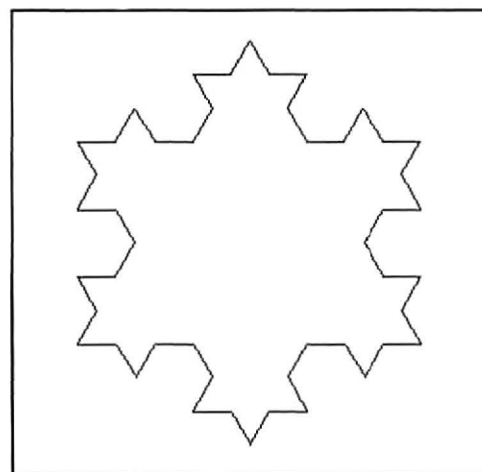
Since the initiator consists of three line segments, the main program calls the procedure `kochr` three times, once for each segment. The intermediate points necessary to create the second generation define four new segments that become initiators in recursive calls to `kochr`.



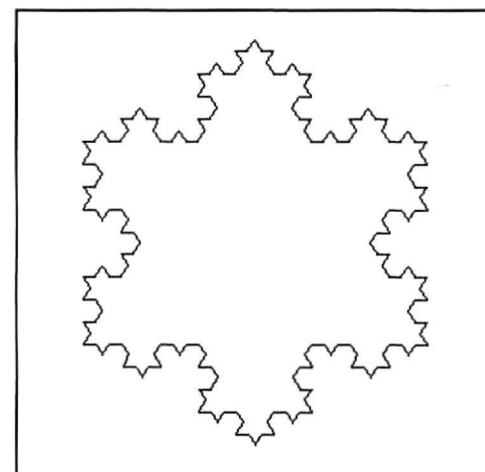
n=1



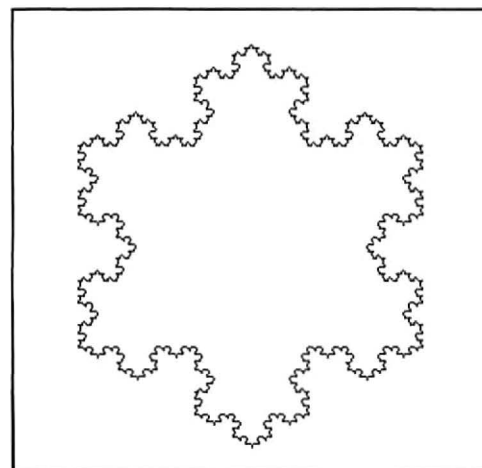
n=2



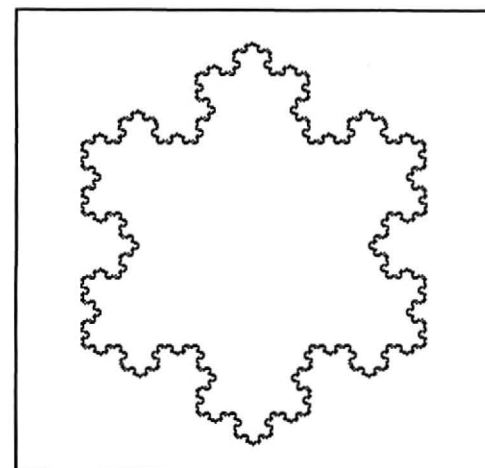
n=3



n=4



n=5



n=6



```

program koch;
  const
    sin60 = 0.8660254;
    scaling = 100.0;
  {xorig, yorig is center point of koch}
    xorig = 250;
    yorig = 150;
  var
    x1, y1, x2, y2, n, x3, y3 : integer;

  {Procedure to create nth generation curve}
  {given two points that define the initiator}
  procedure kochr (x1, y1, x2, y2, n : integer);
    var
      xdiff, ydiff, x3, y3, x4, y4, x5, y5 : integer;
    begin
      {if n=1, draw the curve}
      if (n = 1) then
        drawline(x1 + xorig, y1 + yorig, x2 + xorig, y2 + yorig)
      else
        {otherwise create the next generation}
        begin
          {calculate the points of the next generation}
          xdiff := x2 - x1;
          ydiff := y2 - y1;
          x3 := x1 + round(xdiff / 3);
          y3 := y1 + round(ydiff / 3);
          x4 := x1 + round(xdiff / 2 - ydiff * sin60 / 3);
          y4 := y1 + round(ydiff / 2 + xdiff * sin60 / 3);
          x5 := x1 + round(xdiff * 2 / 3);
          y5 := y1 + round(ydiff * 2 / 3);
          {recursive calls to kochr for each new segment}
          kochr(x1, y1, x3, y3, n - 1);
          kochr(x3, y3, x4, y4, n - 1);
          kochr(x4, y4, x5, y5, n - 1);
          kochr(x5, y5, x2, y2, n - 1)
        end;
      end;
    end;

  {Draw text window, prompt for n}
  {Display drawing window}
  procedure init (var n : integer);
    var
      drawwin : rect;
    begin
      hideall;
      showtext;
      write(' Input order of curve:');
      readln(n);
      hideall;
      drawwin.top := 40;
      drawwin.left := 0;
      drawwin.right := 512;
      drawwin.bottom := 512;
      setdrawingrect(drawwin);
      showdrawing;
    end;

  {main program to draw Koch curve}
  begin
    init(n);
    {define initiator}
    x1 := 0;
    y1 := round(scaling * sin60);
    x2 := round(scaling);
    y2 := -round(scaling * sin60);
    x3 := -round(scaling);
    y3 := -round(scaling * sin60);
    {call kochr for each segment}
    kochr(x1, y1, x2, y2, n);
    kochr(x2, y2, x3, y3, n);
    kochr(x3, y3, x1, y1, n);
  end.

```

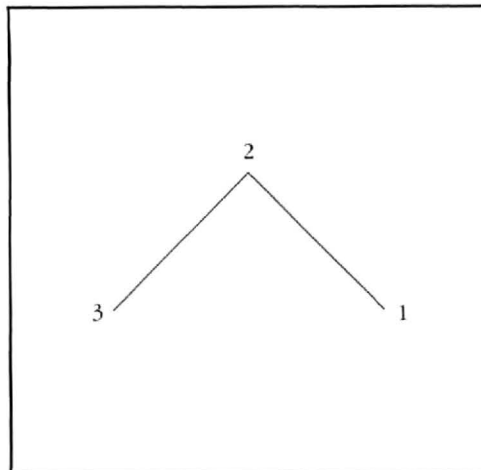
*Listing 2*



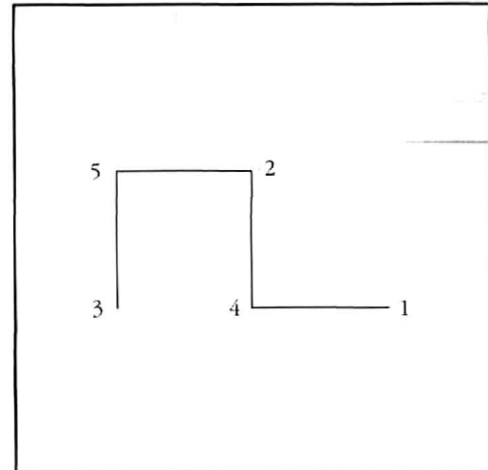
# Dragon

The Dragon program produces this fractal (see Listing 3). Each generation replaces each line segment in the previous generation with two line segments at a right angle to each other. Like the snowflake fractal, this fractal is an example of how complex and apparently inexplicable patterns in nature can be generated with relatively simple rules.

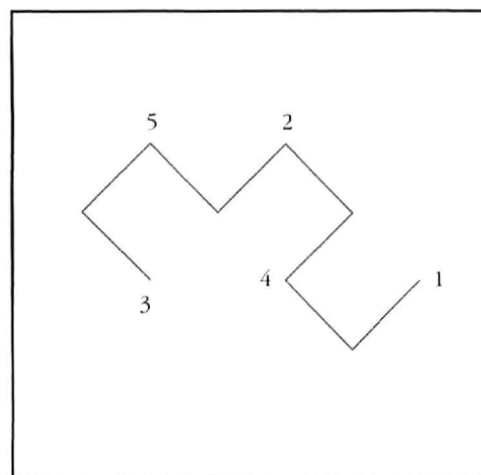
The procedure dragon takes the initiator, which is defined by three points, and calculates two intermediate points. The resulting five points define two new initiators, which are used in recursive calls to dragon.



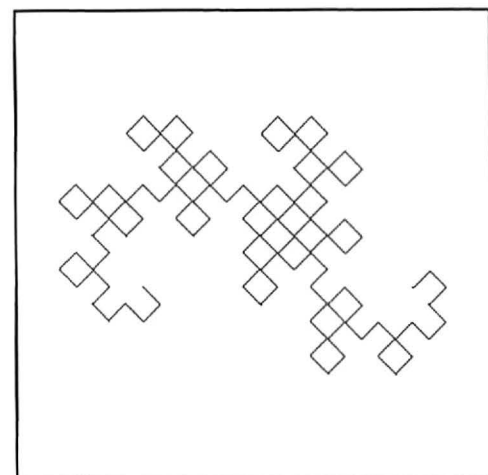
n = 1



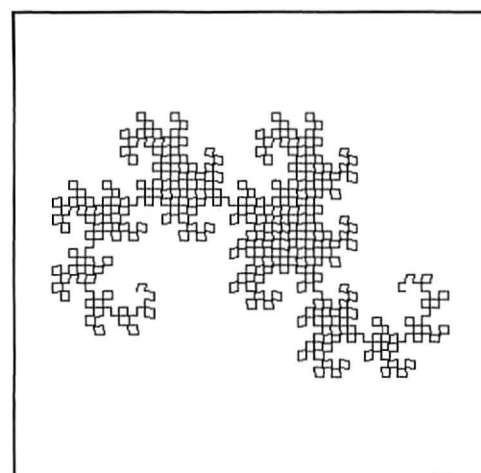
n = 2



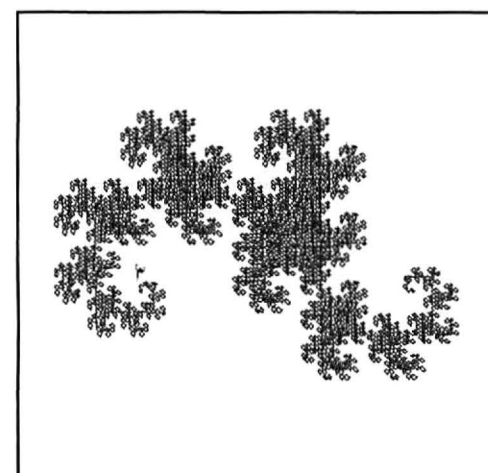
n = 3



n = 7



n = 10



n = 13



```

program dragon;
  const
    {Center point of dragon}
    xorig = 250;
    yorig = 180;
    scaling = 100;
  var
    x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3, n : integer;

  {Procedure to create nth generation}
  {Given three points for the initiator}
  procedure dragonr (x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3, n : integer);
    var
      x4, y4, x5, y5, ydiff, xdiff : integer;
    begin
      {If n=1, draw the curve}
      if (n = 1) then
        begin
          drawline(x1, y1, x2, y2);
          drawline(x2, y2, x3, y3);
        end
      else
        {Otherwise construct next generation}
        begin
          {Calculate next generation points}
          x4 := ((x1 + x3) div 2);
          y4 := ((y1 + y3) div 2);
          x5 := x3 + (x2 - x4);
          y5 := y3 + (y2 - y4);
          {Recursive calls to dragonr}
          {create succeeding generations }
          dragonr(x2, y2, x4, y4, x1, y1, n - 1);
          dragonr(x2, y2, x5, y5, x3, y3, n - 1);
        end;
      end;
    end;

  {Draw text window, prompt for n}
  {Display drawing window}
  procedure init (var n : integer);
    var
      drawwin : rect;
    begin
      hideall;
      showtext;
      write(' Input order of curve:');
      readln(n);
      hideall;
      drawwin.top := 40;
      drawwin.left := 0;
      drawwin.right := 512;
      drawwin.bottom := 512;
      setdrawingrect(drawwin);
      showdrawing;
    end;

  {Main program to draw dragon}
  begin
    init(n);
    {Define the initiator}
    x1 := xorig + scaling;
    y1 := yorig;
    x2 := xorig;
    y2 := yorig - scaling;
    x3 := xorig - scaling;
    y3 := yorig;
    {Call dragonr to create nth generation}
    dragonr(x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3, n);
  end.

```

*Listing 3*

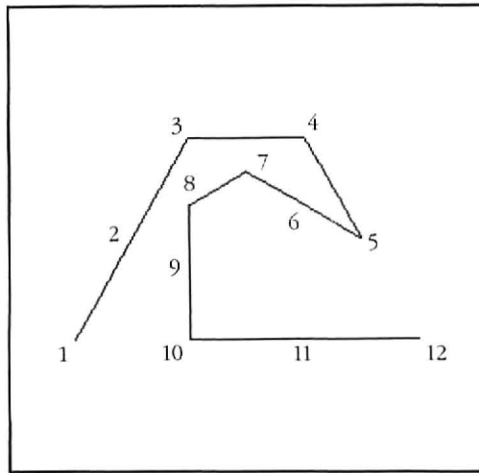




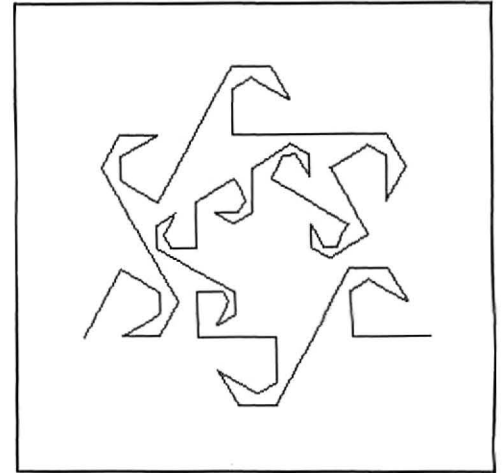
## Snowflake

Produced by the Snowflake program (see Listing 4), this fractal gives you some insight into how snowflakes grow in nature, although it doesn't have true sixfold symmetry. The initiator is a line segment. The generator replaces each line segment with seven line segments defined by 12 numbered points, as shown in the first generation ( $n = 1$ ).

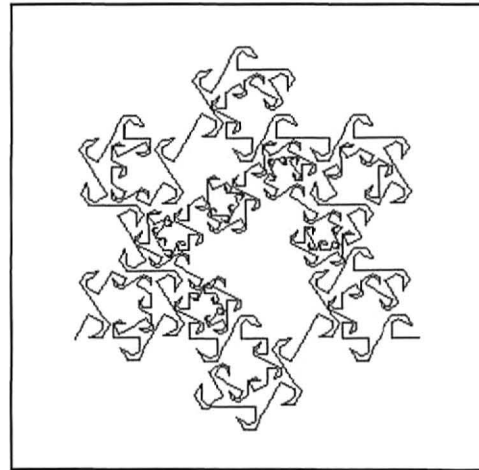
The procedure snow takes the initiator and defines 12 intermediate points that define 11 segments. Each line segment is used as input in a recursive call to snow.



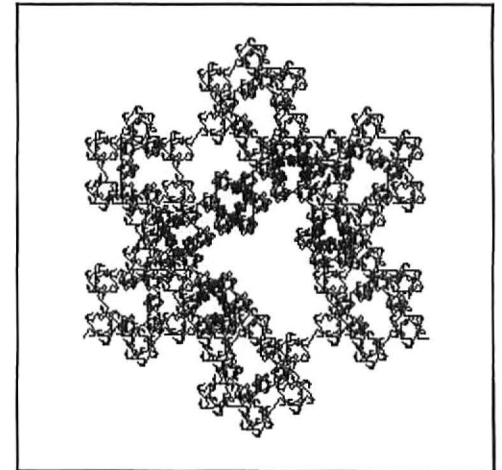
$n = 1$



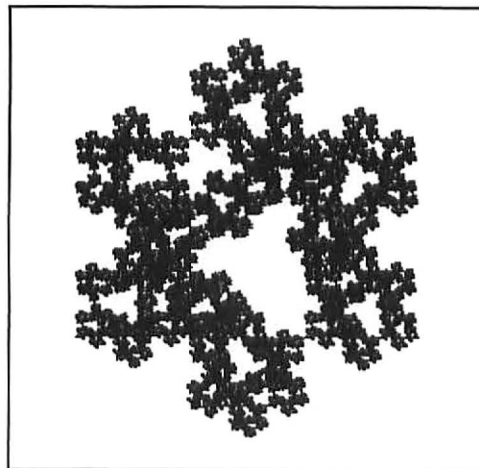
$n = 2$



$n = 3$



$n = 4$



$n = 5$



```

program snowflake;
const
  {Center point of snowflake}
  xorig = 250;
  yorig = 230;
  scaling = 100;
  s = 0.5773;
var
  x1, y1, x2, y2, n : integer;

  {Procedure to create nth generation curve}
  {Given two points that define the initiator}
  procedure snowr (x1, y1, x12, y12, n : integer);
    var
      ydiff, xdiff, i : integer;
    {arrays store 12 points of next generation}
    x : array[2..12] of integer;
    y : array[2..12] of integer;
    begin
      {Calculate the points of the next generation}
      x[12] := x12;
      y[12] := y12;
      xdiff := x12 - x1;
      ydiff := y12 - y1;
      x[10] := x1 + xdiff div 3;
      y[10] := y1 + ydiff div 3;
      x[11] := x1 + (xdiff * 2) div 3;
      y[11] := y1 + (ydiff * 2) div 3;
      x[3] := x[10] + round(ydiff * s);
      y[3] := y[10] - round(xdiff * s);
      x[9] := x[10] + round(ydiff * s / 3.0);
      y[9] := y[10] - round(xdiff * s / 3.0);
      x[8] := x[10] + round(ydiff * s * 2.0 / 3.0);
      y[8] := y[10] - round(xdiff * s * 2.0 / 3.0);
      x[2] := (x1 + x[3]) div 2;
      y[2] := (y1 + y[3]) div 2;
      x[4] := x[11] + round(ydiff * s);
      y[4] := y[11] - round(xdiff * s);
      x[6] := x[11] + round(ydiff * s * 2.0 / 3.0);
      y[6] := y[11] - round(xdiff * s * 2.0 / 3.0);
      x[5] := (x12 + x[4]) div 2;
      y[5] := (y12 + y[4]) div 2;
      x[7] := (x[8] + x[4]) div 2;
      y[7] := (y[8] + y[4]) div 2;

      {if n=1, draw the curve}
      if (n = 1) then
        begin
          moveto(x1, y1);
          for i := 2 to 11 do
            begin
              lineto(x[i], y[i]);
            end;
          lineto(x12, y12);
        end

        {otherwise calculate the next generation}
      else
        begin
          {recursive calls to snowr for each of the 11 segments}
          snowr(x[2], y[2], x1, y1, n - 1);
          snowr(x[2], y[2], x[3], y[3], n - 1);
          snowr(x[3], y[3], x[4], y[4], n - 1);
          snowr(x[4], y[4], x[5], y[5], n - 1);
          snowr(x[5], y[5], x[6], y[6], n - 1);
          snowr(x[7], y[7], x[6], y[6], n - 1);
          snowr(x[7], y[7], x[8], y[8], n - 1);
          snowr(x[9], y[9], x[8], y[8], n - 1);
          snowr(x[9], y[9], x[10], y[10], n - 1);
          snowr(x[11], y[11], x[10], y[10], n - 1);
          snowr(x[11], y[11], x[12], y[12], n - 1);
        end;
      end;

      {Draw text window, prompt for n}
      {Display the drawing window}
      procedure init (var n : integer);
        var
          drawwin : rect;
        begin
          hideall;
          showtext;
          write(' Input order of curve:');
          readln(n);
          hideall;
          drawwin.top := 40;
          drawwin.left := 0;
          drawwin.right := 512;
          drawwin.bottom := 512;
          setdrawingrect(drawwin);
          showdrawing;
        end;

      {main program to draw snowflake}
      begin
        init(n);
        {define the initiator}
        x1 := xorig - scaling;
        y1 := yorig;
        x2 := xorig + scaling;
        y2 := yorig;
        {call snowr to create nth generation curve}
        snowr(x1, y1, x2, y2, n);
      end.

```





# Announcing the only devoted entirely to

*Sponsored by MACWORLD,  
the Macintosh Magazine,  
August 21-23, 1985, Bayside  
Exposition Center, Boston*

The second standard in business computing has arrived, and it's called the Macintosh Office. The power, flexibility, and ease of use of the Macintosh offer you the alternative you've been waiting for. And the introduction of the Macintosh Office provides all levels of business with a choice.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place—software, hardware, and peripherals developed for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier, and smarter.

**All of the elements of the Macintosh Office will be on display. The 512K Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and AppleTalk™, as well as Jazz™ from Lotus, are just a few of the products you'll get to see.**

The Macworld Exposition has a targeted schedule designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

## **Who should attend?**

**Industry:** Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs

**Business:** CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners

**Professionals:** Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants

**Education:** Administrators, faculty, students

## **Here's a look at some of the conference sessions designed for you:**

- The Outlook for the Mac in the Office
- Developing Software for the Macintosh
- How to Start and Survive in Business with a Macintosh
- Maximizing MacPaint®
- The Mac Clinic
- A Guide to Better Business Graphics
- Maximizing MacWrite®
- Database Management on the Macintosh
- Getting the Most out of Spreadsheet Programs
- How to Get Your Programs Published
- What's Available in Mac Software
- File Management Tips and Techniques
- Maximizing Macintosh Disk Storage
- The Mac in the Classroom
- The Mac in Higher Education
- Developing University Courseware with a Macintosh



# computer show the Macintosh™

*Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:*

Advanced Logic Systems  
Aegis Development  
Ann Arbor Softworks  
A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.  
Apple Computer, Inc.  
Applied Logic Systems  
Apropos Software, Inc.  
Artline Industries  
Assimilation, Inc.  
Blue Chip Software  
Boston Software  
Brain Power, Inc.  
Cadmus Computer Systems  
The Cobb Group  
Communications Packaging Corp.  
Computer Additions  
Computer Identities  
Computer Learning Systems  
Computer Shopper  
Computer Software Designs, Inc.  
The Computer Store  
Corvus Systems, Inc.  
Consulair Corporation/  
T/Maker  
Creighton Development, Inc.  
Diablo Valley Design  
Diversions, Inc.  
EDP Supply North  
Enterset  
Esoft Enterprises  
ExperTelligence  
Express Computer Supplies  
First Byte, Inc.  
Forethought, Inc.  
Frontrunner Computer Industries  
Future Design Software  
General Computer Company  
Haba Systems  
Hayden Book Company  
Hayden Software

Hayes Microcomputer Products  
Hippopotamus Software  
Icon Publishing  
ICON Review/Mindwork  
Infosphere, Inc.  
InfoWorld  
Innovative Technologies/  
Communications  
Intermatrix, Inc.  
Intersol  
Iomega Corp.  
The Kette Group  
I/O Video  
Kraft Systems  
Layered, Inc.  
Living Videotext, Inc.  
Loki Engineering, Inc.  
Lotus Development Corp.  
Mac Packs, Inc.  
MacTutor  
MACWORLD  
Micro Design  
Micro Marketworld  
Miles Computing, Inc.  
Microsoft  
MPH Computer Products  
Mycroft Labs, Inc.  
New Line 7  
Odesta Corporation  
Optimum Computer Luggage  
Organizational Software Corp.  
Palantir Software  
Paradise Systems, Inc.  
PBI, Inc.  
Peripheral Computers &  
Supplies  
Peripheral Systems  
Personal Computer Peripherals  
Prometheus Products, Inc.  
ProVUE Development Corp.  
Queue, Inc.  
Scott, Foresman & Co.  
Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.



Sierra Information Systems  
Silicon Beach Software  
Small Business Computers of  
New England  
SoftTech Microsystems  
SoftIdea  
Software Arts, Inc.  
SoftWeave  
Softworks Limited  
Stoneware  
Sunol Systems  
Systems Control  
Tecmar, Inc.  
Telos Software Products  
Video 7  
Warner Software

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. AppleTalk, MacPaint, and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

**MACWORLD  
EXPOSITION**  
**BOSTON**



# A Physicist, a Mac, and a Death Star

**Robert Buderl**

*The fog hangs heavy over the Berkeley hills on a Saturday morning. Above the sprawling campus of the University of California, the armed guard at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory (LBL) gate stays huddled inside her booth, scribbling out a visitor's pass for Building 50. The institutional, earth-tone structure, an early attempt at blending architecture into its terrain, is perched almost directly above the guard post. On a less foggy day the Golden Gate Bridge would be visible across the bay to the west.*

*No one seems to be in Building 50. But up half a flight of stairs and down a long, linoleum-paved corridor, a door is open on the left, leading the way to the three-room astrophysics office. In the westernmost room are books strewn haphazardly on shelves and papers piled high on desks and chairs. In the middle of all the printed matter, a lone Macintosh computer whirs. On its screen five small, round objects rotate around a bigger round object. Farther out a seventh orb travels in circles around them all. The only clue to the meaning of the screen display is the program's name: Nemesis Simulator.*

Hovering over the Mac, a Three Mile Island Memorial Coffee Cup in hand, is physicist Rich Muller, his persona an extension of the cluttered room. Later, after a lengthy discussion about his severely rumpled style of dress, Muller called me at home to say that pilgrims to Mecca wear old clothes as a sign of humility; he then sang—in German—the chorus from “The Ruins of Athens,” a masque about the pilgrims, and finally proclaimed, “My clothes aren’t rumpled by physics standards.” The 41-year-old Muller is a world-renowned scientist who tempers his view of life with witty catchalls and a strong sense of humor. A self-proclaimed Macintosh freak who jokes about things being either “pre-Mac” or “post-Mac,” he keeps a 128K memory board stuffed in a box in his crowded study because “like the HP-35 calculator, it’s a real keepsake.”

In 1978 Muller received the National Science Foundation’s Waterman Award, a \$150,000 research grant given to top scientists under 35 years old. That same year, he received the Texas Instruments prize presented to the year’s preeminent scientist or engineer. And four years later he received the coveted MacArthur grant—\$180,000 awarded tax free and with no restrictions. Muller could do whatever he wanted with the money; he was told that he need not even send a thank-you letter. The award allows you, he notes, “to do what you’ve always wanted to do. Well, I was doing what I wanted to do, and I liked my job.”





*Did a cosmic phenomenon cause the extinction of the dinosaurs? A Macintosh is helping physicist Richard Muller find out.*



## Nemesis

One of Muller's most significant scientific accomplishments was coming up with the first accurate measurement of the earth's velocity through space (around 1 million miles per hour, depending on when you measure), but he is best known as the force behind Nemesis, a.k.a. the Death Star. Muller leads a team of scientists in search of a star—thus far hypothetical—believed to be the cause of comet showers on the earth every 26 million years or so. Such a hail of comets has the potential to render most life-forms extinct.

● ● ● ● ● *A self-proclaimed Macintosh freak, Muller jokes about things being either 'pre-Mac' or 'post-Mac.'*

The select team is an assemblage of graduate students and professionals; often in attendance are such notables as Nobel laureate Luis Alvarez, U.C. Berkeley geologist Walter Alvarez (Luis's son), and eminent nuclear chemist Frank Asaro. The meetings, held in the easternmost room of the astrophysics office, are a hodgepodge of updates, brainstorming, and technical problem solving in which terms of higher mathematics and properties of light waves are casually bandied about.

Muller's Nemesis star may seem farfetched, but it is an outgrowth of a now generally accepted theory put forth by his mentor and LBL colleague Luis Alvarez. Like Alvarez, Muller has been catapulted from the typically less turbulent realms of subatomic particles and cosmology into a controversy that has raged on the Berkeley campus for nearly six years—the debate over why numerous life-forms became extinct at approximately the same time in the earth's history.

The Alvarez theory arose when Walter discovered a worldwide layer of iridium in the geological record of some 65 million years ago, the boundary between the Cretaceous and Tertiary periods. Iridium, one of the platinum group of elements, is rarely found close to the earth's surface and is generally associated with meteorites and comets. Along with Asaro and fellow LBL nuclear chemist Helen Michel, who together confirmed the iridium anomaly, the Alvarizes proposed a fantastic scenario: around 65 million years ago a giant

asteroid slammed into the earth, raising a huge dust cloud that blocked sunlight and prevented photosynthesis. The event, in which some 70 percent of existing species died out, was one of several mass extinctions in the earth's history. This cataclysm, the scientists said, would have affected all life-forms, especially marine and land animals, including dinosaurs.

Criticism was rampant, but the Alvarizes stood fast, and evidence has slowly accumulated in their favor. Muller was fascinated when he read a report by paleontologists at the University of Chicago who reviewed the past 250 million years and concluded that mass extinctions occurred in regular, 26-million-year intervals. Recalls Muller, "I thought there must be some astronomical explanation."

He applied himself to formulating an astronomical model of periodicity that would explain the phenomenon. Often he would walk around the corner and down the hall from the astrophysics department to the roomy corner office of Luis Alvarez. There, in the shadow of Alvarez's immense transparent star dome, he used his mentor as a sounding board. "He didn't believe in periodicity, and I did," Muller says, "so I started looking for explanations, with Luis acting the devil's advocate."

One of Muller's ideas is that the catalyst for the periodic global destruction is an undiscovered companion star that orbits the sun every 26 million years. The concept is logical enough—two-thirds of known stars have companions—but Muller couldn't see any way such a star could let loose the asteroid storms postulated by the Alvarizes.

During Christmas break in 1983, Muller discussed the problem over espressos with astronomers Marc Davis of Berkeley and Piet Hut, who was visiting from Princeton. Hut listened intently to Muller's summary and suggested that instead of asteroids, the companion might trigger a rain of comets. After all, the existence of a theoretical band of comets called the Oort cloud has long been accepted by astronomers. Consisting of billions of comets, the cloud is thought to ring the sun from as close as just beyond Pluto to more than 100,000 astronomical units—the distance between the earth and the sun—away. If the companion star passed through the thickest part of the cloud every 26 million years or so, its gravitational force would send millions of the heavenly voyagers flying in all directions, and some would undoubtedly strike Earth. The three men grew excited. Muller recalls, "We wrote the first draft of our paper that day."





*Nobel laureate Luis Alvarez and his son, geologist Walter Alvarez, behind the immense star dome that dominates the senior Alvarez's office.*



The scientists spent the next week double-checking calculations and fine-tuning the paper for submission to the British science journal *Nature*. Muller took the opportunity to give the companion star a name. Rummaging through a book of folklore and mythology, he considered Kali, the Hindu goddess and destroyer of humans and animals; Indra, a Vedic goddess of storms and war who sent a thunderbolt (a comet) to

● ● ● ● ● *The catalyst for the periodic global destruction is an undiscovered companion star that orbits the sun every 26 million years.*

slay a serpent (the dinosaurs); and George, the saint who slew the dragon. Muller's final choice was Nemesis, after the Greek goddess who relentlessly persecuted the rich, the proud, the powerful, and any others that became too godlike.

#### **The Nemesis Simulator**

Back in his office, Muller is smiling over the simplistic version of his theory depicted on the Mac screen. The five small bodies on screen, he explains, represent comets in the Oort cloud rotating around the sun. The solitary orb is the Death Star. As it passes close to the sun, it moves through the Oort cloud and sends comets hurtling toward the solar system. Muller wrote the program in half an hour in Microsoft BASIC and spent a week refining it. The fact that he wrote the program at all marks a dramatic switch in his attitude toward computers. As a graduate student Muller came to hate them. He talks in horrified terms about "dumps," "hexadecimals," and thumbing through stacks of cards trying to spot a programming glitch. He remembers the stuffy keypunchers who wouldn't give his projects priority and considers keypunchers "worse than computer programmers in terms of being totally obnoxious."

The Macintosh changed all that. Muller keeps one at home and another in the office, cultivates user grapevines, and writes reviews for the Berkeley Macin-

tosh user group. His desk at home is occupied by nearly 100 disks, including 40 commercial programs and practically all the public-domain software in existence. And all his post-Mac Nemesis work—including scientific papers and the article he wrote for the *New York Times* magazine—has been done on the machine.

One day Muller was in his inner office chatting with Luis Alvarez, when his long-awaited copy of *Sargon III* arrived. He ripped open the package, plopped the program in the computer, and began a game, ignoring the instruction manual. As a small crowd gathered and urged Muller on to victory, Alvarez watched dumbfounded. He had never seen a computer that made applications so simple. "I was totally impressed," Alvarez says. "I've used a lot of computers, and you have to spend a week or two studying the manual before you can do anything."

Last October Muller upgraded his Mac to 512K. The physicist gathered three of his graduate students to help install the new board. "We weren't going to call in any technician. It was an opportunity to open up the Mac," he says. The scientists-turned-hobbyists were not discouraged by the deeply recessed screws and the unusually shaped heads. They removed five screws from the back of the machine and tugged. When the case wouldn't budge, they discussed the situation and decided that the five screws were all there were. They gave the case a yank. It worked, and the upgrade was installed. In typical fashion, Muller filters the experience through the eyes of a physicist—the Macintosh is just another universe to unravel. "Taking apart the Mac is a little bit like exploring the atom," he says. "You don't know what you're getting into, and you have to have some degree of confidence that you won't do any irreparable damage." □

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● *Robert Buder is a reporter for the Time-Life News Service.*





# Feed your Mac.

## Introducing ThunderScan.™

*Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.*



*Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.*



*ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.*



*Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.*

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can gen-

erate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.

***No lights, no camera, just action.***

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.

At an introductory price of just \$229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581



**ThunderScan**

Thunderware Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563



# How To Buy The

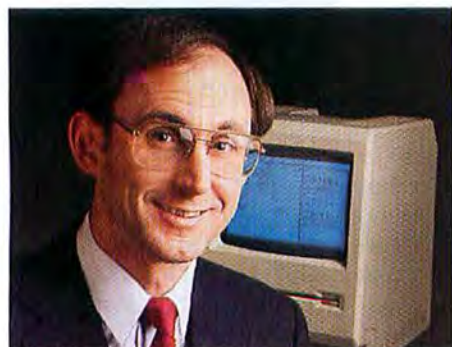
One **FREE** copy to any Mac owner on request. Offer good to August 15th

Published quarterly, our reviews are timely and comprehensive.

## ICON REVIEW MAKES BUYING SOFTWARE EASY.

Every three months, we feature candid reviews of the most promising Mac products. Along with each review, you'll find screen images of the product in use.

Read the reviews and select the products you want at your leisure. Then call our toll-free number to order your software at prices 30% to 40% less than retail. Sound simple? It is.



I'm Dennis Moncrief, publisher of Icon Review, a fellow Mac enthusiast, and a tough critic. It's my pleasure to bring you the finest software ever created for a personal computer at great competitive prices.



### Subscribe

To keep ahead of the Mac product boom, become a Charter Subscriber to Icon Review. Only \$7 for 4 issues —

See coupon for details.

### Easy Selection

Read the reviews and select the products you want with confidence.

### Daily Special

Place your phone order now and we'll tell you about our Daily Special — Select software at a super discount price.

### CompuServe

Shop us on CompuServe. Go CIS then GO MAUG for reviews only GO SHOP then GO IR to order.

★	Identifies the best Mac software products from among the 500+ available.
★	Helps provide the information you need to make informed buying decisions.
★	No advertising means extreme candor. A consumer advocate viewpoint
★	Convenient shopping by phone, mail or CompuServe
★	Rock Bottom Prices.

## VOLUME PURCHASE PROGRAM

Icon Review has initiated a Volume Purchase Program to serve the Special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that have sought us out as a source of information and a supplier of Macintosh software and accessories. For detailed information, mail the coupon or call 408/484-2159 and ask for Brett La Sorella.

Circle 272 on reader service card

## ORDERING IS EASY.

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, order by mail, or shop the electronic way on CompuServe.

### Macbottom

Second Generation Hard Disk Drive From Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.

This 10.7 megabyte 3-1/4-inch winchester hard disk has been designed from the ground up to be totally "Mac-ish". We rated it "Best of Show" at the Mac Expo, San Francisco. . . Macbottom is two inches high and has the same footprint as the Mac. It supports multiple, resizeable volumes which can be mounted from a pull-down menu. Total weight is five pounds. . . Macbottom is our choice as the best buy in personal hard drives for the Mac.

Complete with cables, software and instructions. Includes a six month parts and labor manufacturer warranty. Retail \$1595

### Icon Review \$LOWEST PRICE

Volume discounts for 3 or more 25% off for Apple certified developers

Shop us on CompuServe.

For reviews only, GO CIS then GO MAUG. To order, GO SHOP then GO IR.

ICON Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 397A Corral de Tierra, Salinas, CA 91908

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.





# Right Software & Get The Best Prices.

CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

## MINDWORK

Lightyear, Inc.  
**Lightyear** \$CALL  
Decision modeling — Avail. Aug. 15

Living Videotext  
**ThinkTank 128 SPECIAL** \$ 76  
**ThinkTank 512 SPECIAL** \$129

Organizational Development Software  
**Consultant\*** \$149  
Most innovative product — 1985

## PRODUCTIVITY

BrainPower  
**Statview** \$ 79

Creighton Development  
**MacSpell+\*** \$ 59  
Word only

Dow Jones  
**Straighttalk** \$ 49

Emerging Technology  
**MacOffice** \$ 99

Forethought  
**FactFinder\* SPECIAL** \$ 87  
Essential — Freeform DB for notes

**FileMaker\* SPECIAL** \$119  
Our favorite forms DB — Best balance of power and ease of use.

Harris Technical Systems  
**Profit Projections/Break-even Analysis\*** \$ 49

Hayden Software  
**VideoWorks** \$ 65  
Astonishing visual effects!

**I Know It's Here Somewhere\*** \$ 39

Hayes  
**Please** \$139

Heydon & Son  
**Statworks** \$ 79

Innovative Data Design  
**MacDraft** \$169  
CAD for the Mac

Layered  
**Front Desk** \$ 85

Lotus Development  
**Jazz\*** \$389

Magnum Software  
**Slide Show Magician\*** \$ 39

Manhattan Graphics  
**ReadySetGo (512)** \$ 89

Mark Of The Unicorn  
**Professional Composer** \$289

Microsoft  
**Excel** \$239  
**File** \$119  
**Multiplan** \$119  
**Word** \$119  
**Microsoft Business Pack** \$389

Northwest Analytical  
**NWA Statpak (requires MS basic)** \$CALL

Odesta  
**Helix\*** \$249

Organizational Software  
**Omnis 2** \$159  
**Omnis 3** \$285

Paladin Software  
**Crunch** \$185

ProVUE  
**OverVUE 2.0\* SPECIAL** \$169  
Fast and powerful number crunching database

Satori Software  
**Bulk Mailer** \$ 95  
Fully professional list management

Softtech Microsystems  
**Mail Manager\*** \$ 79

State-Of-The-Art  
**Electric Checkbook\*** \$ 49

T/Maker  
**ClickOn Worksheet** \$ 59  
**Click Art Effects** \$ 33

Videx  
**Mail Center (2 user)** \$199  
Electronic mail via AppleTalk

WOS Systems  
**WOS Base (multi-user DB)** \$CALL

## ACCOUNTING

Applied Logic Systems  
**Bizmac General Ledger\*** \$265  
Complete System Available

**Bizmac DEMO** \$ 25

Digital Etc.  
**Macaccountant** \$129

United Software  
**In-House Accountant** \$169

## COMMUNICATIONS

Dow Jones  
**Straight Talk** \$ 48

Hayes  
**Smartcom II\* SPECIAL** \$ 89

## EDUCATION

Brainpower  
**Chipwits\*** \$ 30  
**Think Fast\*** \$ 29

Davidson & Associates  
**Speed Reader II\*** \$ 49

Great Wave  
**Concertware+** \$ 45  
An education in music

Hayden Software  
**Turbo Turtle\*** \$ 45  
**Sargon III\*** \$ 30

QED Information Sciences  
**Typing Made Easy\*** \$ 45  
Highly Recommended

Queue Intellectual  
**Reading Adventure I\*** \$ 35  
**Vocabulary Adventure I\*** \$ 49

Rubicon  
**Songpainter** \$ 45

Think Educational  
**Mind Over Mac** \$ 39  
**Mad Mac & His Mindbox** \$CALL  
**Mac Edge II** \$ 39  
**Mac Edge Plus** \$CALL

## UTILITIES

Altsys Corp.  
**Fontastic Font Editor** \$ 39  
Make your own fonts

Assimilation  
**Lock It** \$ 21  
**MacMemory Disk\*** \$ 21  
**MacTracks\*** \$ 21

Casady Company  
**Fluent Fonts\*** \$ 29

Central Point Software  
**Copy II Mac\*** \$ 21  
Essential backup utility

DataViz  
**MacLink with Cable\*** \$110

Ideaform  
**MacLabeler\* SPECIAL** \$ 29

Infosphere  
**XL/serve\*** \$149  
Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print buffer & more

Kensington  
**Professional Type Fonts** \$ 33  
**Professional Type Fonts (512K)** \$ 45  
**Headlines** \$ 45

Micro Analyst  
**MacZap** \$ 47

Nevins Microsystems  
**TurboCharger SPECIAL** \$ 55  
Disk Cache — speeds operation

New Caanan MicroCode  
**Mac Disk Catalog** \$ 31

PCA Software  
**MacBackup** \$ 47

Assimilation  
**Lock It** \$ 21  
**MacMemory Disk\*** \$ 21  
**MacTracks\*** \$ 21

Casady Company  
**Fluent Fonts\*** \$ 29

Central Point Software  
**Copy II Mac\*** \$ 21  
Essential backup utility

DataViz  
**MacLink with Cable\*** \$110

Ideaform  
**MacLabeler\* SPECIAL** \$ 29

Infosphere  
**XL/serve\*** \$149  
Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print buffer & more

Kensington  
**Professional Type Fonts** \$ 33  
**Professional Type Fonts (512K)** \$ 45  
**Headlines** \$ 45

Micro Analyst  
**MacZap** \$ 47

Nevins Microsystems  
**TurboCharger SPECIAL** \$ 55  
Disk Cache — speeds operation

New Caanan MicroCode  
**Mac Disk Catalog** \$ 31

PCA Software  
**MacBackup** \$ 47

Assimilation  
**Lock It** \$ 21  
**MacMemory Disk\*** \$ 21  
**MacTracks\*** \$ 21

Casady Company  
**Fluent Fonts\*** \$ 29

Central Point Software  
**Copy II Mac\*** \$ 21  
Essential backup utility

DataViz  
**MacLink with Cable\*** \$110

Ideaform  
**MacLabeler\* SPECIAL** \$ 29

Infosphere  
**XL/serve\*** \$149  
Partitions Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print buffer & more

Kensington  
**Professional Type Fonts** \$ 33  
**Professional Type Fonts (512K)** \$ 45  
**Headlines** \$ 45

Micro Analyst  
**MacZap** \$ 47

Nevins Microsystems  
**TurboCharger SPECIAL** \$ 55  
Disk Cache — speeds operation

C-Learner \$ 39  
Source code optimizer

**Tool Pak I** \$ 39  
DIFF, GREP, ASM, XREF, etc.

**Tool Pak II** \$ 39  
C, XREF, Utility library in source, etc.

**Mac Programmer's Library** \$149  
(All the above)

## GAMES

Aegis Development  
**Mac Challenger** \$ 29  
Space Shuttle simulation

Infocom  
**Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy** \$ 25

Priority Software  
**Forbidden quest Gateway** \$ 27  
\$ 27

Silicon Beach Software  
**Airborne** \$ 25

Simon & Shuster  
**Paper Airplane Construction Kit** \$ 29

Videx  
**MacVegas** \$ 37

Aegis Development  
**Mac Challenger** \$ 29  
Space Shuttle simulation

Infocom  
**Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy** \$ 25

Priority Software  
**Forbidden quest Gateway** \$ 27  
\$ 27

Silicon Beach Software  
**Airborne** \$ 25

Simon & Shuster  
**Paper Airplane Construction Kit** \$ 29

Videx  
**MacVegas** \$ 37

AST  
**RamStack** \$CALL  
Add-on memory to 2 megs for Mac XL

Hayes  
**Smartmodem 1200** \$399  
**Smartmodem 2400** \$639  
Compucable  
Mac to modem cable \$18

IOTECH  
**Mac 488A Controller** \$CALL  
Interface to IEEE 488 instruments

Microsoft  
**MacEnhancer** \$165

**Power Back-ups** \$CALL

Thunderware  
**Thunderscan** \$175

Western Automation Labs  
**Dasch External Ram Disk-Starting at \$369**  
3 sizes — 500K, 1000K, 2000K  
Daisy-chain up to 8 for 16000K of RAM!

Prometheus  
**ProModem 1200 M** \$399

AST  
**RamStack** \$CALL  
Add-on memory to 2 megs for Mac XL

Hayes  
**Smartmodem 1200** \$399  
**Smartmodem 2400** \$639  
Compucable  
Mac to modem cable \$18

IOTECH  
**Mac 488A Controller** \$CALL  
Interface to IEEE 488 instruments

Microsoft  
**MacEnhancer** \$165

**Power Back-ups** \$CALL

Thunderware  
**Thunderscan** \$175

Western Automation Labs  
**Dasch External Ram Disk-Starting at \$369**  
3 sizes — 500K, 1000K, 2000K  
Daisy-chain up to 8 for 16000K of RAM!

Prometheus  
**ProModem 1200 M** \$399

## WINCHESTER DRIVES

Corvus  
**Omnidrive 5, 11, 20, 45, 126 megs** \$CALL  
With Omninet software — 4X faster than Apple Talk

Paradise Systems  
**Paradise Hard Drive** \$CALL

Corvus  
**Omnidrive 5, 11, 20, 45, 126 megs** \$CALL  
With Omninet software — 4X faster than Apple Talk

Paradise Systems  
**Paradise Hard Drive** \$CALL

PCPC  
**MacBottom\* SPECIAL** \$CALL  
Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

PCPC  
**MacBottom\* SPECIAL** \$CALL  
Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

MEI, Inc.  
**Mac Carrying Case I** \$79  
The Best! Heavy duty and stylish

**ImageWriter Carrying Case** \$59

Mouse Systems  
**A+ Mouse (optical)** \$ 79

Mousetrak  
**MousePad** \$ 9

Mouse Systems  
**A+ Mouse (optical)** \$ 79

Mousetrak  
**MousePad** \$ 9

DISKETTES

**Sony 3 1/2" (10)** \$ 29  
**Fuji 3 1/2" (10)** \$ 29

DISKETTES

**Sony 3 1/2" (10)** \$ 29  
**Fuji 3 1/2" (10)** \$ 29

COMPUERVE  
GO SHOP, GO IR  
DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

COMPUERVE  
GO SHOP, GO IR  
DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

CORPORATE AND  
SCHOOL PURCHASE  
ORDERS ACCEPTED

CORPORATE AND  
SCHOOL PURCHASE  
ORDERS ACCEPTED

MASTERCARD AND  
VISA ACCEPTED WITH  
NO ADDED SERVICE  
CHARGE

MASTERCARD AND  
VISA ACCEPTED WITH  
NO ADDED SERVICE  
CHARGE

HUGE INVENTORY

\*These items are reviewed in the Premiere Summer issue of Icon Review



CALL TOLL-FREE

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK  
8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time).

ORDERS ONLY **800/228-8910**  
In California **800/824-8175**

Your credit card is not charged until we ship. Allow 15 days for checks to clear. C.O.D. — Cash, money order or certified checks only — Add \$1.90.

California residents, add 6% sales tax. Unless otherwise specified, orders are shipped UPS 2nd day air for \$4.00 anywhere in continental USA. Overnight service available. FOREIGN ORDERS — Shipping \$15.00 minimum and 15% on all orders over \$200. Call for advice. Returns with authorization number only, please.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL** - Offer good through August 15, 1985  
Become a CHARTER SUBSCRIBER. Subscribe now and save 30% to 40%

Please send me:

- ☐ One FREE copy. I own \_\_\_\_\_ Mac(s) I want to become a CHARTER SUBSCRIBER
- ☐ Enclosed is my order so please send me the next four issues FREE ☐ Four issues for \$7.00 (one year)
- ☐ Also, please send information on your Volume Purchase Program ☐ Eight issues for \$12.00 (two years)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

METHOD OF PAYMENT Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ My check enclosed Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Charge my credit card ☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to ICON REVIEW, P.O. BOX 2566, MONTEREY, CA 93942

© 1985 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. Mindwork and Icon Review are trademarks of Mindwork Enterprises, Inc.



# Powerful business tools don't have to be complicated.



The manual filing system helped people do incredibly powerful things — like effectively organize their businesses. Yet it wasn't a complicated tool.

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT are software programs that are so powerful they can help you run your business even more effectively. Yet they're so uncomplicated, you can learn how to use them easily.

Both programs are designed for people without computer expertise. All instructions are written in plain English so you can be productive right away.

FILE lets you create the filing system that will best fit your particular needs. Unlike other database software, you can design forms any way you want without having to follow a lot of complicated rules.

You can find and print information like mailing labels, client

records, inventory lists or purchase orders. Instantly!

REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you quickly create summaries of your FILE data with totals, averages, counts and other calculations. So you can get a quick look at the bottom line.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. So you can easily use information from FILE and REPORT in other PFS programs and get more done in less time. For example, you can produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS:WRITE.

PFS — it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for a demonstration and discover how powerful the power of simplicity really is.



**PFS SOFTWARE**  
The Power of Simplicity™

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT run on Apple IIc and IIe, Macintosh, IBM, Compaq, Commodore 64, Tandy, Panasonic, Data General, ACT, NEC, TI, Hewlett Packard, Wang and other personal computers.  
©Software Publishing Corporation



# Macware Reviews

*Edited by Erfert Nielson*

*Two home accounting programs, an action game, strategies for making your first million, and a program that makes the Mac talk*

*In response to reader requests for more reviews, Macworld has added a new section, Macware Reviews. Each month this department will feature brief reviews of Macintosh hardware and software, from arcade-style games to accounting packages and printers. Write to Macware Reviews and let us know what programs you'd like reviewed.*

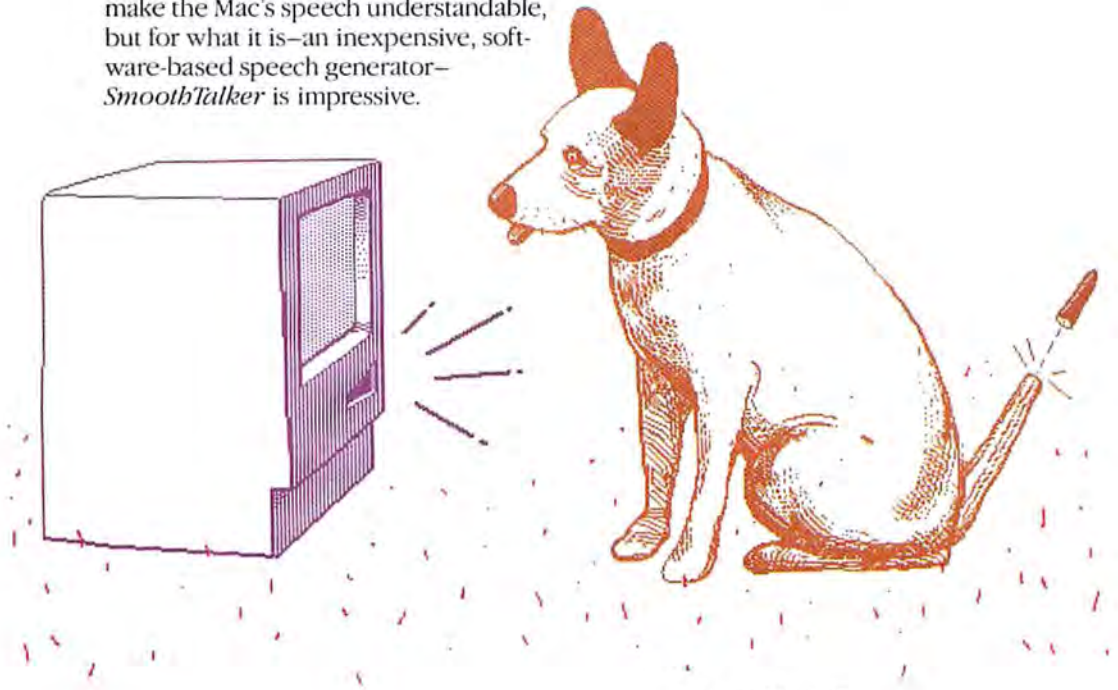
## The Mac Talks Back

Speech is the easiest, most natural form of human communication. The written word has its advantages, but most people's phone bills far outweigh their expenditures for postage stamps. It follows that people would like to extend this preference for speech to their interactions with computers. Science-fiction stories abound with computers that listen to spoken commands and respond politely in suave, synthesized tones. The Mac cannot yet respond to your verbal commands, but it can now talk to you.

**SmoothTalker**, by First Byte, gives you an easy way to generate speech with the Macintosh: you type English text at the keyboard, and the program causes the Mac to "say" the words through its built-in speaker. You often have to make adjustments in inflection and pronunciation to make the Mac's speech understandable, but for what it is—an inexpensive, software-based speech generator—*SmoothTalker* is impressive.

When you start up *SmoothTalker*, you can choose one of the program's existing demos, open the application itself to compose a new document using *SmoothTalker*'s text editor, or open *SmoothTalker* and load a text file from any Macintosh program that can save data as a text file (*MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word*, for example). You can also transfer blocks of text from other programs to the Clipboard or the Scrapbook—each automatically saves data as text files—and paste the text into a *SmoothTalker* document.

You'll first encounter *SmoothTalker*'s speaking abilities when you select About *SmoothTalker* from the Apple menu. A typical dialog box is displayed, but then the program speaks the text of the dialog box (perhaps it should be called a monolog box in this case).





Once text has been typed or loaded into *SmoothTalker*'s document window, you can test and modify the generated speech. The Speech menu commands tell the program to "say" either a selected portion of the document or the entire document.

## Dictionaries and Diction

*SmoothTalker* compares the text in the document window to the words in its dictionary. It then interprets the syntax by applying more than 1000 conditional instructions to the text. For example, the program adjusts the inflection of a phrase upward if it is followed by a question mark. *SmoothTalker* also correctly translates common abbreviations and speaks the complete word or phrase; for example, *Mr.* is pronounced *mister*. Not many people know what to call the number 999,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000; *SmoothTalker* does.

Language, however, is very complex, and every rule has an exception. When you need to adjust *SmoothTalker*'s speech, two options are available. The first is a set of controls called Speech Settings. When you choose Show Speech Settings from the Speech menu, you can adjust the volume, pitch, speed, tone, and voice. At the time of this review only a male voice was available, but a First Byte representative informs me that a female voice will be included in version 2.0, which registered owners of version 1.0 will receive at no charge.

The second option for fine-tuning *SmoothTalker*'s speech is the Dictionary menu. You can control the pronunciation of

unusual words by storing exceptions to *SmoothTalker*'s interpretations of correct pronunciation. Up to 50 such exceptions can be stored in the dictionary. You note exceptions by identifying the text that requires special attention and then attaching either a corrupted English spelling that produces the right pronunciation or a phonetic spelling that *SmoothTalker* can speak without interpretation. *Cbibuabua*, for example, can be specified as "cha waw waw" in corrupted English or as "CHAX-wAAwAA" in phonetics. A list of phonetic symbols is provided in the User's Guide menu (see "Talking Document").

## Adding Speech to Programs

A First Byte spokesperson says that version 2.0 of *SmoothTalker* will allow programmers to incorporate speech into non-commercial programs. The *SmoothTalker* master disk must be inserted when the program calls the *SmoothTalker* speech.

A version of *SmoothTalker* for developers, which allows programmers to incorporate speech into commercial applications, is also available. Software developers receive a special set of documentation and software routines that link *SmoothTalker* to the Lisa/Pascal programming environment. First Byte also plans to allow programmers to add speech to programs written in Microsoft BASIC 2.0 and Creative Solutions' MacFORTH.

## Sound Quality

Sound generated on the Macintosh, whether music or speech, is restricted to the performance capabilities of the speaker and the audio circuits. Speech coming from the Mac's small, built-in speaker is distorted at high volumes. No

software can overcome these hardware limitations. Using an external speaker connected to an amplifier via the Mac's speaker jack greatly improves sound quality. First Byte is also working with developers to produce a series of filters to reduce distortion and further improve the program's sound.

*SmoothTalker* allows you to produce reasonably understandable speech by typing English text. This feat is a significant achievement that exemplifies the sound capabilities of the Mac. Potential applications might include spoken help messages in programs, talking terminals for the visually or vocally handicapped, voices incorporated into games, and educational programs that speak to students.—Tom Neudecker

*SmoothTalker*

First Byte

2845 Temple Ave.

Long Beach, CA 90806

213/595-7006

List price: \$149.95

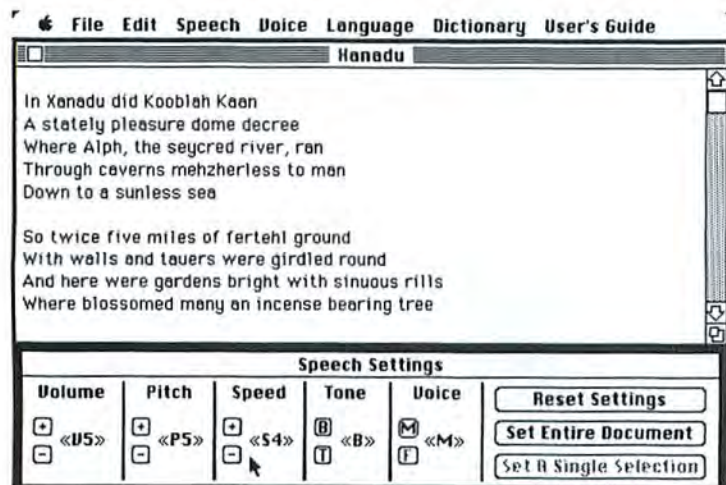
## Fun and Games in the Corporation

You know the old joke about what bus drivers do on their days off—they ride buses. What about executives? Well, they play business simulation games. Yes, this is the 1980s—the decade of business, the MBA, and entrepreneurship.

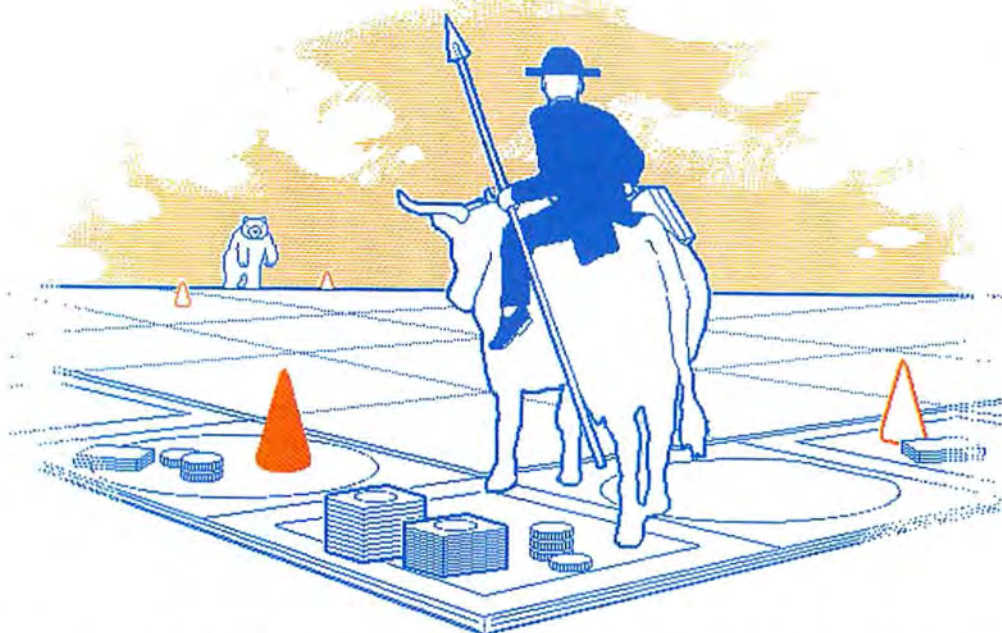
Business simulation games present scenarios that mimic actual business situations. You evaluate the information presented to you, make decisions, and see the results of your decisions. Not surprisingly, success in these games is measured by how much money you make.

*Millionaire*, from Blue Chip Software, is a simulation of the stock market. The object of the game is to make a million dollars by trading 15 stocks in five industries. You start the game with \$10,000 and begin in the 14th week of a 91-week trading period. As your net worth increases, so do your investment alternatives. Until your net worth reaches \$12,000, you can buy stocks only at full price. When your net worth reaches \$12,000, you can buy on margin,

**Talking Document**  
*SmoothTalker* allows you to fine-tune a spoken document using the Speech Settings menu and phonetic or corrupted English spellings.







which means that your broker will lend you up to 50 percent of a stock's purchase price—at a hefty 18 percent interest rate, of course.

When your net worth hits \$18,000, you can increase your leverage even further by buying call options. A call option gives you the right to purchase a stock at a price previously agreed upon. If you think the price of a stock will rise significantly during a specified period of time, you can speculate on it by buying a call option. When your worth reaches \$40,000, you can also buy put options. This type of option gives you the right to sell a stock at a price previously agreed upon. For example, if the game's Apple Computer stock is selling at \$50 in July, and you think the price will drop below \$45 in September, you can buy a put option at \$45 that expires in September. If Apple is selling at \$38 in August, you can make a healthy profit by selling your Apple stock options. Finally, when your net worth reaches \$100,000, you can borrow up to 80 percent of your net worth.

### Reports

Before deciding which stock to buy or sell, you need to do some market research (see "The Trading Zone"). *Millionaire* provides you with information on stock market trends and on your specific holdings. Extensive reports begin with a simple 36-week graph of the activities of all 15 stocks and a graph of price fluctuations in one of the five industries.

A financial journal offers news of the week. Stories for one week told that American Motors earnings increased while Ben-

dix decreased, there was high trading volume in U.S. Steel stock, and Control Data had a plant fire that would interrupt shipments. The headlines are taken from actual stories in the *Wall Street Journal*. As in the real world, news stories sometimes have a direct effect on a stock's price.

You can get a separate graph of the price activity of each stock that you own and a chart showing each stock's historical high and low, the week's closing price, and the net price change for the week. You can also check the current status of your portfolio. A chart tells you what stocks you own, the average price you paid, the current stock price, how much you gained or lost, and how much equity you have in stock that you bought on margin.

### The Bottom Line

You probably won't buy or sell stocks on a weekly basis, since you have to pay your broker a 1.5 percent commission for each transaction. If the market is down but you can't sell put options, you can do little but hold on to your money until market conditions improve. One weakness of this simulation is that you can't collect interest on unused cash—something any investor would be doing.

The game continues for the 91-week period, but it will take many games for you to reach the goal of \$1 million. You can save current holdings at any time during a game. At the completion of a game, the program remembers your current net worth until the next game.

# You can read four times faster.



## Just add Davidson.

Your amazing Macintosh. Davidson's award-winning Speed Reader II. Put them together and you have a wonderful program to improve your reading speed and comprehension. It eliminates bad habits...records and charts progress...even lets you choose from a variety of reading materials. And it's all so easy—and fun—on your Macintosh! For high school, college/adult. Also Apple II™, IBM™, and Commodore 64™.

69.95 suggested retail price

## Davidson.

**Davidson & Associates, Inc.**

6069 Groveoak Pl. #12, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 373-0971

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For immediate help, call toll-free:

**800-556-6141**

Educational Software that Works.

Circle 319 on reader service card





# How to Keep Your Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> from Frying to a Crisp

## Protecting Your Hardware From The 6,000 Volt Destroyer

Over 50% of all hardware and software complaints received by manufacturers have nothing at all to do with product quality. To the contrary, most damage reported is caused by surges in household or business current.

These surges continually degrade sensitive microcircuitry resulting in lost data and, even worse, computer repairs that are often mistakenly blamed on original equipment failure.

## 30,000 Volts At The Tip Of Your Finger

Another common danger to the computer, its peripherals and software, is static electricity. Few people realize that their bodies can carry as much as 30,000 volts of static.

The discharge of static electricity through the operator's fingertips can pose just as great a threat to your system as power line surges.

## The Faulty Ground

In addition to operator safety, a properly grounded computer is better able to drain off charges that would otherwise create dangerous voltage levels between the computer's chassis and microcircuitry. Again, the operator is typically not aware of whether the outlet is properly grounded and therefore risks both the operator's safety and hardware damage.

## RFI Can Play Havoc With Your Image

While RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) is not a source of damage to computer or operator, it can play havoc with the monitor image and to software. RFI is caused by nearby radio stations, the operator's own radio or television, as well as other electrical devices. RFI shows up on the monitor as a scrambled image and may also appear as data that has been garbled while in memory. If for no other reason, the computer operator should guard against RFI simply because its effect can nullify the time saving benefits provided by the computer.

## MacGuard: Real Protection For The Serious User

MacGuard from Systems Control is the single most complete computer protection device available today. From its inception, MacGuard was designed with Macintosh in mind. From its quality injection molded plastic casing which compliments your Macintosh's appearance, its at your fingertips convenient placement on the side of your unit, and its combination of superior protection features, the MacGuard is the ultimate system accessory for your Macintosh.

MacGuard provides the serious user with a complete series of protection benefits.

- It clamps off all line to line and line to ground surges before they can enter your system.
- It provides an anti-static pad you need only touch to safely drain off harmful static.
- It provides an LED light to indicate proper ground of your electrical outlet.
- It provides RFI attenuation to assure a clean monitor image and software safety.
- A master on-off switch provides convenient control to power up your computer and two other peripherals.
- MacGuard has a one year limited warranty.
- If you're not satisfied within 30 days, return MacGuard for a full refund.

If you're a serious user, you owe it to yourself to own a MacGuard. Your MacGuard can only be purchased directly from Systems Control. Cost of the MacGuard is \$89.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. To order or request more information, call toll free, 1-800-558-2001 Ext. 115, in Wisconsin, 1-800-242-3102 Ext. 115. We accept both Visa and MasterCard. No C.O.D.

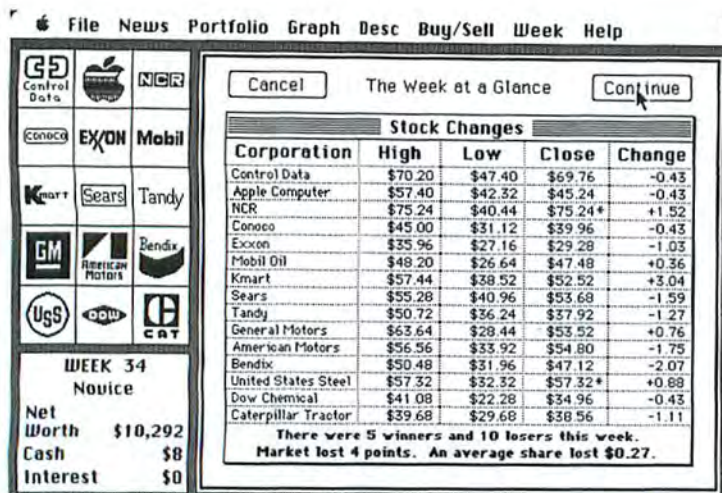
Systems Control PO. Box 788 M Iron Mountain, MI 49801

## MacGuard<sup>TM</sup>

A product of Systems Control, A division of M.J. Electric, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
MacGuard is designed to surpass operating requirements for category A as outlined in IEEE Standard 587-1980, "Guide for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits."

Circle 177 on reader service card





Like all simulations, *Millionaire's* depiction of investing in the stock market is simplistic. Few investors buy a stock based only on prices and a few headlines. You get no data about earnings, sales volume, or a company's balance sheet—crucial information for any investment. Stock price activity in *Millionaire* is not based on the actual fluctuations of the 15 stocks in the game but on a formula that simulates the price performance of many stocks. You can't even buy Bendix stock any more, since it's been bought out by Allied Corporation. In other words, you should ignore the name of a company and think in more general terms when playing the game.

As a resident of the real world, you know that the business world is incredibly complicated. Distilling numerous complex factors into the Mac's memory means that the model of reality presented in *Millionaire* is rudimentary; still, the game teaches you basic lessons in stock trading that you'll probably enjoy learning.—Saul D. Feldman

*Millionaire*  
Blue Chip Software  
6744 Eaton Ave.  
Canoga Park, CA 91303  
818/346-0730  
List price: \$59.95

## Transaction-Packed Accounting

I always avoided home accounting programs because I didn't want to rush home every time I put a nickel in a parking meter to enter the transaction on my computer while the event was fresh in my mind. But I like to think I have an open mind, so I took a look at the new Macintosh version of *The Home Accountant and Financial Planner*, a financial management and planning program that has been available on other computers for years.

*The Home Accountant* helps you monitor your personal earnings, expenses, investments, savings, and debts in much less time than you would take by hand. The program can better prepare you for tax time or any other time you want to know where your money comes from and where it goes. You can also use the program to budget your income and expenses and to compare budgeted amounts against actual amounts. *The Home Accountant* also helps you plan loans, investments, and retirement. To use the program, you need a 128K Mac with an external disk drive. The program works with a single-drive 512K Mac, but using an external drive is more convenient, since you must put your files on a data disk.

### Tracking Your Transactions

*The Home Accountant* keeps track of up to 200 accounts, including bank accounts, credit cards, cash, assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. When you spend money, receive money, or otherwise change the value of an account, the event is called a *transaction*. *The Home Accountant*

*The Trading Zone*  
Millionaire's simulation of the stock market is simplistic in comparison to the real world, but you'll learn how the stock market works and perhaps earn your first million.

# Davidson's MATH BLASTER is even better now.



## Just add Macintosh.

Call it a Math-intosh! Davidson's prize-winning and best-selling MATH BLASTER makes it fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide and learn fractions, decimals and percents. And now it's even more fun with a mouse in the house! Children learn more than 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. For first through sixth grades. Also on Apple™, IBM™, Atari™, and Commodore 64™.  
49.95 suggested retail price

**Davidson.**  
**Davidson & Associates, Inc.**  
6069 Groveoak Pl. #12, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 373-0971

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For immediate help, call toll-free:

**800-556-6141**

Educational Software that Works.

Circle 320 on reader service card



# The Best Value in Music Software Just Got Better... *ConcertWare<sup>TM</sup>+*

Unleash the Musical capabilities of your Macintosh. Enhancements include:

## + TRIPLETS

Timing concerns are conquered!

## + TIMED ENTRY

Compose as you play the Mac Keyboard. The Music Writer automatically calculates note lengths for you.

## + PRINT TO MACPAINT

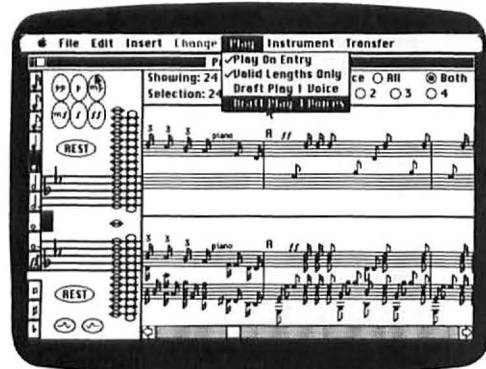
Print to Imagewriter, Laserwriter or create MacPaint files. Use MacPaint to add text, beam notes or add special notations to beautify your printed scores.

## + IMMEDIATE PLAYBACK

Listen to your music as you compose with the enhanced Music Writer.

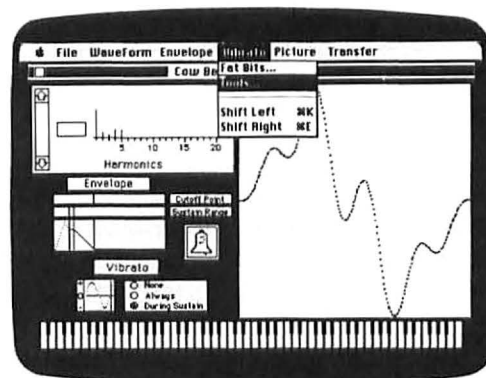
## + MULTIPLE INSTRUMENTS

Create exciting, dynamic playback by changing instruments anywhere within a piece.



The ConcertWare + Music Writer allows quick and easy entry of full-length pieces with the Mouse or Mac Keyboard. Change Key, Tempo, Volume and Instruments anywhere

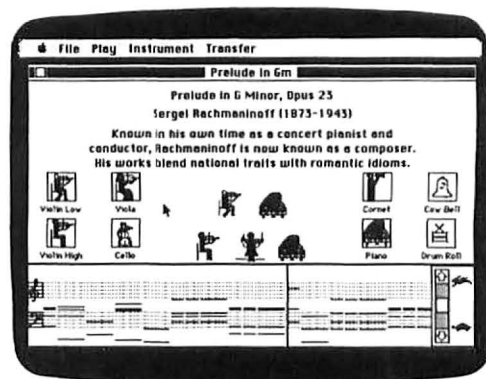
within a piece. Instantly transpose. Print high-quality sheet music. Add repeats and special endings. Upgrade music files created by original ConcertWare and some other music programs. The ConcertWare + Music Writer is the "Word Processor" for music.



The ConcertWare + InstrumentMaker<sup>TM</sup> application is the most powerful and versatile tool available for simulating musical instruments on your Mac. Easily create your own sounds. Allows full control over the harmonics, waveform, envelope and now, even vibrato.

*"(ConcertWare) taught me more about music than I thought I'd ever learn. Highly recommended."*

*Jerry Pournelle, BYTE*



The ConcertWare + Music Player produces the highest quality sound available from the Macintosh. Play directly through the Macintosh speaker or through your home stereo system.

*"Exquisite instrument sounds."*

*InfoWorld*

The ConcertWare + Package includes over 30 pre-defined instruments and over an hour of musical selections. Additional Music and Instrument disks will be available. The ConcertWare + Package is the ideal musical tool for the beginner or professional. \$69.95 suggested retail price.

Contact your local Software Dealer or Great Wave Software at 415 325-2202, P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305.



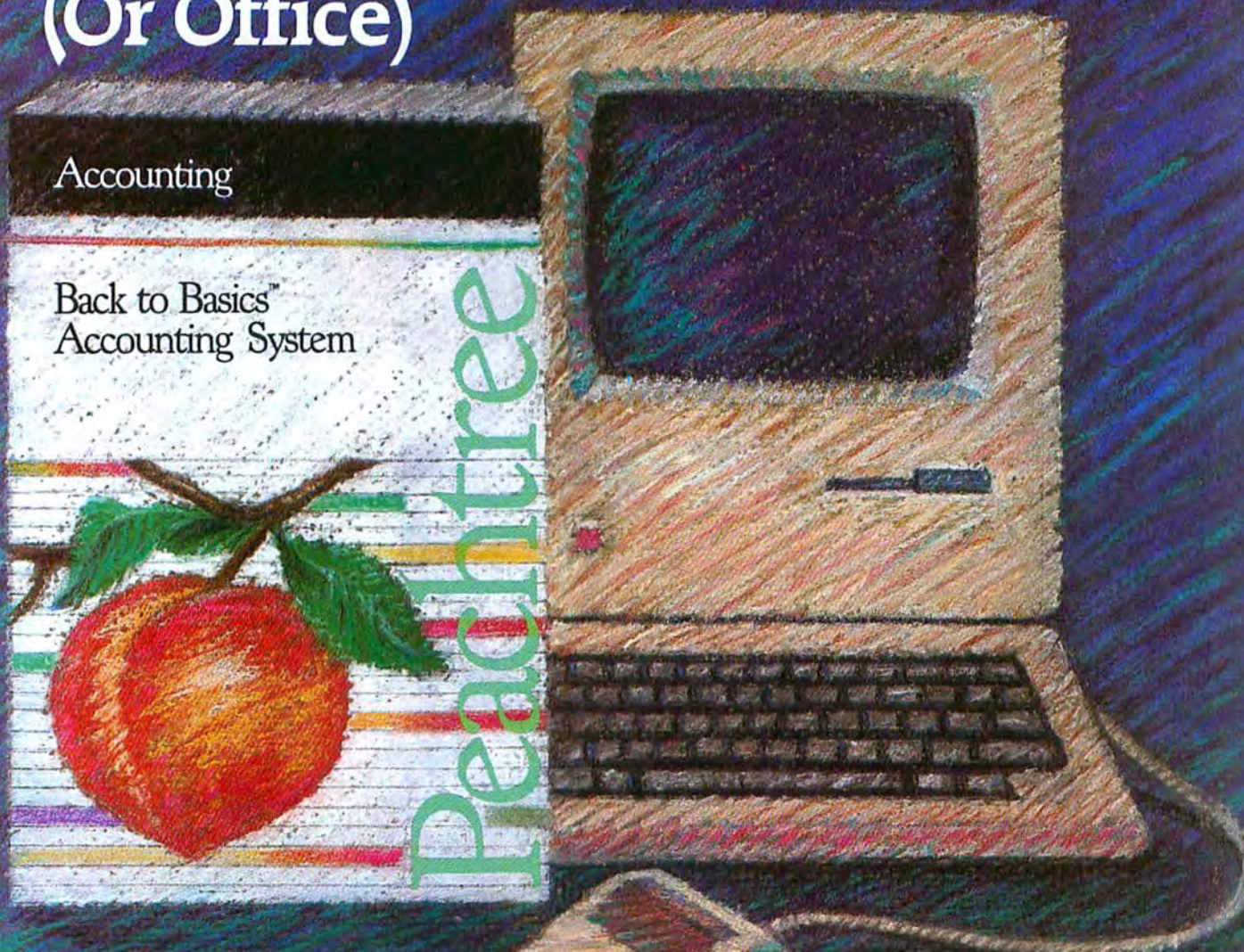
**Great Wave  
Software<sup>TM</sup>**

For Upgrade information, original ConcertWare owners contact Great Wave Software directly. ConcertWare, ConcertWare + and InstrumentMaker are Trademarks of the ConcertWare Group.

Circle 166 on reader service card



# Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



**Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™**

It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+,

IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

**America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®**

**Peachtree Software**



Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.



# **The C** **for the** **Macintosh**

"Mimics UNIX ... library handling is very flexible ... documentation is excellent ... SHELL is a pleasure ... blows away the competition for pure compile speed ... an excellent effort."

(Computer Languages 4/85)

## AZTEC C68k-a (Commercial System) \$499

Optimized C	Creates Clickable Programs
UNIX-like SHELL	Creates Desk Accessories
Macro Assembler	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Overlay Linker	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Librarian	Clear Detailed Documentation
Source Editor	C-Stuff Library
MacRam Disk -c	Unitools (VI, make, diff, grep) -c
Library Source -c	One Year of Updates -c

Works great with one disk and 128k Mac. Fantastic with two disk drives or hard disk. And insanely great with 512k Mac and the Manx MacRam Disk!

## AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) \$299

Includes all of the Aztec C68k-a system listed above except items marked -c

## AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) \$199

C system with non-commercial license.

**Easy Portability:** Aztec C is available for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Apple II, TRS-80, CP/M-80 and others. Cross Compilers available. Call Manx for details.



# MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION  
CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS  
Box 55  
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701  
TELEX 4995812



**CALL:**  
**1-800-221-0440**  
**201-530-7997 (NJ)**

UNIX is a TM of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Macintosh & Apple II TM Apple, TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, CP/M TM DRI, PC TM IBM, MS TM Microsoft

*tant* stores 3000 transactions per disk, and the amount of one transaction can be split among eight accounts. For example, your home mortgage payment may go to interest, principal, homeowner's insurance, and property tax. You can further classify any transaction with a 2-character code, which enables you to perform tasks such as determining joint checking account activity by person or separating gas costs by car.

The program handles as many as 50 transactions automatically. You set up in advance which account is affected, how much is involved, and on which day of the month and in which months the transaction should occur. The program notifies you at the beginning of a session if any automatic payments are due.

## Graphs and Reports

When it comes time to analyze your finances, *The Home Accountant* can print or display seven reports and four graphs. The reports range from a balance sheet to a list of names of those with whom you deal regularly. The program can also print checks on standard preprinted forms (a sample comes with the program). The graphs don't show any facts that aren't in the reports, but they do make it easier to see trends and patterns. You can specify the type of information you want included on any report or graph. For example, you could specify a report that listed only tax-related transactions.

*The Home Accountant's* loan, retirement, and investment planning features are somewhat disappointing. Loan planning doesn't handle variable-rate loans, and the yearly interest totals I got didn't match the totals that my banks gave the IRS. Retirement and investment planning are complex matters that this program treats very simplistically. For example, the program accommodates only single rates of return and inflation and doesn't figure in tax breaks from investments such as IRAs.

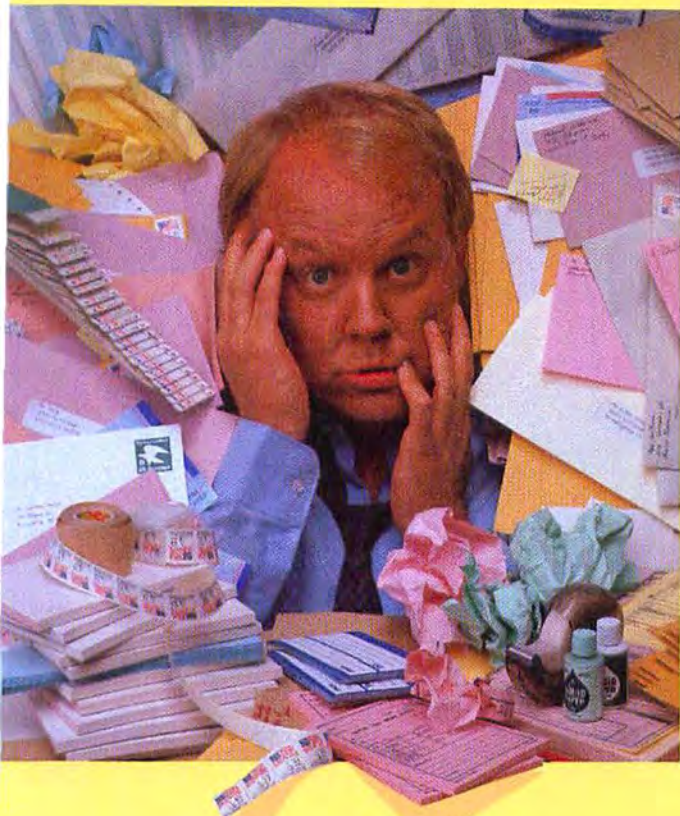
*The Home Accountant* makes good use of the Mac's graphic user interface. Its eight menus list commands that open dozens of windows. It's not unusual to have six windows open at once (see "Financial Windows"). Most of the information you need to enter a transaction is listed in one window or another, and you can copy

(continues on page 154)



# "I need Lists. Labels. Letters.

# Lickety-split."



You need MailManager. The fast, easy-to-use list, label and letter generator for your Macintosh.

Need to compile a mailing list? Club membership roster? Customer database? Mailing labels for all those newsletters? Want to send business prospects a personalized letter? Address your Christmas card envelopes in a special font? MailManager does it all. Fast!

It's easy to get started. MailManager presents a predefined record format. Just fill in the fields (Name, Address, Phone, etc.) and your database is on its way.

Data entry is especially fast, easy, and accurate. Type frequently used information only once—MailManager repeats it for you! Then retrieve data based on up to 72 criteria—great for really targeted mailings! And, printing address lists, phone lists, form letters, mailing labels and envelopes is a breeze with MailManager's predefined output formats.

Plus, you can:

- Store more than 2,000 records on a 3.5-inch disk; thousands more on a hard disk.
- Merge your data with any MacWrite or Microsoft Word document.
- Print any font, anywhere you want.

MailManager is available now from your favorite software dealer for the suggested retail price of just \$119. It's equally powerful on a 128K or 512K Macintosh, using one or more drives (hard drive supported).

Get MailManager today. And you'll get lists, labels and letters lickety-split!

**Call Customer Sales toll-free for the location of your nearest MailManager dealer: 800-451-8080, Ext. 17 (In California, 800-824-7867, Ext. 17)**



## MailManager

**SOFTech**  
MICROSYSTEMS

16875 West Bernardo Drive, San Diego, California 92127

MailManager and The MacAdvantage™ are trademarks of SoftTech Microsystems, Inc. • Microsoft Word™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. • Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. • MacWrite™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**NOT COPY-PROTECTED.**

**Circle 84 on reader service card**



# In September MACWORLD Brings *Jazz* and *Excel* Face to Face

*Macworld's* September issue features in-depth reviews of Lotus's eagerly awaited *Jazz* and Microsoft's mighty *Excel*. We compare these integrated programs spreadsheet to spreadsheet and cover each database to help you select the better match for your business computing needs. Also, interviews with Bill Gates of Microsoft and Mitch Kapor of Lotus add insight into how these powerful programs enhance the furnishings of the Macintosh Office.

## Feature Editorial:

- Jazz and Excel Reviewed and Compared

## Plus:

- Hands-On Information about the LaserWriter
  - Various Approaches to Integrating Applications
  - How to Boost Your Mac's Performance
- And much more

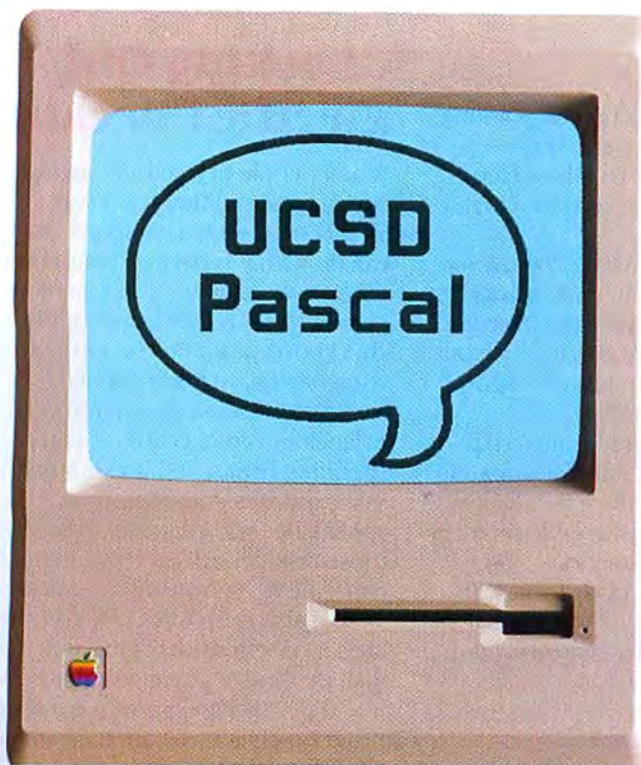
**Don't miss this exciting issue!**

Available at your newsstand  
on August 20

## MACWORLD

*The Macintosh™ Magazine*





# Now Macintosh speaks your language.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac.

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In *compiled* UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use development tools and utilities. And one feature that's *really* easy to like: A low price tag.

For more information, call toll-free 800-451-8080 (In California, 800-824-7867).

SoftTech Microsystems publishes software, too. Interested? Call our toll-free number or mail the coupon.

**SOFTech**  
**MICROSYSTEMS**

16875 West Bernardo Drive,  
San Diego, California 92127  
(619) 451-1230

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SoftTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 84 on reader service card**



Mail to:  
Customer Sales and Support, SoftTech Microsystems, Inc.  
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

☐ YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:

- ☐ The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal    ☐ Designer Series  
☐ I'm interested in SoftTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

- Area of activity: ☐ Retailer    ☐ Student  
☐ Commercial developer    ☐ Educator    ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Fortune 1000    ☐ Personal Use \_\_\_\_\_

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)



# Educational GAMES for Macintosh

• **VOCABULARY ADVENTURE** encourages players to learn the meaning of new words as they wander through a castle visiting strange rooms and their even stranger inhabitants. Guaranteed fun for the entire family! Over 1,000 new vocabulary words are introduced during the playing of the game. Words are on Grade 6 - adult level. \$59.95.

• **HOW A BILL BECOMES A LAW** lets you become a Congressperson trying to get a bill passed in the United States Congress. Enjoy learning about the legislative system, lobbying, filibusters, subcommittees, quorums, House-Senate committees, motions to table, parliamentary procedure, seniority, amendments, vetos and overrides. But be careful! One wrong step and your bill — and maybe even your seat in Congress, will be down the Potomac! \$59.95.

26 more educational games and tutorials AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE MACINTOSH! For information call Queue, Inc., 798 North Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06602. 800-232-2224.



**800-232-2224**

Dealer inquiries invited.

(continued from page 150)

information to the transaction by pointing and clicking instead of typing. However, the program has no Undo or Show Clipboard feature and can't share data with a spreadsheet or database.

Besides the program disk, *The Home Accountant* includes a 178-page manual that is easy to read and adequate in scope but tends to explain more about which buttons to push and less about how to apply the program to your finances.

You don't need this program to balance your checkbook or tally the amounts on Form 1040A. But if you are fiscally lost and willing to spend considerable time entering your financial transactions, *The Home Accountant* will reward you with comprehensive reports and graphs that will help you better understand and manage your finances. —Lon Poole

*The Home Accountant and  
Financial Planner*  
Arrays/Continental Software  
11223 S. Hindry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90045  
213/410-3977  
List price: \$150

## Financial Windows

*The Home Accountant lets you display several windows at once and transfer information from one window to another.*

The screenshot shows the 'Credit Cards--Gas' window. The 'Date' is 04/21/85, 'Merchant' is Union 76, and 'Balance' is 20.32. The 'Credit Charge' is \$17.80. The 'ID Code' is D2. The 'Category' is Auto Expenses. There are buttons for 'Save', 'Quit', and 'Split'. Below the main window, there are two smaller windows: 'Categories' and 'ID Codes'.

Category	Type
1st Fed. joint account	Bank Account
1st Fed. money market	Bank Account
Misc. In	Income
Misc. Out	Expense
Adjustments	Expense
Auto Expenses	Expense
Bank of America	Bank Account
Bank service charges	Expense

ID	Name
A2	Apple II Guide
D2	Datsun 240Z
G1	Get Info
H0	Honda
L1	Los Angeles 1/85
L2	Los Angeles 3/85
M1	Mexico 2/85
S1	Seattle 4/85

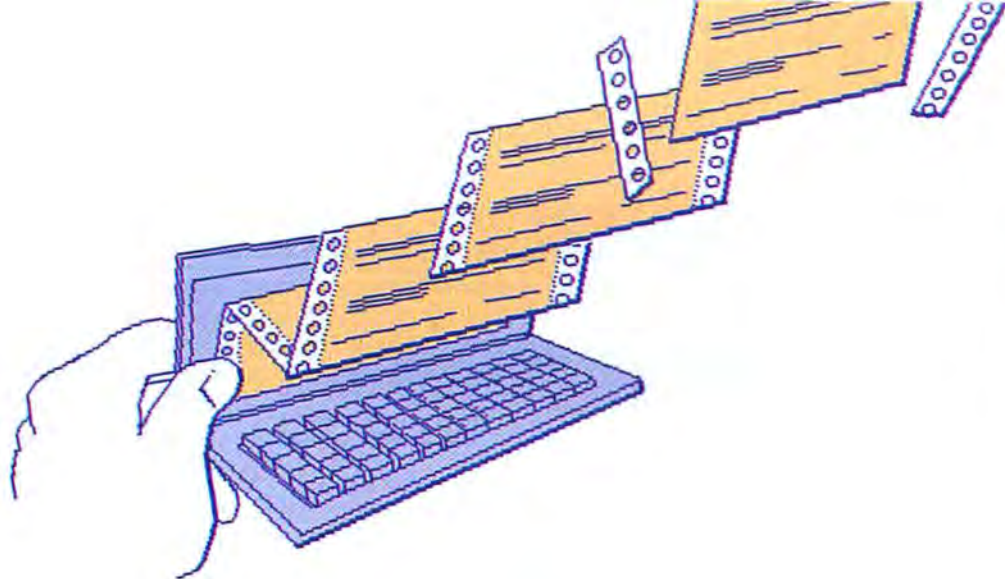
## Checking Out Electric Checkbook

When people first started buying personal computers, a common jest was, "You spent all that money on a computer, and all you can do with it is balance your checkbook?" Of course, computers can do more than replace a check register, and kidding aside, checkbook programs on most personal computers have been popular.

A checkbook program should simplify balancing your checkbook, clarify your spending habits, and list your tax-deductible expenses. Although you can adapt a spreadsheet or a database manager for those tasks, checkbook programs are more convenient. A good checkbook program should also keep track of credit card purchases, electronic banking, and that low-tech method of payment called cash.

The Macintosh now has a checkbook program of its own called **Electric Checkbook**, by State of the Art. The program is designed on the premise that you use your Mac and Imagewriter to write





most of your checks. This system creates more problems than it solves. For example, you have to purchase special checks for the Imagewriter. Although the manual allows that "there are times when it is more practical to write the check yourself by hand," it is in fact almost always more efficient to write personal checks by hand than by computer. If you're like most people, you probably don't take your Mac and Imagewriter with you to the corner grocery. If you follow *Electric Checkbook's* system, you will be burdened with two sets of checks and subsequently two check-numbering systems.

### Setting Up Accounts

The program handles records for up to ten accounts. You set up an account by placing your finances into four categories: assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. You might list your house and car as assets, loan payments as liabilities, your salary as income, and rent as an expense.

If you own stocks, you may list them as assets, but unlike other checkbook programs I've seen, *Electric Checkbook* has no way to calculate a stock's current value. You must multiply the number of shares by the stock's current price and enter the result.

Once you set up your finances, you enter information about check payments and other transactions. This process is more complicated than using your checkbook because you must use one procedure for entering checks and another for entering deposits, withdrawals, and other transactions. Both procedures complicate entering

checks and transactions by forcing you to complete unnecessary steps. These difficulties were evident when I tried to enter a number of checks.

You enter a check by typing the payee and amount in a blank check displayed on the screen (see "Electric Checkbook"). You then post the check in an expense category by clicking the box marked "Category Code." Expense categories scroll slowly by until you find the relevant category, which you click to post the check. One check can be posted to as many as five expense categories, but after posting to each category, the list disappears, so you have to recall it to continue entering data.

Furthermore, when I realized I wanted to add a new expense category while posting a check, I had to close the checking window, add the new category, and go back to entering checks. Sometimes *Electric Checkbook* requires more memory than a 128K Macintosh has available to handle multiple windows. It's my belief that a program designed for personal use should not require the additional memory of a 512K Mac to be fully functional.

Most people write checks of varying amounts to the same payees month after month. Many checkbook programs allow you to enter a list of payees and the associated expense categories, but *Electric Checkbook* does not. Finally, once a check has been written to disk, no way is available to correct it; you have to recall the check, delete it, and reenter it.

(continues on page 158)

## Up Your MAC to 512K with The MACBOARD

Upgrade your MacINTOSH™ to a full 512K with socketed memory. We ship you a complete, reworked board.

Take out the old board, put in the new Macboard.

After you make the swap, return your old board to us.



Think of that,  
a 512K upgrade with:

- No loss of use
- No shipping your MAC™
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disc™
- Immediate Availability
- Big Savings

Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone:  
Call us, we'll ship C.O.D.

**(213)207-8866**

**VOAD** SYSTEMS™

12301 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 101  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

™ MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
™ Mac Memory Disc is a trademark of Assimilation Process

Circle 6 on reader service card



# telasoft

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

CALL  
TOLL  
FREE

1-800-MAC-ONLY

**FREE\***  
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING  
\*You Pay The Ground  
We Pay The Air

• Order Line: 1-800-622-6659  
• Order Processing & Other Information:  
602-224-9345  
• Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri 8:30 - 5:30  
Saturday 9:00 - 1:00  
Address: 2222 East Indian School Road  
Phoenix, Arizona 85016  
• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice  
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility



• **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**  
• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.  
• Shipping and Handling Add \$6.00  
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks  
• Call on Purchase Orders

**Ensemble ..... \$165**  
**Quartet ..... \$120**  
**Microsoft File ..... \$112**

**Experlogo ..... \$ 76**  
**Microsoft Business Pack \$345**  
**Think Tank 512 ..... \$125**

## DATA BASE MANAGERS

DB Master .....	\$109
Fact Finder .....	76
File Vision .....	99
First Base .....	99
Front Desk .....	79
I Know Its Here Somewhere .....	35
Mac Offix .....	85
MegaFile .....	115
MegaForm .....	169
MegaMerge .....	75
Omnis 2 .....	139
Overvue .....	149
PFS: File/Report Combo .....	105
PFS: File .....	72
PFS: Report .....	72
Think Tank .....	75

## SPREAD SHEETS

Chart .....	\$ 74
Click On .....	49
Multiplan .....	112
TK! Solver .....	142

## LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0 .....	\$ 88
Mac Forth (Level I) .....	89
Mac Forth (Level II) .....	139
Mac Advantage .....	195
Mac Asm .....	85
Consular C .....	Call
UCSD Pascal Development System .....	129
UCSD Tool Kit .....	99

## TRAINING

Mastertype .....	\$ 29
Mind Prober .....	29
Typing Intrigue .....	28
Typing Tutor III .....	35

## MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense Forecast Module .....	\$ 39
Electric Checkbook .....	47
Mac Home Accountant .....	Call
Tax Wizard .....	39

## HARDWARE

### MODEMS

Anchor Automation Anchor Express .....	\$ 269
Anchor Automation Mark XII .....	229
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud .....	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud .....	379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud .....	609
Kensington Portable Modem .....	92
MicroCom MacModem .....	Call
Prometheus Promodem 1200 .....	395
US Robotics Password 1200 .....	195

### DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte .....	\$1335
Habdisk Drive .....	329

### PRINTERS

Brother HR-15XL .....	\$ 345
C-Itch A-10-30 (Serial) .....	459
C-Itch F-10 (Serial) .....	869
C-Itch 55 CPS (Serial) .....	1035
Diablo D-25 .....	555
Diablo 630 API .....	1484
Epson Printers .....	Call
NEC 2010 .....	629
NEC 3510 .....	1009
NEC 8810 .....	1399
Okidata Printers .....	Call
Panasonic 1091 .....	259
Panasonic 1092 .....	349
Panasonic 1093 .....	519
Star Micronics SG-10 .....	219
Star Micronics Printers .....	Call
Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial) .....	235
Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial) .....	279
Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial) .....	699
Toshiba P1340 (Serial) .....	544
Toshiba P351 (Serial) .....	1155

### WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller .....	\$ 47
Microsoft Word .....	112

### COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit .....	\$ 18
Dow Jones Straight Talk .....	45
Smartcom II .....	87

## UTILITIES/GRAPHICS

Click Art .....	\$ 30
Copy II Mac .....	20
Da Vinci .....	30
Da Vinci Commercial Inter. ....	119
Home Office .....	25
Mac Labeler .....	30
Mac Memory Disk .....	19
Mac Office .....	25
Mac Pic #1 & 2 .....	30
Mac The Knife .....	25
Mac The Knife II .....	29
Mac Tracks .....	19
Music Works .....	47
Pro Print .....	48
Pro Print w/cable .....	60
Ready Set Go .....	Call
Slide Show Magician .....	37
Smooth Talker .....	79

## ACCESSORIES

Amaray DiskBank 3 .....	\$ 13
Imageware Printer Carrying Case .....	45
Kensington Diskette Box .....	20
Mac Control Center .....	62
Mac Dust Cover .....	10
Mac Enhancer .....	165
MacTote Carrying Case .....	63
MacVision .....	215
MousPad (By Moustik) .....	8
Printer Cover .....	10
Printer Ribbon .....	7
Printer Stand .....	17
Starter Pack .....	52
Surge Suppressor .....	35
MacSwivel/MacTilt Stand .....	21
The Easel .....	12
Turbo Touch Ball .....	79

## DISKETTES

BASF Disks (5 Pack) .....	\$ 16
MAXELL Disks (10 Pack) .....	25
Sony Disks (10 Pack) .....	30

**Omnis 3 ..... Call**  
**Dollars & Sense ..... \$ 79**  
**Mac Lion ..... \$199**

**Mac Spell/Write ..... \$ 55**  
**Helix ..... \$225**  
**Back To Basics G/L .. \$ 85**

**Microsoft Logo ..... \$ 75**  
**Desk Organizer ..... \$ 59**  
**First Merge ..... \$ 49**





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 54515**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 54515**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321**





**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ \$24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

**SAVE EVEN MORE!**

☐ \$46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are \$36 per year for surface mail or \$84 per year for airmail.

Offer expires December 31, 1985.

JMCA15

**MACWORLD**

**Subscribe  
Now**

**SAVE  
\$23.40  
off the  
~~\$47.40~~  
Cover Price**

**YES!** Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh Magazine

☐ \$24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

**SAVE EVEN MORE!**

☐ \$46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are \$36 per year for surface mail or \$84 per year for airmail.

Offer expires December 31, 1985.

JMCA15

**MACWORLD**

**Subscribe  
Now**

**Order Now to Take  
Advantage of This  
Limited Time Offer!**

**VISA and MasterCard  
Accepted!**

**Call TOLL FREE:  
800/972-3100  
(in Nebraska  
402/895-7284)**



# Unleash Your Fingertip



Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than \$20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the post-paid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

**MACWORLD**



# DeSmet C

**MACINTOSH™  
DEVELOPMENT  
PACKAGE** **\$150**  
Includes Shipping

## Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh

- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

## Full K&R C Compiler

- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

## Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

## Machine Code Debugger

## Source Code Editor

## "SHELL" Interface

- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

## >120 Function STDIO Library

## >450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

## 360 Page Manual

## RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

- ☐ Please Send Information.  
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package

Check # \_\_\_\_\_ Enclosed

SHIP TO: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**CW A R E**  
CORPORATION

**P.O. BOX C  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 720-9696**

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add \$5, elsewhere add \$15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.-1 p.m. to CHARGE by VISA/MC/AMEX.

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 298 on reader service card

## Electric Checkbook

Electric Checkbook's design assumes you use the program to write most of your personal checks. You write checks by filling out a blank reproduction of a check on the screen.

(continued from page 155)

## Too Much Typing

Entering transactions other than checks, such as deposits, interest, and withdrawals, is more complicated than it should be. You have to designate the type of transaction twice—once by clicking the category and a second time by typing the same information in the box marked "Posting Reference." Most people don't need this feature, and having to enter the same information twice only means extra work.

All transactions must have a date. Since the program assumes that it is writing your checks, it also assumes that today's date is the transaction date or that you post your finances each day. In reality, most people using the program have to delete the default date and enter a new one.

While error checking prevents you from posting an invalid date such as August 32, it doesn't prevent you from entering invalid transactions. I told the program that I was posting a deposit of \$80 to my checking account. I then categorized it as a royalty payment of \$8754.87. *Electric Checkbook* accepted it without a whimper.

No easy way exists of posting an entire month's credit card transactions. The people at State of the Art told me they had not taken credit cards into account when they wrote the program. They came up with a solution that is patchwork at best; the program limits credit card transactions to five or fewer a month.

On a positive note, the program allows you to enter your bills and see the effects of various payment schedules on your finances. Without additional work, you can print out your net worth and how much money you have spent and received in the current year. The reports are well laid out and easy to follow. The program comes

with pull-down help screens and sample accounts to teach you how to handle financial information.

*Electric Checkbook* was written to help average consumers make better sense of their finances; unfortunately, the program is poorly thought out. An illogically arranged manual doesn't help matters. If you want the Mac to write all your checks, you might find that this convenience outweighs the program's negatives. If you're like the rest of us and write most checks by hand, you're probably better off keeping your financial records in a shoebox until a better program is available.—Saul D. Feldman

*Electric Checkbook*  
State of the Art  
3191-C Airport Loop  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
714/850-0111  
List price: \$79.95

## The Galactic Commando Rides Again

You are a Galactic Commando deep in enemy territory. Power-hungry leaders of the repressive Bungeling Empire have stolen a fortune in gold from the people by means of excessive fast food taxes. Your task? To infiltrate each of 150 different treasury rooms, evade the deadly Bungeling guards, and recover every chest of Bungeling booty.



# Now your Mac can JUKI®...

**in letter-quality time!**

MAC users, your moment has arrived! Now you can get JUKI®-quality printing directly from your MAC! All you need is your MAC, your JUKI 6100\* or 6300\* printer, a connector cable . . . and *our new JUKI LetterPrint™ software kit!*

JUKI practically invented low-cost, letter-quality daisywheel printers. Link up your MAC with the economical JUKI 6100 or 6300 printer to create crisply printed documents that look as if they came from an expensive electronic typewriter. Reports that must be letter-perfect. Resumes. Legal briefs. Business letters. Announcements. Presentations.

It's all easy with the new JUKI LetterPrint software kit, complete with fast, easy instructions—*just \$75.00!* (If you also need a connector cable, total cost is \$95.00.) Available from your local JUKI dealer or direct from JUKI.

**JUKI®**  
**LetterPrint™**  
for  
**MACINTOSH™**  
JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP.  
PRINTER DIVISION

\*If you haven't yet selected a letter-quality printer for your MAC, check out the JUKI 6100 (under \$600, zips along at 18 cps—and handles all the most-needed word-processing functions such as bar graphs, superscript, subscript, underscoring, boldface, etc.) and the JUKI 6300 (under \$995, a full 40 cps, with all the above features, plus spreadsheet capacity and more)!

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mail to: JUKI®, 299 Market St., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662

Please rush me a JUKI LetterPrint software kit so I can start printing true letter-quality documents from my Macintosh on a JUKI 6100 or 6300 printer! NJ residents, add 5½% sales tax.

- ☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for \$75.00, plus \$3 for postage and handling, for the kit (without connector cable).  
☐ Enclosed is my check or money order for \$95.00, plus \$3 for postage and handling, for the kit (with connector cable).

My JUKI printer is a ☐ 6100. ☐ 6300.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

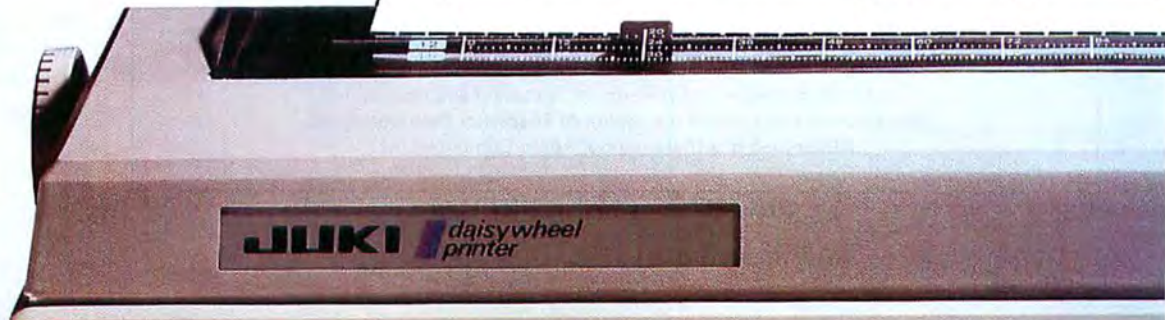
**JUKI®**

JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP.

East Coast: 299 Market St.  
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662 • (800) 932-0590

West Coast: 23844 Hawthorne Blvd.,  
Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90505 • (800) 325-6134  
(800) 435-6315 (California)

Circle 203 on reader service card





# "Ahh...Safe at Last!"

## MacCopy



For Macintosh™ Software

... MacCopy is here  
to protect your expensive  
Macintosh™ software, by allowing you to  
make a back-up copy!

Due to popular demand now only **\$49.95**

**Tesseract  
Software**



... nothing could be simpler!

**Tesseract Distributing Inc.**

P.O. Box 937  
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2R 6Z4  
Call (416) 685-4854

Tesseract Software is a Division of Tesseract Distributing Inc.  
MacCopy is a registered trademark of Tesseract Distributing Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

To computer game cognoscenti, Brøderbund's *Lode Runner* has long been the standard against which all arcade-style computer games are judged. Named Best Overall Computer Software (Arcade Style) by *Billboard*, Apple Game of the Year by *Video Game Update*, and Most Popular Apple Program by *Softalk*, *Lode Runner* walked away with major software awards in 1983. Since then it has garnered devotees from all over the world.

### Bricks and Booty

The game is conceptually simple but, like chess, can be extremely challenging. The protagonist, the Galactic Commando, has to maneuver around a chamber containing ladders, brick catwalks, and overhead bars and collect the Bungelings' misbegotten wealth with nothing to assist him but superior speed and a laser drill. The drill, it should be noted, is not so much a weapon as a tool: it can do nothing but blast holes in the brick walkways. These holes, however, can momentarily trap Bungelings, who are usually in hot pursuit, allowing the Commando to run over their heads to safety. Some of the booty is stashed beneath layers of bricks, requiring strategic digging by the Commando to avoid getting trapped in his own excavations. If the Commando is skillful enough to retrieve all the gold in a chamber, a ladder appears, reaching the top of the screen. Climbing this ladder brings him to the next chamber and a whole new set of challenges.

For those who wish to create their own treasure chambers, program author Doug Smith has included a Game Editor, providing the true aficionado with the ability to place ladders, bricks, bars, Bungelings, and other elements of the game around an empty screen to custom-design games (see "Building a Chamber"). Many fans who did just that sent their efforts to Brøderbund, which responded by culling the best, adding a few of its own, and releasing *Championship Lode Runner*, which consists of 50 diabolically difficult levels.

### Pointer Problems

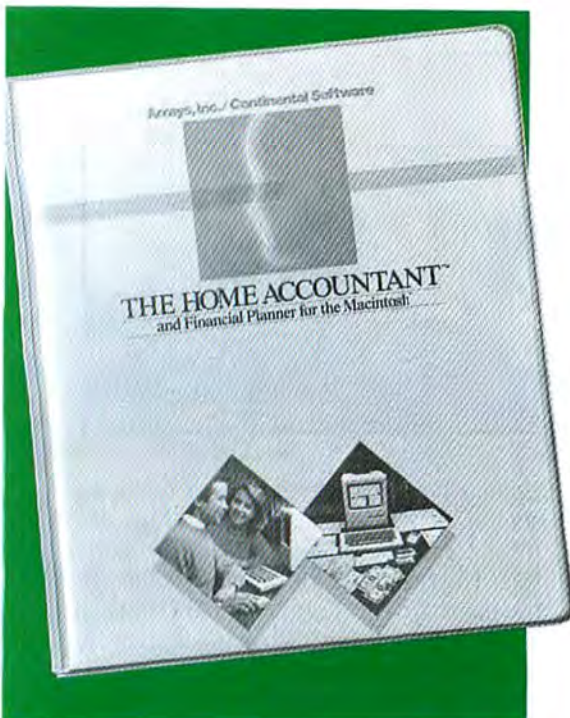
Brøderbund's *Lode Runner* for the Macintosh raises the obvious question: How well does this popular game work on the Mac? Frankly, if I were director of product design at Brøderbund, I would send this one back for some fine-tuning. First, although the mouse is not as effective as a

Circle 217 on reader service card



# The Home Accountant and the Macintosh.

## All you need to:



## Master your personal finances



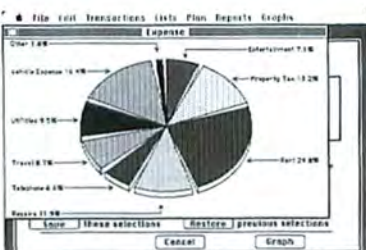
- ▷ Sure, The Home Accountant will keep your records and write your checks. Now discover how easy it is to take full control of your finances. Find out what you're worth, where your money goes, and how to put some away for tomorrow — all with The Home Accountant and Financial Planner.

## Plan your financial future.



- ▷ The Home Accountant will show you what you can afford to pay for a new home. Or how to plan your kids' educational costs. It will even tell you when you'll be able to retire and how much money you'll need. Once you start using The Home Accountant, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

## Organize your small business.



- ▷ The Home Accountant is so well designed that many people find it suitable for small business or professional use. It's the only program of its kind that produces custom reports and graphs to help quickly spot important trends and relationships.



**Arrays, Inc./  
Continental  
Software**

11223 South Hindry Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90045  
Attn: Product Information/Mac  
213/410-9466  
Outside California call toll free 800/824-0590

Circle 7 on reader service card

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today. You'll see what a powerful aid The Home Accountant can be in molding your financial future. For additional information, please send for a free brochure.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The Home Accountant and Financial Planner for the Macintosh is a trademark of Arrays, Inc.




**VERIFLEX™**

Free plastic library case. Lifetime warranty.



	50 +	100 +
5 1/4" Single Sided/ Double Density .....	.99	.94
5 1/4" Double Sided/ Double Density .....	1.09	1.04

The highest quality 3 1/2" Micro Floppy, from the original inventor ...

**SONY**

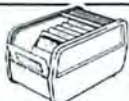

	20 +	50 +	100 +
3 1/2" Single Sided/ Double Density	\$2.28	\$2.25	\$2.19
3 1/2" Double Sided/ Double Density	\$3.45	\$3.39	\$3.35

(Price Each Diskette)

### The DELUXE disk file.

Holds up to 55 3 1/2" disks in half the space of most files. Comes with six dividers and color-coded labels to efficiently organize your files. Four color choices:

Buff body, Bronze top	only
Buff body, Oak top	\$17.50
Black body, Walnut top	each
Black body, Chrome top	



CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-USA-FLEX**

7 to 7 Central Standard Time  
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-351-9700

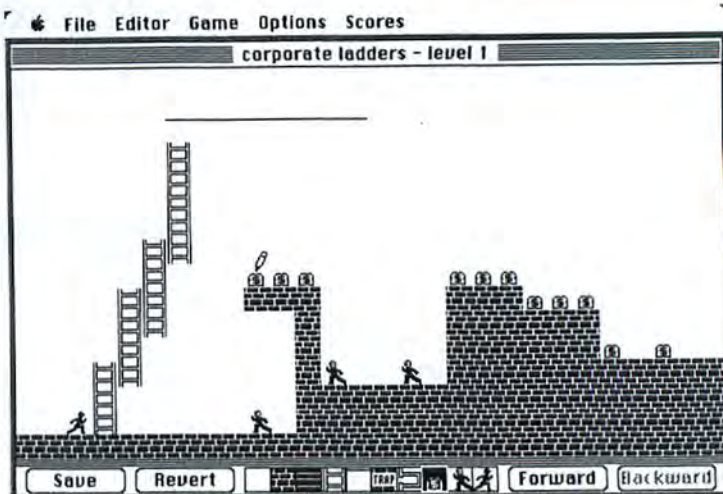
Please mention this ad when calling in your order. MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. or Net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over \$200.00. Shipping/Handling additional. Prices subject to change without notice.

**COMARK**

COMARK, INC. 135 N. Brandon  
Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139

### Building a Chamber

Lode Runner's Game Editor lets you add bricks, booty, Bungelings, and other game elements to your own treasure chambers with a click of the mouse.



joystick for Commando control, that limitation in itself should not present a problem to a Lode Runner expert. The main drawback is the way the mouse works with the software—what used to be a struggle strictly between the Commando and the Bungeling guards is now also a battle between you and the pointer.

One problem is that the pointer, which is visible all the time, monitors mouse rather than Commando movement. Because Commando movement is not completely tied to mouse movement—for instance, stopping the mouse doesn't stop the Commando—who cares where the mouse is? In addition, not only does the pointer block your view of the action to some extent, but it also limits the Commando's movement. If the pointer is at the top edge of the screen, for example, the Commando cannot move any higher unless the pointer is brought back down. But moving the pointer back down also moves the Commando back down, which could spell disaster if a Bungeling is nearby. The manual's admonition to keep the pointer near the center of the screen is hard to follow; if your Commando climbs up several ladders one after the other, you often find the pointer bumping the top of the screen.

Furthermore, even the Mac's otherwise useful ability to reposition windows offers no advantage during a skirmish with the Bungelings. When the pointer is at the top of the screen, you may inadvertently shift the game window if you click the mouse to halt the Commando. The dedicated Commando has no need to move the game window during a skirmish; neither does he have any need for pull-down menus under the same circumstances. But

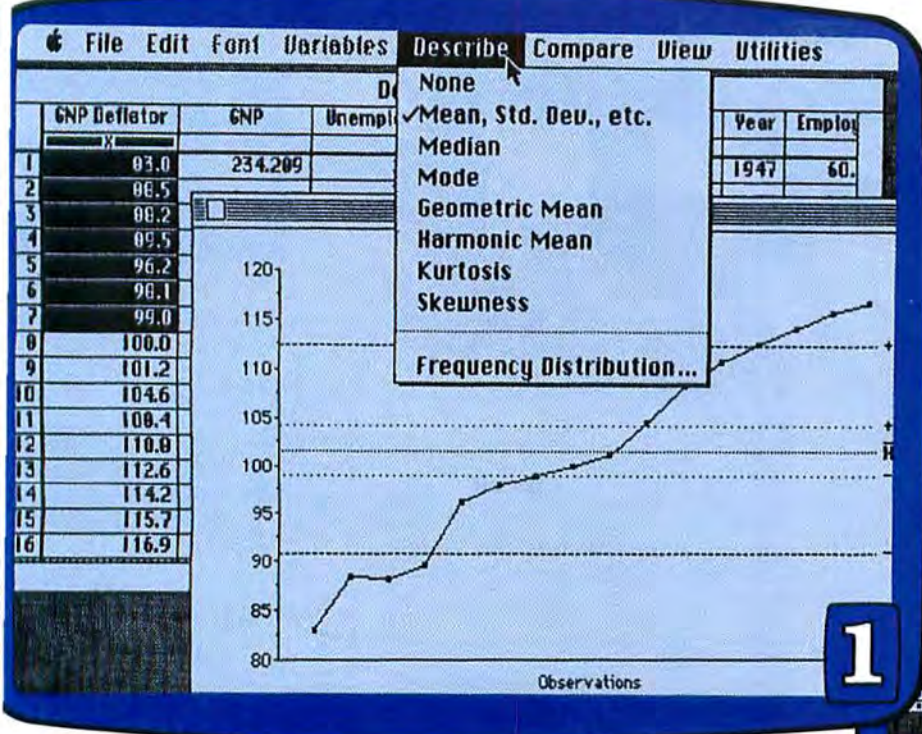
again, when that pointer is at the top of the screen, a click can cause menus to appear—a rather pointless (as it were) exercise. The only functions you need during the game are Pause, Quit, and Abort Man if your Commando gets stuck inextricably. As it is, you are presented with all kinds of functions, from clearing the score window to changing from mouse to keyboard control.

In short, Lode Runner's user interface could be improved. For starters, I would eliminate the pointer altogether and tie the Commando's movements more directly to the mouse, in real time. The Commando would move only when the mouse moved and stop only when the mouse did. In addition, I would disable the pull-down menus and the window-moving function during play, so as not to distract the Commando from his all-important mission.

On the positive side, the Game Editor is easily superior to the Apple II version, since the game elements can be manipulated by clicking and dragging rather than through the keyboard. Even so, once you have designed your own scenes and it's time to play, you're confronted with the same interface problems.—Nicholas Lavroff

Lode Runner  
Brøderbund Software  
17 Paul Dr.  
San Rafael, CA 94903  
415/479-1170  
List price: \$39.95 □



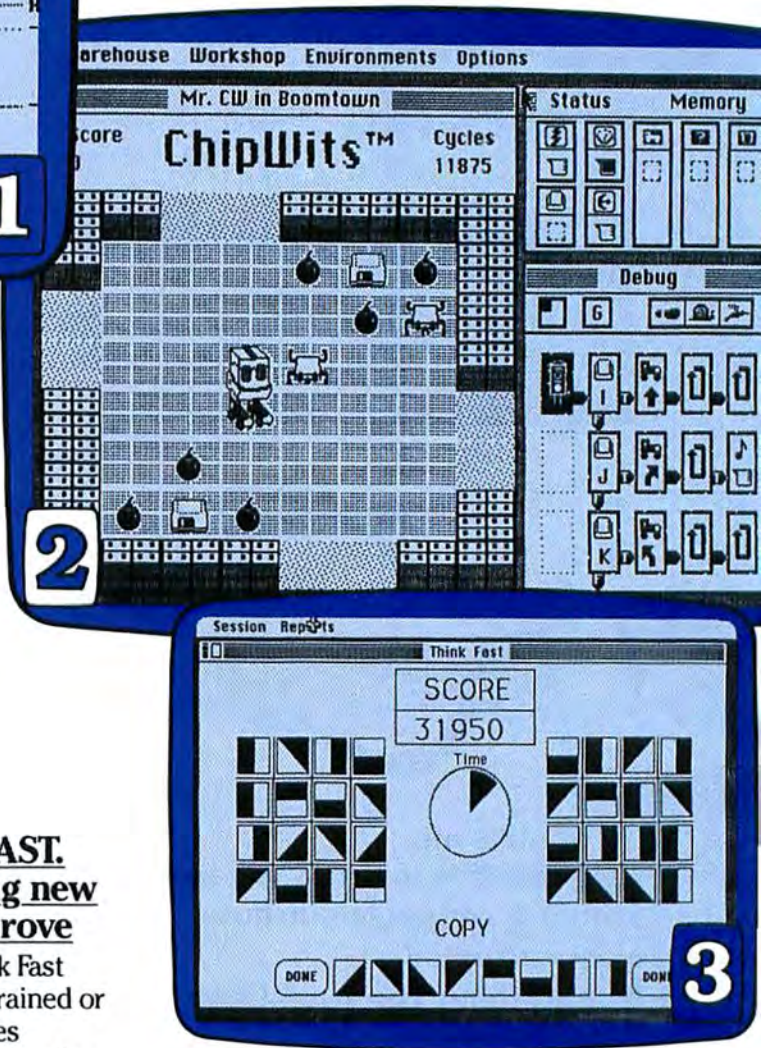


# Brilliant new Mac Software from BrainPower!™

**1** **STATVIEW. The most advanced statistics software ever developed for any micro.** StatView is comparable to other powerful statistics programs costing hundreds of dollars more. It is the first interactive statistics package for the Mac, taking full advantage of Mac's windows, pull-down menus and mouse. Simultaneous viewing of data and analyses make it invaluable for economists, scientists, students, teachers, market analysts, accountants, and other professionals. If you work with numbers, StatView is the program to use. Bundled with Dr. Vicki Sharp's popular college textbook, *Statistics*, \$199.95. Demo disk available for \$10.00

**2** **CHIPWITS. Teaches you to think logically—like a programmer!** Chipwits teaches you programming logic, while you send human-like robots on dangerous missions. No programming knowledge is required; you use illustrated icons to teach the robots. Chipwits offers challenge and adventure, while teaching you problem solving and logical thinking. For all ages. \$49.95

**3** **THINK FAST. The exciting new way to improve your memory.** Think Fast tells you if you're right-brained or left-brained, and improves recognition and recall power for both verbal and graphic information. Race the clock and keep score as you perform various memory tasks. Automatically increases in difficulty as your memory improves. For all ages. Also for Apple // users. \$39.95



# BRAINPOWER™ INC.



BrainPower Inc., 24009 Ventura Boulevard, Calabasas, CA 91302. Phone: 1-818-884-6911

StatView, Chipwits and Think Fast are trademarks of BrainPower, Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card



# NORTHE

# Software

ORDERS ONLY

**TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-382-2242**  
7 DAYS/WK  
9AM to 11PM EST

- Up to 50% off
- New facilities to serve you better
- School & corporate purchase orders accepted
- If something you would like is not listed, just call
- For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

**FREE OVERNIGHT  
AIR SHIPPING**  
CALL FOR DETAILS



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Circle 215 on reader service card

## Specials

Airborne	21.00
Copy II Mac	20.00
Crunch	174.00
Gato	28.00
Ultima III	38.00
BASF diskettes	16.00
Maxell diskettes	27.00
Memorex diskettes	27.00
Verbatim diskettes	27.00
Sony diskettes	33.00

## Games

AEGIS	
Pyramid of Penit	Call
ARTSCI	
Hearts	18.00
AXLON	
MacMatch	30.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Baron	36.00
Millionaire	36.00
Squire	42.00
Tycoon	36.00
BRODERBUND	
Cyborg	24.00
Lode Runner	24.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Daze	27.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Pinball Construction Set	27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Call
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	
Ground Zero	24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Holy Grail	30.00
Masterpieces	24.00
Perplex	Call
Sargon III	30.00
Word Challenge II	24.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES	
Real Poker	24.00
INFOCOM	
Cuthroats	24.00
Deadline	30.00
Enchanter	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	24.00
Infidel	27.00
Planetfall	24.00
Seastalker	24.00
Sarceer	27.00
Starcross	30.00
Suspect	27.00
Suspended	28.00
Witness	24.00
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	27.00
INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS	
Professional Blackjack	47.00
Trivia Arcade	23.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY	
Trivia Savant 2	24.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Mouse Stampede	23.00
MILES COMPUTING	
MacAttack	29.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS	
Trivia	29.00
PBI SOFTWARE	
Feathers & Space	Call
PENGUIN	
Pensate	24.00
The Quest	24.00
Transylvania	24.00
Xyphus	24.00

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Trivia Fever	24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II	15.00
PRIORITY SOFTWARE	
Forbidden Quest	27.00
Gateway	27.00

## SCREENPLAY

Asylum	24.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Championship Boxing	24.00
Fregger	24.00
Ultima II	35.00

## SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

Airborne!	21.00
SIR-TECH	
Wizardry	36.00

## SOFT LIFE

MacSlots	Call
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	28.00

## STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

12 Classic Adventures	Call
TELARIUM	

Amazon	Call
--------	------

Dragon World	Call
--------------	------

Fahrenheit 451	Call
----------------	------

Rendezvous with Rama	Call
----------------------	------

VIDEX	
-------	--

FunPack	23.00
---------	-------

MacCheckers & Reversi	28.00
-----------------------	-------

MacGommon & Cribbage	28.00
----------------------	-------

MacVegas	34.00
----------	-------

## Disk Drives/Hard Disks

### APPLE

Macintosh External Drive	349.00
--------------------------	--------

### CORVUS

5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	Call
----------------------	------

11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	Call
-----------------------	------

16.6 MB Mac OmniDrive	Call
-----------------------	------

45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	Call
-----------------------	------

### PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

MacBottom Hard Disk	Call
---------------------	------

### IOmega

The Bernoulli Box	Call
-------------------	------

### QUARK

0/10 Meg Hard Disk	Call
--------------------	------

0/20 Meg Hard Disk	Call
--------------------	------

MacDrive 5 MB Removable	Call
-------------------------	------

Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed	Call
-----------------------	------

## Modems

### APPLE COMPUTER

Apple Modem 1200 Baud	349.00
-----------------------	--------

Apple Modem 300 Baud	155.00
----------------------	--------

### HAYES MICROCOMPUTING

Smartmodem 1200	369.00
-----------------	--------

Smartmodem 300	129.00
----------------	--------

### KENNINGTON

Portable Modem (300 Baud)	91.00
---------------------------	-------

### MICROCOM

Mac Modem 1200 w/ software	399.00
----------------------------	--------

Mac Modem 2400 w/ software	599.00
----------------------------	--------

### PRENTICE

Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	269.00
--------------------------	--------

### PROMETHEUS

Promodem 1200 w software and cable	335.00
------------------------------------	--------

### NOVATION

Cat Comm Communications System	305.00
--------------------------------	--------

## Printers

### APPLE

Imagewriter	459.00
-------------	--------

Imagewriter Wide Carriage	559.00
---------------------------	--------

LaserWriter Printer	Call
---------------------	------

### BROTHER

HR 15XL	365.00
---------	--------

HR 35	815.00
-------	--------



# ASTERN

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

C. ITOH	
ProWriter 8510B-2	Call
ProWriter 8510S	Call
ProWriter 1550SR	Call
EPSON	
FX 80	Call
FX 100	Call
RX 80	Call
RX 80T	Call
Rx 100	Call
OKIDATA	
ML-1925	Call
ML-193	Call
TOSHIBA	
P-1340 Printer w/ Mac Drivers	569.00

## Accessories

A.M. PRODUCTS	
3 1/2" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carry Case	55.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacNumeric Keypad	79.00
Macintosh Carry Case	79.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	74.00
Mac Epson Connection	69.00
Mac Turbo Touch	84.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
PrePrint Software Only	47.00
PrePrint with Cable	64.00
PrePrint with A/B Switch	148.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	30.00
Emerald	36.00
Ruby	54.00
Sapphire	47.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbons	4.50
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	65.00
HOGGLUND	
PointMate	Call
INTERMATRIX	
MacPhone	124.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	8.00
Flip n File II/Micro	19.00
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	Call
Macintosh Carrying Case	Call
I/O VIDEO	
Mac Private Eye	Call
KENSINGTON	
Control Center	64.00
Disk Case	19.00
Dust Cover	8.00
Printer Stand	15.00
Starter Pack	53.00
Surge Protector	33.00
Swivel	20.00
KDALA	
MacVision	228.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY	
Macron Eye	278.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	160.00
SERIDINE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	Call
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet	Call
THUNDERWARE	
Thundercon	Call

## Backup and Utility Software

ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Lock It	20.00
Mac Memory Disk	20.00
Mac Mouse Tracks	20.00

BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
MacCrock Pak II	58.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II Mac	20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo-Lock	72.00
IDEAFORM	
Mac Labeler	36.00
MICROANALYST	
MacZip	38.00
MAINSTAY	
MacBooster	Call
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS	
TurboCharger	65.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE	
ProCopy	31.00
PCA SOFTWARE	
MacBackup	42.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Epstart	23.00
Jetstart	26.00
Laserstart	57.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	32.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE	
MacCopy	54.00

## Desk Accessory Software

ENTERSET	
QuickSet	68.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Window Dialer	30.00
INTERMATRIX	
MacDesk	62.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES	
Desk Toppers	30.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING	
Windowware Calendar	33.00
Windowware Phone Book	33.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaDesk	74.00
T/MAKER	
ClickOn Worksheet	48.00
VIDEX	
MacCalendar	52.00

## Languages

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacPascal	95.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacForth Level I	88.00
MacForth Level II	138.00
MacForth Level III	Call
EXPERTTELLIGENCE	
ExpertLogo	80.00
ExpertLisp	279.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo-C Level I	90.00
Hippo-C Level 2	240.00
MAINSTAY	
Macasm	74.00
MEGAMAX Inc	
Megamax C Compiler	Call
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Basic	88.00
SOFTTE MICROSYSTEMS	
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	177.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	134.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	100.00
Fortran 77 Development System	200.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	165.00
Advanced Development Toolkit	105.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	237.00

## Communications Software

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacTerminal	80.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaCom	42.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Smartcom II	89.00
COMPUERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	22.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Port	57.00
DILLITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back w/ Cables	87.00
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	45.00
MAINSTAY	
Telescope	Call
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	31.00

## Business Software

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	59.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	95.00
AKROPOS	
Financial Planning	64.00
Investment Planning	64.00
Tax Planner	34.00
ARTSCI	
SoftForms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
MacSpell Right	60.00
The Right Word	60.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
The MacPublisher	74.00
BROCK SOFTWARE	
Keystroke Database	274.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	Call
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	30.00
MacOffice	30.00
MacSpell II	59.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	54.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	105.00
1st Merge	57.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	109.00
Spreadsheet Link	59.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	34.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	87.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habodex	59.00
Quartet	119.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	174.00
Hayden Speller	46.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	36.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Prose	115.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Communication Edge	115.00
Management Edge	145.00
Mind Prober	29.00
Negotiation Edge	170.00
Sales Edge	145.00
LAYERED	
Front Desk	89.00
LIVING VIDEOTEK	
Think Tank 128	75.00
Think Tank 512	Call
LOTUS	
Jazz	Call

MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	109.00
Main Street Writer	109.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	
Ready Set Go	Call
MEGAHAUS	
MegaDesk	74.00
MegaFiler	111.00
MegaForm	165.00
MegaMerge	73.00
MICROSOFT	
File	114.00
Chart	73.00
Multiplan	114.00
Word	114.00
Mac Business Pack	345.00
ODESTA	
Helix	234.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 2	154.00
Omnis 3	275.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVIEW	Call
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE	
Softmaker II (128K)	88.00
Softmaker II (512K)	118.00
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Stock Portfolio System	118.00
SOFTDESIGN	
TimeBase	Call
SOFTTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	71.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK Solver	143.00
TK Templates	35.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS File	69.00
PFS File/Report Comba	109.00
PFS Report	69.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	99.00
TELOS	
Filevision	108.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	61.00

## Accounting Software

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	59.00
DIGITAL, ETC	
Macaccountant	Call
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	29.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Checkminder	42.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	84.00
Forecast	41.00
PALANTIR	
Crunch	174.00
General Ledger	Call
Accounts Receivable	Call
Inventory Control	Call
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics	199.00
General Ledger	89.00
Accounts Receivable	89.00
Accounts Payable	89.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	55.00
SYNOPSIS	
General Ledger	Call
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	49.00

## Graphics Software

ARBOR SOFTWARES	
Animation Tool Kit I	30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced	49.00
Animation Tool Kit II	Call

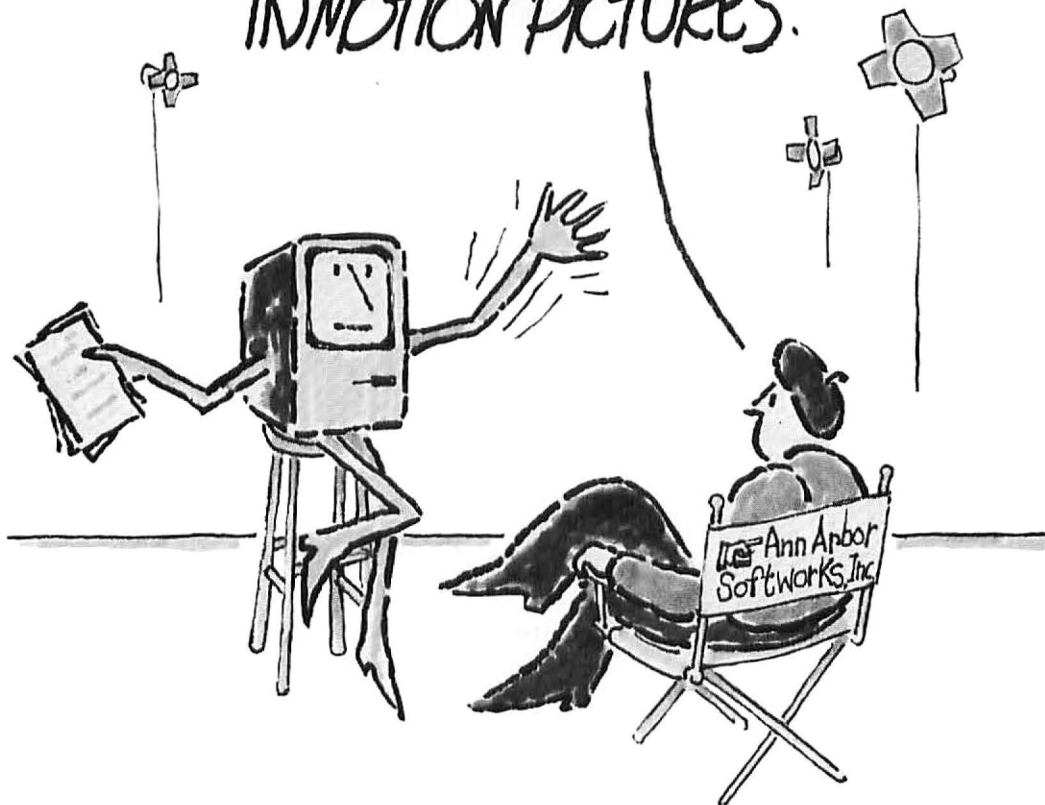
AXLON	
Art Portfolio	35.00
Card Shoppe	35.00
CASADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	34.00
DIVERISIONS INC	
Underware Ribbon	11.00
Underware Color Pens	11.00
ESOFTE ENTERPRISES	
ColorPrint Software	Call
ColorPrint Starter Kit	Call
ColorPrint Ribbons	Call
HAYDEN	
DaVinci Building Blocks	26.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors	115.00
DaVinci Houses	29.00
DaVinci Interiors	29.00
DaVinci Landscapes	29.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts	42.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
MacPic Volume 1	30.00
MacPic Volume 2	30.00
The Slide Show Magician	35.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES	
Images	27.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife Volume 1	23.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2	28.00
PENGUIN	
Graphics Magician	29.00
T/MAKER	
Click Art Letters	29.00
Click Art Personal Graphics	29.00
Click Art Publications	29.00
Click Art Effects	29.00

## Educational Software

ATI	
MacCoach	44.00
AXLON	
Typing Avalanche	36.00
BRAIN WORKS	
Chpwtits	24.00
Teledash	Call
Thinkfast	24.00
FORETHOUGHT	
Typing Intrigue	30.00
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE	
ConcertWare	35.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES	
Entrepreneur	30.00
MacManager	30.00
HAYDEN	
MusicWorks	45.00
Score Improvement System SAI	60.00
Turbo Turtle	37.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Professional Composer	289.00
PALANTIR	
MacType	30.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING	
SongPointer	36.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Make Millions	29.00
MasterType	29.00
Run for the Money	29.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	34.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00
TIMESWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	Call
THINK EDUCATIONAL	
MacEdge	29.00
Mind Over Mac	29.00



# SO, YOU WANT TO BE INMOTION PICTURES.



## Then get *InMotion*™!

If you loved MacPaint™, were pleased with Chart™, or marveled at FileVision™...

## You're going to be moved by *InMotion*.

*InMotion*, from Ann Arbor Softworks, puts your Mac Graphics on the Move.™ And when your graphics are on the move, you and your audience will be moved... moved to watch, moved to buy, moved to stand up and cheer!

MacPaint was fine, but sat quietly in a scrapbook. *InMotion* puts those pictures in motion. *InMotion* is your ticket to the exciting world of motion pictures—Macintosh™ motion pictures.

## *InMotion* will unleash your creativity.

If you enjoyed expressing yourself in MacPaint, you'll discover a new dimension of your creative personality when you put graphics on the move. And if you think of yourself as a skinny Alfred Hitchcock (or Stephen Spielberg or Walt Disney), you're going to love *InMotion*; with it you can produce everything from a cartoon to the next Macintosh film epic to the hottest music video.

## *InMotion* will make your presentations presentable.

Effective presentations must do a lot more than list the facts. A presenter must first capture a demanding audience's attention. Tough to do on paper or even with slides. But with *InMotion* the facts will leap into action. Figures will pirouette across the screen. Words will rock 'n' scroll. Charts will blossom. And your graphics on the move will make your audience shout for an encore.

## *InMotion* is easy.

Like the best Macintosh products, *InMotion* is simple to use. If you know how to use the Macintosh desktop, then you are already familiar with the *InMotion* desktop. Instead of disk icons, we give you movie icons. And instead of file folders, you'll have acts. All this makes it incredibly easy to organize your motion picture. In fact, it is so easy to produce your work, you'll probably never open the manual, but don't tell our writers that.

## *InMotion* is complete.

*InMotion* comes with TotalPaint, a completely integrated drawing environment. TotalPaint includes the Floating Palette, a complete collection of MacPaint and click-art tools (familiar ones like Fat Bits and Lasso, plus rotate, skew, distort, and more). And since today no motion picture can be considered complete without sound, we've included background music and sound effects, too. In fact, everything is included for a blockbuster motion picture... except the popcorn!

So, whether you're the director of a movie or the Director of Marketing, *InMotion* will put your pictures and ideas in motion. And that may just earn you your next raise, your next sale, or... who knows? You may even win a Macademy Award!

To order or find out more about *InMotion*, call or write Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 308½ S. State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313-996-3838.

Look for booth 335 at MacWorld Expo in Boston, August 21-23.



**Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™**

308½ S. State Street • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 996-3838

*InMotion* is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Chart is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FileVision is a trademark of Telos Corporation.

**Circle 204 on reader service card**



# Open Window

*An exchange of Macintosh discoveries*

**Edited by Jim Heid**

*Open Window offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the Macworld staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in documentation.*

This month's tips include a method of vertically centering text in *MacWrite*, a procedure for replacing the microswitch in the mouse, and a *MacPaint* tip for drawing small, intricate patterns and borders. Also we have an undocumented feature of Microsoft BASIC's MENU statement, an undocumented method of deleting text in *MacWrite*, and the discovery of a \$3.99 joystick extension cord that makes an ideal extension cord for any of the Mac's DB-9 connectors. Finally, we put the performance-enhanced update of Microsoft BASIC version 2.1 through a benchmark program, comparing both the decimal and binary versions to their predecessors and to Apple's Macintosh BASIC.

## **MacWrite Vertical Centering**

*MacWrite* doesn't have an option to vertically center a single-page letter or memo. I use the following technique to create equal top and bottom margins.

- Remove blank lines from the top of the document until the first line of text appears directly under the ruler.

- Scroll to the end of the document and press Return to add blank lines until a page break occurs, represented by a dotted line.

- Move the pointer halfway between the last line of text and the page break, then press the mouse button and drag down to the page break, selecting half the number of blank lines.

- Cut the selected blank lines by choosing Cut on the Edit menu.

- Scroll to the top of the document, click the pointer at the beginning of the first line, and choose Paste on the Edit menu.

*Ron Yust  
Joplin, Missouri*

## **Making the Switch**

Recently my mouse died while I was writing an important report. Needless to say, when the mouse dies, so does the Macintosh; you can't do much on the Mac without it. I took the mouse apart and checked the miniature switch inside. Sure enough, the 0.1-amp, 250-volt Cherry microswitch was defective. Since my Mac's warranty had expired, I desoldered the two wires leading to the switch in hopes of installing a new one.

To my surprise, the local Apple dealer told me that in order to get a new switch, I had to purchase the cable soldered to it—a \$28 proposition. If I let the dealer repair the mouse, it would cost \$28 plus labor.

None of the local electronics distributors had the switch, so I checked Radio Shack, where I found a switch that works perfectly and costs a mere \$1.19. With its higher current rating, the Radio Shack switch is electrically superior to the

original one. The switch is a subminiature SPDT (single-pole double-throw) lever switch, rated for 5 amps at 250 volts. Its catalog number is 275-016.

To install the switch, first remove the lever attached to it using a pair of needle-nose pliers. Then remove the two screws holding the mouse together, desolder the old switch, and solder in the new one.

*Joey Memory  
Knoxville, Tennessee*

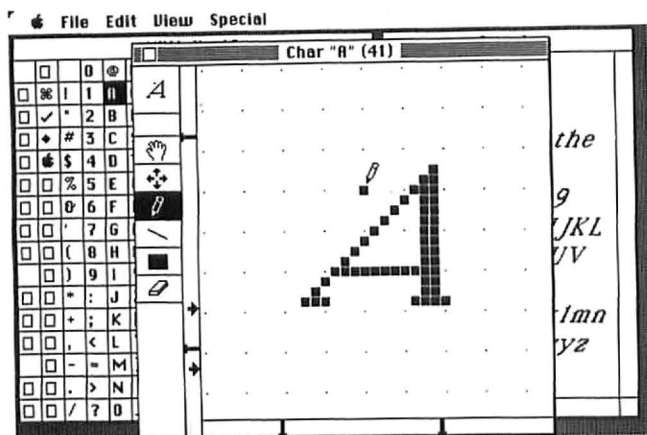
*A good tip, but do remember the rules of solid soldering: use a low-wattage soldering pencil (25 to 30 watts), attach the wires firmly for a strong mechanical connection before soldering, heat the connection, and let it, not the soldering iron, melt the solder. Use solder sparingly; you want a shiny, clean solder joint, not a crusty ball of lead. Most importantly, use a 60-40 rosin-core solder, not acid-core, which is for soldering house pipes and gutters. If you doubt your skills in man-to-mouse resuscitation, get help from someone who knows how to solder. Or pay the \$28.—Ed.*

## **MacPaint Mirror Designs**

Here's an easy way to make small, intricate designs and borders with *MacPaint*. First choose Brush Shape on the Goodies menu and click the single-dot brush, then choose Brush Mirrors and click on all four mirrors. Move the paint brush pointer to the center of the drawing window and drag it in a small, circular motion.



# Fontastic™ Macintosh™ font editor



**Altsys**  
corp.

P.O. Box 865410  
Plano, TX 75086  
(214) 596-4970

Now shipping  
version 2.0  
with bit-level  
cut & paste

- Create new fonts from scratch
- Edit any existing fonts
- Style characters automatically  
Bold, italic, underline, shadow, invert
- Scale fonts automatically
- Cut and paste characters
- Full undo and revert capabilities
- Define large fonts up to 120 points
- Use labor-saving editing tools  
Line, box, pencil, eraser, scrolling hand
- Move fonts with built-in mover

**\$49.95—includes shipping**  
(Add \$8.00 for airmail outside U.S.)

MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted—  
Texas residents add sales tax

Circle 227 on reader service card

## Need a Backup of the You Purchased? Lost an Important File or Disk?

# Mac Zap

- Automatic Backup of Protected Disks!
- Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write Utility  
Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even  
with Abnormal Address/Data Markers!  
Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor  
Search/Compare/Edit Memory or Disk
- Multiple Windows!! 8!!  
Disassembly Graphics  
Disk Controls Vol Info  
File Info (Allocation Map)  
Edit File Attributes  
Hex and Ascii Window

**Hard Disk Support! Disk and File Recovery!!**  
**55 Page Manual with Tutorial and Disk Info.**

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. 'Software Protection on Microcomputers'  
170 Page Book on Apple/Mac/IBM Both Software and Hardware.



To order, Write or Call  
**Micro Analyst Inc.**  
P.O. Box 15003  
Austin, TX 78761  
512 - 926-4527

	Price
Mac Zap	\$60
Book (Optional)	\$40
Ship (\$10 Overseas)	\$02
Visa/MasterCard Accepted	

Circle 219 on reader service card



# The 10 MB Sider™ gives you something no \$1000 hard disk gives you...

## \$300 back.

*The Sider is also available for  
the Apple Macintosh at even  
greater savings—call for details.*

No question about it, you can get a reliable "big name" 10 megabyte hard disk for your Apple II+ or IIe. Trouble is, you're likely to spend a small fortune for it. Because you're not just paying for the subsystem. You're also footing the bill for some hefty distribution costs, retail overhead...and the dealer's profit margin.

Happily, you now have an alternative: the 10 megabyte Sider from First Class Peripherals. This rugged, dependable hard disk offers the speed, convenience and storage capacity to meet your computing needs. But more importantly, it's sold *direct to you* for only \$695—complete.

### State-of-the-art technology at a state-of-the-art price

The Sider features field-proven Winchester disk technology. Direct booting without floppies. Self-contained power supply. And compatibility with all the most popular Apple software.

What's more, the Sider is *plug and play*. You get everything you need for quick, easy installation: cables, host adapter card, software and manual.

### Built to last by Xebec

There's good reason for the Sider's top performance and outstanding reliability. It's designed and built exclusively for First Class Peripherals by Xebec, the industry's leading manufacturer of disk drives and controllers...and supplier to giants like IBM, Texas Instruments and HP.

### Full guarantee, free Tech Hot-line

Our reassuring, money-back guarantee lets you order the Sider with confidence. Simply use it for 15 days. Then if you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. Keep the

Sider and enjoy a full one-year limited warranty...plus access to our toll-free technical/service hotline.

### Get your Sider—Only \$695

Enjoy the quality and performance of a \$1000 hard disk—and save over \$300—when you order the Sider. Simply use the coupon below. Or for faster service, order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Call toll-free:

**1 800 538-1307**  
Extension 225

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, host adapter card, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

- ☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for \$695\* + \$15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.
- ☐ Please bill the following credit card account for \$695\* + \$15 shipping and handling:
- ☐ VISA   ☐ MasterCard   ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\* Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (area code) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: First Class Peripherals  
3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701

**FIRST  
CLASS  
PERIPHERALS**

3579 Highway 50 East, Carson City, NV 89701



Introducing

idd's

Paste-Ease™

You wouldn't put just anything into your personal scrapbook... So why not make your Macintosh™ scrapbook come alive with the fine graphics of Paste-Ease™?

Unlike other graphics packages, Paste-Ease™ provides you with a vast library of artistic building blocks. By using the hundreds of graphics pieces provided to you, along with your MacPaint™ program, you can paste together your own creative ideas. Paste-Ease™ comes complete with a user's manual which features an entire section dedicated to creative hints.



To order your Paste-Ease™: call today, or send your check (allow 2 weeks) or money order for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 postage & handling. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax.

Mastercard & VISA welcome.

Please include card no. and expiration date.



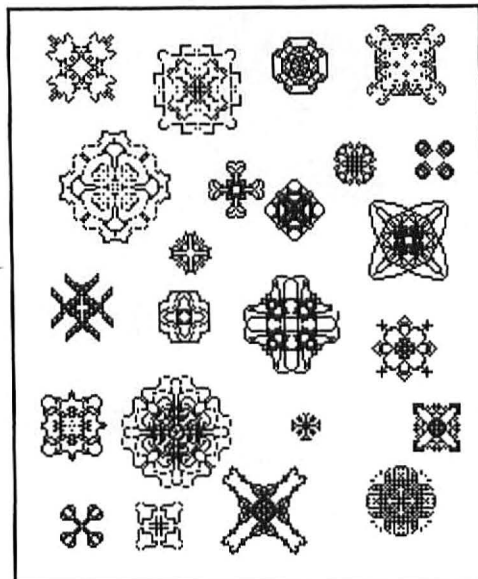
Innovative Data Design, Inc.

1975 Willow Pass Rd. Ste 8  
Concord, CA 94520  
(415) 680-6818



Illustrations have been reduced for this ad. Paste-Ease™ is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 324 on reader service card



#### MacPaint Designs

To create intricate, snowflake-like patterns in MacPaint, use the single-dot brush with brush mirrors, and draw small circles near the center of the drawing window.

The mirrored image that results is an intricate design. Lasso the design and drag it while holding down the Option key to duplicate and link the designs to make a border [see "MacPaint Designs"]. You may want to experiment with patterns and mirror combinations.

Alan Hughes  
Orlando, Florida

#### Unlocking MacWrite's Enter Key

The Enter key is often thought of as a special Return key and is most frequently used to respond to dialog box queries. I've discovered that in MacWrite the Enter key serves two more purposes.

If you hold down the Enter key while selecting text, the text is deleted as soon as you release the mouse button, eliminating the need to use the Backspace key to clear the text. The instant deletion works with double-clicks and Shift-clicks as well. To remove a word, for example, hold down Enter and double-click on the word.

The Enter key's other hidden function lets you find the insertion point in a lengthy document. Say you've finished reading a long document and want to return to the insertion point to continue typ-

# PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!



#### Create Custom T-Shirts in Minutes!

With the UNDERWARE RIBBON™ your printer makes dozens of iron-on transfers of any Macintosh™ screen image. Print the image on plain paper, then iron it onto your own T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or as gifts quickly and inexpensively. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

#### Adding Color is Simple and Inexpensive

With a set of UNDERWARE COLOR-PENS™ you can add red, orange, green, blue and yellow to any transfer made with an UNDERWARE RIBBON. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. There's no need to change colored ribbons and re-register paper. And color needn't be expensive, a set of five ColorPens is only \$14.95. The UNDERWARE RIBBON is also available in other colors besides the standard black. Each ribbon is \$14.95.

#### New Underware ColorPack

The new Underware ColorPack (a black ribbon and five ColorPens) is only \$24.95!

#### An UNDERWARE RIBBON is Waiting for Your Printer!

Now available for the Apple Imagewriter, Epson, IBM, Okidata, and Star Gemini dot matrix printers. See your dealer or call:

## UNDERWARE

Diversions, Inc. (415) 591-0660  
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

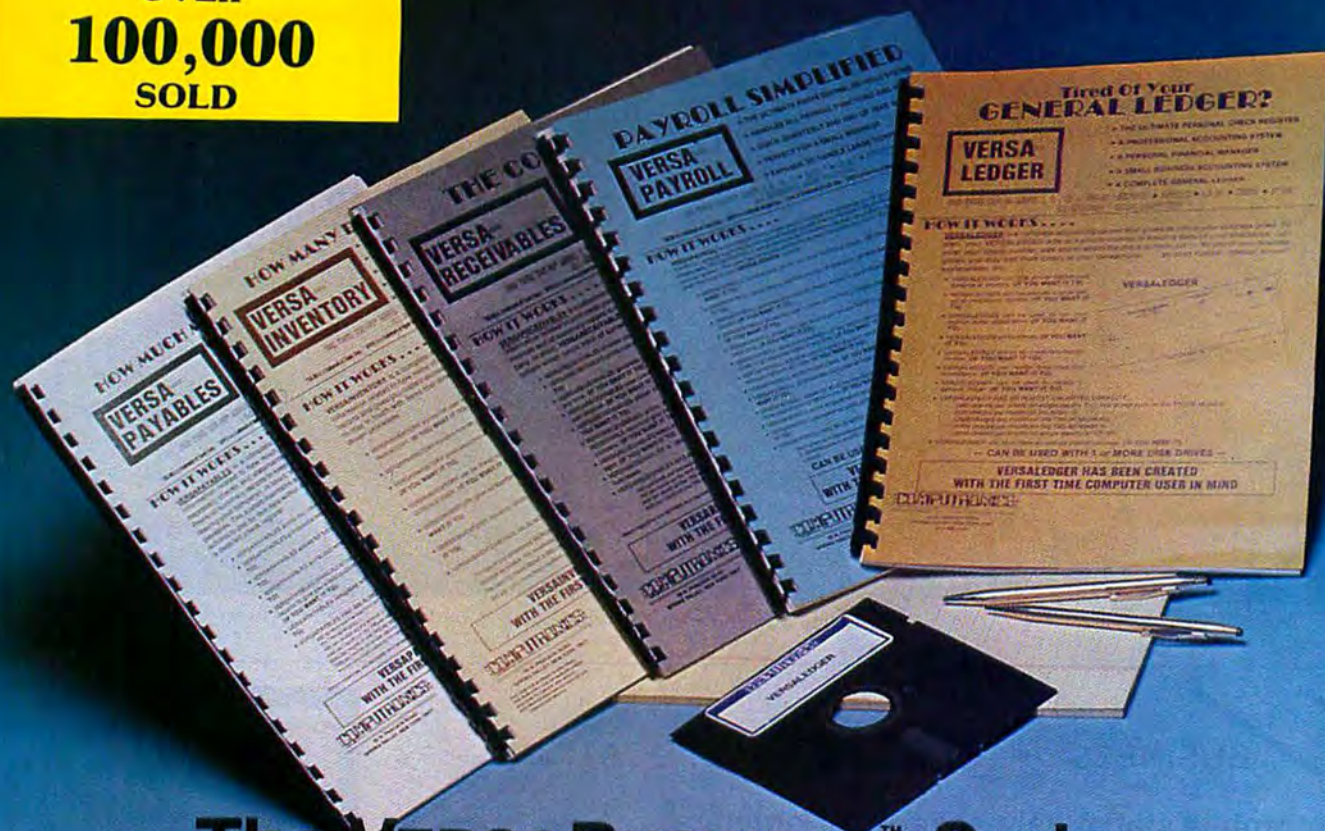
Circle 164 on reader service card



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*

OVER  
**100,000**  
SOLD



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80).

#### To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 231 on reader service card



*throw your tapes away...*

**MCCAD™**

*"a designer's tool"*

\$395.

A sophisticated, low-cost software tool for creating circuit-board artwork.  
For Personal and Industrial use. Call or write for more information:

VAMP Inc., 6753 Selma Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90028 • Phone: (213) 466-5533

McCad is a Trademark of VAMP Inc./Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 301 on reader service card

Release: 2.0

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

A complete statistical package for only:

**STATFAST \$99**

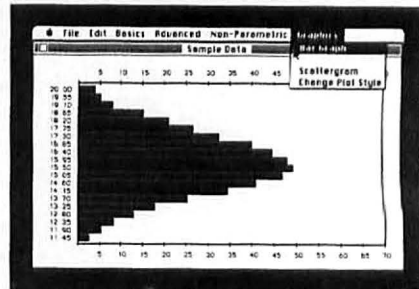
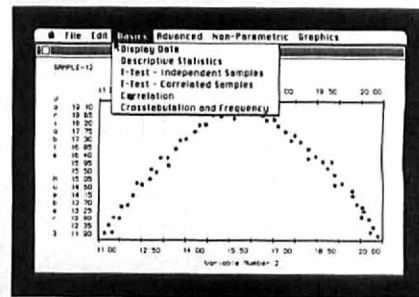
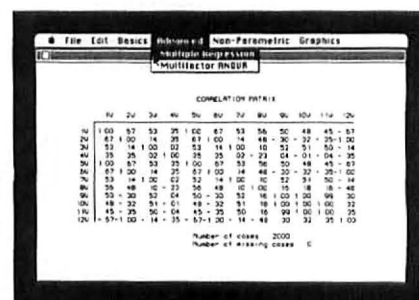
*A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting*

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, full Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application (it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, Various Non-parametric Statistics, Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing, copying, pasting of data, complex (conditional) transformations, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®

To order send check or money order for \$99 (includes shipping and handling) to:

**STATSOFT** 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card





**FOR THE BEST C DEVELOPMENT  
SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH,  
CALL DUVALL.  
415-322-2757**

**Consulair Corp.**

Circle 287 on reader service card

# Take the Challenge!



**mac CHALLENGER™**



**Space Shuttle Flight Simulation for the MACINTOSH™**



**AEGIS DEVELOPMENT, INC.**  
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 317 on reader service card

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**213/306-0735**

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.  
Mac-Challenger is a trademark of Aegis Development, Inc.



## FLUENT FONTS™

This ad created entirely with FluentFonts™  
Shown at half actual size

### Two-Disk Set

WITH 48 DIFFERENT STYLES OF  
**BEAUTIFUL**  
as well as very useful  
**FONTS for the Macintosh™**

Ready to Install in your System Files

### GRAPHIC ARTS FONTS

Optimized for LaserWriter™ & ImageWriter™

Exclusively Non-Advancing  
DIACRITICAL CHARACTERS

EXPAND YOUR OPTIONS  
EXPRESS YOURSELF

### BOLD FONTS!

THERE'S EVEN A VERY TINY FONT FOR CAPTIONS AND LABELS

File Edit Return Open

DISTINCTIVE FONTS

GLOSSY FONTS

HEADLINES

Personalize your Correspondence

FONTS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Hebrew

RIGHT-TO-LEFT WORD PROCESSOR NOT INCLUDED

WORD PROCESS IN RUSSIAN

CZECH, POLISH or SLOVAK with proper accents

Gly with Fluent Fonts

Circuit Symbols

Use with MacPaint™, MacWrite™

Microsoft Word™, MacDraw™, MacProject™

Write Your Mom

WITH STYLE AND VARIETY

ASK YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

TWO-DISK SET \$49.95

+ \$3.00 shipping. CA res. add 6% tax

TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR

CREDIT CARD INFO (Number, Exp. Date, Signature)

Casady Company

P. O. BOX 225779 • CARMEL, CA 93922

OR CALL FOR VISA OR MC ORDERS

(408) 646-4660

THANKS: Fluent Fonts-Casady Co., Laser-Apple Computer, Inc.

ing. Instead of scrolling around in search of the cursor, simply press the Enter key, and the document scrolls to the insertion point.

David Snyder  
Rochester, New Hampshire

After reading this tip, I was curious to see if Microsoft Word has similar shortcuts.

Here's what I found: if you hold down the Option key while dragging, the blinking insertion point moves along with the I-beam cursor. You can quickly delete a word using this technique. Hold down the Option key and drag to the word you want to delete. Then, while still holding down Option, press Backspace. Then release everything—the mouse button and the two keys. The word will be selected and then deleted.—Ed.

### On the Menu

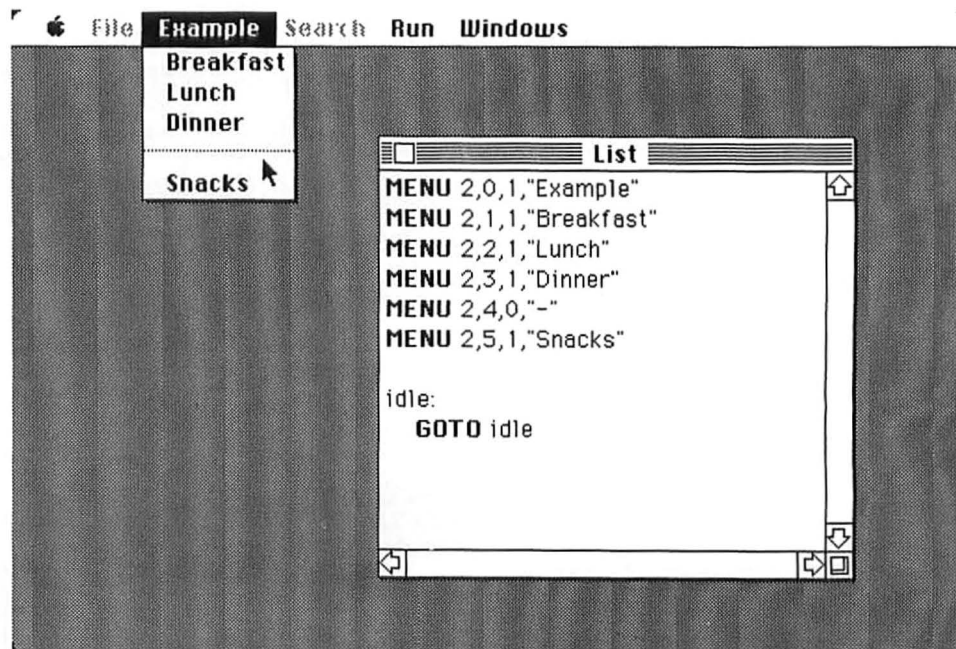
I've found an undocumented feature of Microsoft BASIC 2.0. Using a hyphen as a menu title produces a line of dots across the menu [see "MBASIC Menu"]. Such a line is often used in Mac applications to separate groups of commands.

Edward Rozema  
Harrison, Tennessee

Since the dotted line in a menu is for visual separation only, remember to use zero as the state argument in the MENU command. The zero disables a menu item, making it dimmed and impossible to choose. You don't want the dotted line to look as if it were a legitimate command when you drag across it.—Ed.

### Battle of the BASICs

Microsoft recently previewed version 2.1 of its BASIC. The new version functions identically to version 2.0, except its performance has been improved. To see just how much it's improved, we ran a prime-number-generating program on both the binary (B) and decimal (D) versions of Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) and on a pre-release version of Apple's Macintosh BASIC. Macintosh BASIC ran the program in 353 seconds. MBASIC 2.0B ran it in 1019 seconds, while 2.0D turned in a 1038-second time. MBASIC 2.1B cut its predecessor's time almost in half, taking 661 seconds, while 2.1D completed the test in 665 seconds.



### MBASIC Menu

To produce a line of dots between menu items, use a hyphen as a menu title. Remember to use zero as a state argument (the third argument in a MENU statement) to prevent the line of dots from being chosen as a command.





# OK, SUMMA... MAC MY DAY.

We'll Mac your day, all right. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a real graphics workstation.

Let's get one thing straight. MacTablet is *not* one of those kiddie pads. It's a serious digitizer. Like the ones we've designed for professional six-figure graphics systems since 1972.

We're Summagraphics. And when we showed up at Comdex last fall with MacTablet, people went ape. Like we'd invented fire. You see, MacTablet makes your Mac do what you always wanted it to do. Gorgeous graphics. And a bunch of other stuff. Face it, a mouse is fine for pointing, but drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. With MacTablet though, you have fingertip control, and 500 lines per inch resolution, to make your artwork a work of art.

OK . . . by now you're wondering "What Mac programs will it work

with?" Good question. You'll like the answer even better. All of them. Just install MacTablet as a desk accessory, and you're in business.

If you're ready to stop mousing around with your graphics, go to your MacDealer and ask for MacTablet. Some will have it in stock or on order. So much the better. But if your dealer doesn't carry MacTablet, we encourage you to request/demand/beg that he/she do so at once. Tell 'em to Mac your day so you can get what you deserve. A really good pad on the Mac.

Summagraphics Corporation,  
777 State Street Extension,  
P.O. Box 781, Fairfield,  
CT 06430, Telephone  
(203) 384-1344.



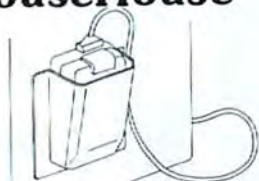
**Summagraphics®**  
CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.

Circle 244 on reader service card



## Introducing... MouseHouse™



- Keep your mouse safe and out of the way while not in use.
- Attaches with removable velcro strips.
- Color of the Macintosh.

Suggested Retail: **\$5.95**

## MacShell™ \$29.95

- Two piece protective hard-shell cover set.
- Protects Macintosh when not in use or while in transit (also fits over Mac in tote bags).
- Can be snapped on or removed without turning off Macintosh.
- Underside of screen cover stores up to six diskettes.
- Color of the Macintosh.
- Made from durable molded plastic.

**MouseHouse, DiskMedic and MacShell are available now through your local Apple dealer.**



Computer  
Industries

316 CALIFORNIA AVE., SUITE #712 • RENO, NEVADA 89509  
(702) 786-4600 ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-648-4780

MouseHouse, DiskMedic and MacShell  
are trademarks of FRONTRUNNER  
Computer Industries.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed  
to Apple Computer, Inc.



- 3½" disk drive cleaning kit for your Macintosh.
- Safe, easy to use.
- Keeps disk drive operating trouble free.

## DiskMedic™

Suggested Retail:  
**\$19.95**



## Leave the stone age behind and enter the MAGIC™ age.



MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 342 pixel) MacPaint-edtable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the Macintosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use.

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new "edges-only" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk.

The complete MAGIC system is available for \$549.00. MAGIC without camera is \$399. A demo disk is available for \$9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Call or write:

**New Image Technology, Inc.**  
Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd.  
Seabrook, MD 20706  
301/464-3100

Circle 178 on reader service card

## 'COMPLIMATE' your MAC...



**with these  
genuine oak accessories.**

COMPLIMATE accessories help you make more efficient use of desk top space and eliminate desk top clutter.

### COMPLIMATE products:

**Monitor Stand** with storage space for one or more disk drives and the keyboard when not in use.

**Printer Stand** Stores and efficiently feeds continuous paper. The slant provides a better view of the printout.

**Roll Top Disk Files.** Available in two models. The single one stores 56 disks the double 112 disks.

**ATTRACTIVE  
DEALER DISCOUNTS  
AVAILABLE**



**COMPLIMATE  
PRODUCTS**  
DIVISION OF TRU-WHEEL, INC.

**WRITE OR PHONE FOR NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER**

137 South Eucla, San Dimas, CA 91773 • (714) 599-9206

Circle 315 on reader service card

Circle 90 on reader service card



### PROJECT-A-MAC™

A high-resolution video projector that produces a sharp 800 x 400 pixel display on screens measuring up to ten feet across! An image as clear as your Mac's. Controls for brightness and contrast adjust for room lighting conditions. Weighing only 22 lbs, it's easy to take on the road. Includes convenient pointer light and all necessary cables.

\$4495.00  
5' High Gain Screen - add \$495.00  
6' High Gain Screen - add \$625.00

### BIG MAC MONITOR™

A high-resolution monitor that produces a sharp 800 x 400 pixel display on a large 23" screen. Just as clear as your Mac, it uses the same black/white phosphor for accurate, flicker-free images. Several monitors can be connected in series for multiple display. Attractive, durable Apple-beige cabinet. Includes all necessary cables.

\$1995.00

### FREE EXTERNAL VIDEO INTERFACE

We will install an external video interface worth \$500.00 in your Macintosh at no extra charge with every Big Mac Monitor™ or Project-a-Mac™ purchased.

Available now from: **PROFESSIONAL DATA SYSTEMS**

5677 Oberlin Dr., Ste. 100, San Diego, Ca. 92121

VISA/MC

ORDER HOT LINE: 619/457-9600

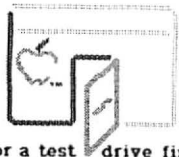
Circle 115 on reader service card



# MacSTORE™

We RENT and SELL Mac Software!

Don't invest in software without taking it for a test drive first!



## BUSINESS

	Rent	Buy
Back to Basics	\$ 51.90	\$ 259.50
Click Art	9.30	46.50
Click Art Publications	9.30	46.50
Copy II Mac	7.95	24.95
DB Master	23.68	118.40
Da Vinci (we have all of them!)		call
Factfinder	21.60	108.00
Fast Finder	18.49	92.45
Filevision	29.68	148.40
Helix	57.89	289.45
Keystroke	58.80	294.00
Languages (basic, C, pascal, fortran, asm)		call
MS Chart	16.50	82.50
MS File	22.30	111.50
MS Multiplan	22.30	111.50
MS Word	22.30	111.50
Mac Memory Disk	7.95	22.20
Mac Spell Right	14.40	72.00
Megafile	29.85	149.25
Megamerge	19.87	99.35
PFS: File	19.79	98.95
PFS: Report	19.79	98.95
Speller	11.89	59.45
The Sales Edge	37.80	189.00
ThinkLink	21.92	109.62

## GAMES

Airborn	\$ 7.95	\$ 29.50
Asylum	11.76	58.80
Culthroats, Enchanter, Hitchhiker's Guide, Planetfall,		
Infidel, Seasaltaker, Witness or Zork I	7.95	30.95
Deadline	7.99	39.95
Forbidden Quest	7.95	35.45
Frogger	7.95	33.45
Professional Blackjack	11.97	59.85
Sargon III	7.95	34.95
Sorcerer, Starcross, Suspect, Suspended or		
Trivia	7.95	39.50
Zork II or III	7.95	33.95

## HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Dollars And Sense	23.88	119.40
Smooth Talker	23.68	118.40
Typing Tutor III	8.96	44.80

## ACCESSORIES

Disks (box of 10)	30.75
Haba Drive	422.50
Mac Tota	69.75
512 Upgrade	345.00
300 Baud Modem - Anchor Automation	89.00
1200 Baud Modem - Anchor Automation	274.50

If you don't see what you want, call us anyway! We'll get it for you... fast!!

### Shipping

- \$2.50 for UPS surface
- \$3.50 for UPS 2nd day air
- add \$1.50 for C.O.D.

### Rental Club Membership

- Club membership just \$20.00
- One time fee (not yearly)
- 14 day rental period
- Rental applies to purchase

MacSTORE™ 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130

For Orders 1-800-847-0026 (512) 629-5419



In Texas 1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator for extension 991234



Circle 16 on reader service card

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

Next day air extra.

**FREE SHIPPING  
NO SURCHARGE FOR  
OR**



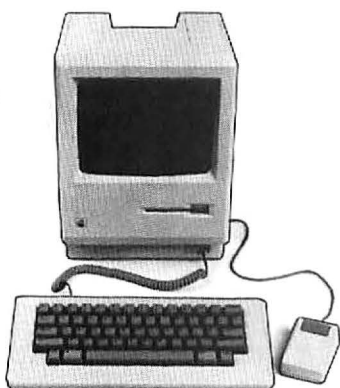
Call for latest prices.



Coming soon—  
Hard Disks for  
Macintosh™

Macintosh™

**512K  
\$1995**



Call for prices on other Macintosh™ products.



**PC'S LIMITED**

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY,  
CALL 1-800-426-5150.

7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752

All calls for technical support and inside Texas,  
call (512) 452-0323.

Telex No. 910380836 PC LTD

We are an independent  
sales organization.



Ad number 508

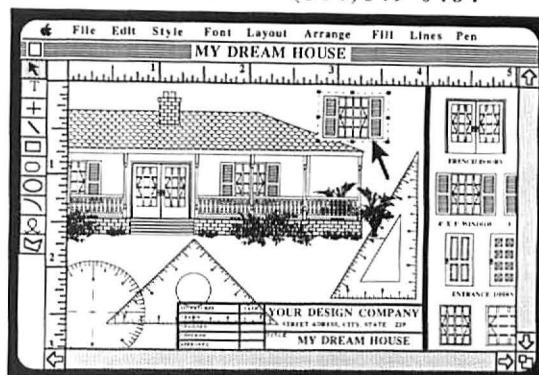
Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, Visa, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No exchange for Visa or MasterCard. 3% surcharge for American Express.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 262 on reader service card

# MacCAD

(504) 649-0484



MacCAD™ is a software template used with Apple's™ MacDraw™ to produce professional quality Engineering Drawings. Each package includes a MacDrafter Toolkit™ (including drafting sheets w/ title blocks) plus an extensive set of drafting symbols drawn to scale in several different scales. MacCAD can be used with any printer or plotter driver compatible with MacDraw. There are twelve packages to choose from. Versions designed especially for IDD's MacDraft are also available on request. Plotter drivers (not included in the MacCAD packages) are now available through CompServCo.

1. THE HOME DESIGNER
2. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
3. FLOW CHARTS AND LOGIC
4. MECHANICAL DESIGN
5. PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN
6. ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC

7. THE MACDRAFTER TOOLKIT™
8. COMMERCIAL FLOOR PLAN LAYOUT
9. SINGLE LINE ORTHOGRAPHIC PIPING
10. TWO LINE ORTHOGRAPHIC PIPING
11. SINGLE LINE ISOMETRIC PIPING
12. RULED ISOMETRIC W/ OVALS

**CompServCo**

800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, La. 70458 (504) 649-0484



MacCAD, MacDraft, MacDrafter, CompServCo & the CompServCo Logo are trademarks licensed to CompServCo. Apple & MacDraw are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 226 on reader service card

**A GENERAL  
DATA-BASE  
MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM  
FOR ONLY:**

**\$49!**

**DATAFAST**

- Menu driven, SUPER-EASY to use. We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual!)
- Multipurpose: Mailing lists, Directories of addresses of customers (or friends), Inventories of anything that needs organizing, References, Recipes, Bibliographies, Collector's items, supports alpha-numerical and numerical data, Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- You can print labels or formatted reports, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications
- Requires 128k (or 512k) Macintosh with one disk drive

To order send check or money order for \$39  
(includes shipping and handling) to:

**STATSOFT**

(the developers of STATFAST)

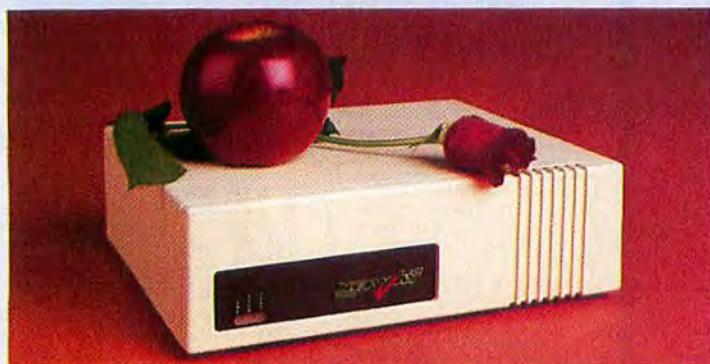
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card



# COEXISTENCE WITH THE IBM WORLD



The **NETWAY® 1000A AppleTalk Gateway** provides host system access for Macintosh™ systems connected by Apple Computer's AppleTalk™. Up to 31 Macintosh systems are supported by the NETWAY 1000A to an IBM host system.

Emulating an IBM 3274 controller, the NETWAY 1000A provides either BSC or SNA/SDLC protocol support.



## TRI-DATA

505 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043-4082  
Telephone: (415) 969-3700 TELEX: 172282 TWX: 910 379 6978

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
NETWAY is a registered trademark of Tri-Data.  
AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 51 on reader service card

Apple's Macintosh BASIC won the race primarily because it compiles a BASIC program into a compact intermediate code and then interprets that code when you run the program. Both versions of MBASIC, in contrast, simply interpret the original code, a more time-consuming process.

The benchmark test that we ran measures only a language's array-handling and integer arithmetic performance. It does not test other important areas of language performance, such as disk and screen access or string manipulation. If you've done any tests in these areas, we'd like to see your results and your test programs. Keep in mind that the versions of MBASIC 2.1 and Macintosh BASIC we used were pre-release versions. The performance of the final versions may differ slightly.—Ed.

### Cheap Extension Cables

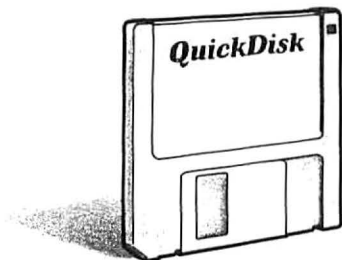
I've discovered that Radio Shack's Joystick Extension Cord (catalog number 276-1978) makes a perfect and cheap extension cord for use with the Macintosh's DB-9 connectors. I've used the cord successfully with the mouse, printer, and modem ports. You can also cut one end to make a custom cable for connecting the Mac to other devices. The joystick cable is color-coded, making it easy to determine which wires go to which pins. The pin and color arrangement is as follows:

Macintosh DB-9 Pins	Joystick Wire Color
1	Green
2	Yellow
3	Orange
4	Red
5	Brown
6	Blue
7	Black
8	Gray
9	White

I used this cable to connect Anchor Automation's \$69 Volksmodem to the Mac, as described in your March column [see "Volksmodem Goes Mac," *Open Window*, *Macworld*, March 1985]. Cut the cable near the female connector (the one with sockets) and connect the brown wire to pin 1 of



# Mac be Quick



## Introducing QuickDisk™

The software that makes your Macintosh™ 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest computer isn't always as fast as it could be.

But now there's *QuickDisk*. The RAM disk software that makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster than ever before. How fast is fast? How about MacPaint™ ready to go in only three seconds. Or saving a complete MacWrite™ document in only one second!

QuickDisk works by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory look and act like a super fast, silent disk drive. In fact, with QuickDisk you may not even need a second disk drive. But if you already have one, QuickDisk becomes your new third disk drive.

## Easy to Use

QuickDisk has many easy-to-use features including:

- Easy installation onto any disk
- Selectable sizes from 50K all the way up to 350K
- Automatic file copy
- Eject of the startup disk
- And complete user's manual.

And best of all, QuickDisk costs only \$34.00. So see your dealer or call us toll free to order.

**1-800-624-2485**

In Arizona 602-224-5944

And see how fast you can be.



**Symmetry**  
CORPORATION

3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S  
Phoenix, AZ 85018 • (602) 224-5944

Macintosh™ is a trademark registered to Apple Computers, Inc., MacWrite™, MacPaint™ are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. QuickDisk™ is a trademark of Symmetry Corporation. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

Circle 303 on reader service card



# Store and Retrieve . . .



. . . Macworld instantly! Have immediate access to all your recent issues by storing them in these handsome and durable Jesse Jones magazine file boxes. Each file holds up to 14 issues and is

bound in rich blue leatherette and embossed in gold leaf lettering. They're rugged, compact, convenient — a perfect way to keep every Macworld in top condition and always at your fingertips!

**Guarantee: Complete refund if not totally satisfied!**

## MACWORLD

*The Macintosh Magazine*

Please send me the following:

- ☐ 1/ \$ 6.95  
☐ 3/ \$ 20.00  
☐ 6/ \$ 36.00

Allow four to six weeks for shipment.

Enclosed is my check or money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

Please make checks payable to Jesse Jones Box Corporation, Dept. MAC-W, P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All prices include postage and handling in U.S. only. All orders outside U.S. add \$2.50 (U.S. funds only) per unit.



# Introducing The Macintosh Office support group... at some very supportive prices!

Supplying software for The Macintosh Office is our business and our business exclusively. That's why we stock only the finest programs from the nation's leading manufacturers at the lowest prices possible. All programs listed are fully guaranteed both by us and the manufacturer. A four dollar shipping charge will be added to the purchase price but there will be no charge for Master Card, Visa, or American Express. A 6% Sales Tax will be added to California residents only and all deliveries will be made within 10 days after placing your order. So if you're looking for quality and price, with some of today's top software programs, just give us a call. We're FLASHWARE and we'd like to hear from you. **1-800-547-0900** (Nationwide) **1-800-932-4900** (California only)

Product price shown in TV screens.

- |             |  |             |   |            |  |
|-------------|--|-------------|---|------------|--|
| <b>CALL</b> | <b>HabaDisk</b> by Haba — Double density 800K 3.5" disk drive. Bundled with some exciting new programs. A sneak preview for Flashware customers.     | <b>CALL</b> | <b>Quartet</b> by Haba — Spreadsheet, graphics, database, and text editing functions. Up to 10 times faster than other spreadsheets. (Runs on 128K).  | <b>119</b> | <b>Advanced DB Master</b> by Stoneware — A complete database management system which holds more information than any other system today. |
| <b>179</b>  | <b>MacCountant</b> by etc — A small business accounting and financial package. Prepare ledgers, statements, payables, receivables, and write checks. | <b>189</b>  | <b>Ensemble</b> by Haden — An integrated package which includes spreadsheet, database, and word processing. Runs on 128K with one Drive.  | <b>119</b> | <b>PFS File and Report</b> — Are simple software programs to help you organize your business and require no computer experience.         |
| <b>119</b>  | <b>Multiplan</b> by Microsoft — A spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity. Move mountains of figures with a click.          | <b>49</b>   | <b>HabaCheck</b> by Haba — A home accounting package. Write checks, analyze cash flow, produce income statements and more.  | <b>89</b>  | <b>MacStation</b> by MicroRain — Save desk top space. Has plenty of storage space for a printer, disc drive, modem and manuals.          |
| <b>80</b>   | <b>Chart</b> by Microsoft — A presentation quality graphics program that allows you to chart anything. Pie charts, bar charts, line, etc.            | <b>39</b>   | <b>WindowDialer</b> by Haba — Will work simultaneously with any program you're using. Dial up to 200 numbers automatically.   | <b>31</b>  | <b>Mind Prober</b> by Human Edge — A software program designed to reveal a person's hidden thoughts. If Freud only knew...               |
| <b>119</b>  | <b>File</b> by Microsoft — A professional data manager. Not only organizes and retrieves detailed information but can customize your own forms.      | <b>49</b>   | <b>HabaCom</b> by Haba — Communications software that lets your Mac talk to other Macs, plus link up to 8 services like The Source.   | <b>69</b>  | <b>Mac Spell+</b> by Creighton Development — Get the power of Webster's Dictionary and Rogets Thesaurus with the click of a button.      |
| <b>119</b>  | <b>Word</b> by Microsoft — Mac's word processing program. Capable of merging mailing lists and will "window" up to 4 pieces of work.                 | <b>160</b>  | <b>OverVue</b> by ProVue — A database management system which will enable you to organize mailing lists, inventories.   | <b>239</b> | <b>MacVision</b> (a digitizer) by Koala — Digitize pictures or objects. Video camera required.   |
| <b>99</b>   | <b>Basic new version</b> by Microsoft — Put control buttons in windows, invent menus for a menu bar and dive into Mac's graphics.                    | <b>89</b>   | <b>Layered</b> — Will schedule, keep track, analyze, and report, the cost efficiency of your business. Coordinates time and use of your people.   | <b>29</b>  | <b>Infocom Games</b> — Zork I • Zork II • Zork III • Hitchhiker's Guide to the galaxy • Infidel • Enchanter • Starcross • All \$29.00.   |
| <b>89</b>   | <b>Dollars and Sense</b> by Monogram — A home accounting package. Just right for the small business. Bar and pie charts, etc.                        | <b>89</b>   | <b>Mighty Mac</b> by als — A comprehensive desktop tool. Replaces your calendar, appointment book, note pad, telephone directory files.   | <b>29</b>  | <b>Airborne!</b> by Silicon Beach Software — A battle game with the most dramatic and realistic sound generation available on Macintosh. |
| <b>104</b>  | <b>1st Base</b> by DeskTop — Create your own files. Enter, edit, sort on multiple fields and produce reports from single or joined files.            | <b>85</b>   | <b>ThinkTank</b> by Living Vidiotext — Organize ideas in a logical manner. Its flexible outline format creates a spreadsheet for ideas.   | <b>35</b>  | <b>Verbatim</b> by DataLife — A 3.5" single and doublesided precision floppy disk.   |
| <b>55</b>   | <b>1st Port</b> by DeskTop — A communication package which enables you to convert different data formats with a variety of Macintosh programs.       | <b>119</b>  | <b>MegaFiler</b> by Megahaus — A file management system that lets you file and retrieve information. Mailing lists, orders, invoices, inventory.  | <b>35</b>  | <b>Xidex Precision disks</b> — A new product line of precision 3.5" disks developed for high density applications.                       |
| <b>55</b>   | <b>1st Merge</b> by DeskTop — Merge your MacWrite documents, memos, and letters with your own data file to produce mass mailings.                    | <b>75</b>   | <b>MegaMerge</b> by Megahaus — The mail-merge program for MacWrite. Create form letters, print mailing labels, and combine documents.   | <b>9</b>   | <b>FlashPad</b> — A brand new pad for your mouse. Flashware introduces a larger, more durable way to move your mouse around.             |
| <b>220</b>  | <b>Mac Lion</b> by CDS — A powerful database management system. Write an order entry system or build an invoicing system, pull down menus.           | <b>175</b>  | <b>MegaForm</b> by Megahaus — A revolutionary new product enabling you to create any business form. And then will fill them in automatically.<br><small>(Requires 512K &amp; 2nd Drive)</small> | <b>189</b> | <b>ThunderScan</b> by Thunderware — Digitize any printed image. Forms, half-tones, photos. No camera required.                           |

Circle 290 on reader service card

**FLASHWARE**  
**1-800-547-0900** (Nationwide)  
**1-800-932-4900** (California only)

HRO2



# Now Delivering!



# NEW

for  
your

## Macintosh Computer

# RGS "FILE+"™

## Relational Database System

### RGS "FILE+" makes data on your Macintosh easier to manipulate!

"FILE+" presents you with options to add, delete, or modify data; to combine it, intersect it, select from it, and more! This user-friendly software package is menu-driven and offers you new, exciting ways to approach your database. "FILE+" is a flexible, necessary addition to your software library. Contact your local computer dealer for "FILE+" today.

See your computer dealer about Rio Grande Software's complete line of software packages. Illustrated literature and information are available upon request.

**Watch for RGS "File& Report"—data base management system and RGS "Wright+"—word processor at your dealer.**

# RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE, INC.

221 Nolana • Post Office Box 5906 • McAllen, TX 78504  
Outside Texas 1-800-527-1121, Ext. 2785/Inside Texas 1-800-292-1031, Ext. 2785

RGS, FILE+, Wright+ and File& Report are registered trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 26 on reader service card

## Open Window

the Volksmodem's DIN connector, the orange wire to pin 2, the white wire to pin 3, and the black wire to pin 4. Cut and tape the remaining wires, and you have a professional-looking cable.

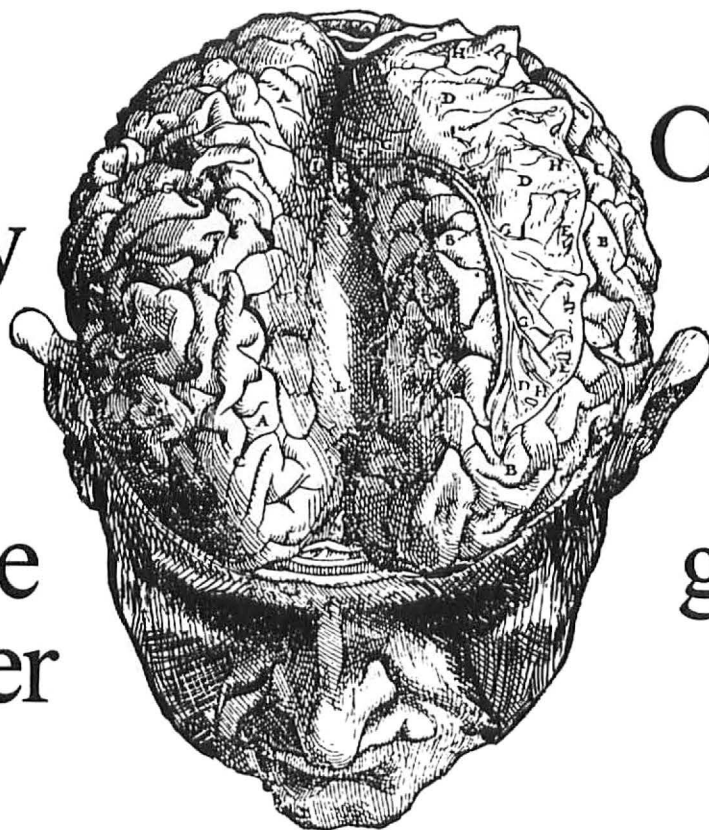
*Patrick DuBois  
Richmond, British Columbia  
Canada*

*Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay \$25 to \$100 for each Open Window item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) along with a brief hard copy description to Open Window, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440.*

*Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □*



You  
already  
own  
the  
ultimate  
computer



Operate  
it  
like  
a  
genius  
with...

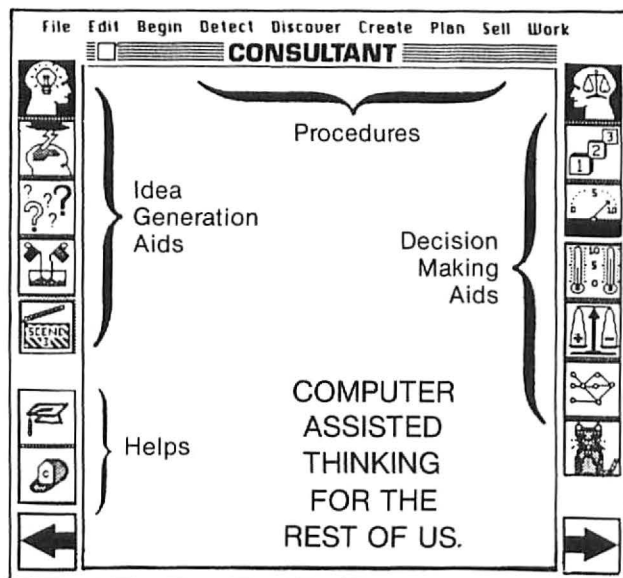
# CONSULTANT™

*helps you use your whole brain to think and work more productively.*

...a new concept software program for the Apple® Macintosh™ 128 or 512.

YOU ARE NOT ALONE. Your CONSULTANT™ is always ready to stimulate and supplement your own magnificent mind. CONSULTANT™ helps: detectives solve mysteries, scientists discover principles, engineers create products, generals plan strategies, salespeople develop proposals, executives make decisions, managers supervise, auditors generate reports, lawyers persuade juries, doctors diagnose symptoms, teachers grade exams, writers develop concepts, missionaries make converts, homemakers plan their day and students learn to think. CONSULTANT™ is for any knowledge worker who must solve problems, plan projects, develop expert systems, get results, report their progress and continually grow in their profession.

ALL FOR A SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE OF \$200  
DEMO DISK AND GUIDE \$20.00  
DEALER DEMO KIT FREE



See your local software dealer or contact us for a free brochure.

**ODS, Inc.** — Organization Development Software  
1011 East Touhy Avenue, Suite 535, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018  
INFORMATION-(312)699-4156 ORDERS-1-800-628-2828 ext. 575

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. CONSULTANT is a trademark of ODS, Inc. Copyright 1985, ODS, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 273 on reader service card



# SONY® 3.5" MICROFLOPPY DISKETTES:

They made the Mac possible.  
DISK WORLD! makes them affordable.

## \$ 2.29 each

In quantities of 50.

Add 5% for orders of less than 50.

The drives in your Mac are made by SONY. SONY, in fact, invented the entire concept of the 3.5" drive.

Every 3.5" diskette made by any manufacturer is produced under a license from SONY.

So, doesn't it make sense to buy the diskette actually made by the people who invented the format and make the drives it runs on?

Treat your Mac right. Use SONY diskettes.

**TO ORDER, JUST CALL:**  
**1-800-621-6827**

In Illinois (or for non-order calls)  
**1-312-256-7140**

Minimum order: 20 diskettes. Add \$ 3.00 shipping for each 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders, add \$ 5.00. APO, FPO, HI, PR and AK residents, add 5% more for Parcel Post. Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax.

## DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Rd. Wilmette IL 60091



**MacDraft™** Now Taking Orders!  
**\$198**

Fantastic new product from IDD! More powerful features than MacDraw™—plus CAD capabilities. Templates coming soon! See IDD's ad in this issue.



**Diskettes \$29**

3½" Diskettes - 10 Pak with Jackets!  
Call for Quantity Prices

**Diskette Desk Cases \$17**

NEW!! Micro Disk Minder 36™ Holds 36 3½" Diskettes

**Colored Labels** — Keep Your Disks Straight with Colored Labels—Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Orange, in both 3½" & 5¼" Formats. **CALL!**

**MacJackets™** — Color Organize and Protect your diskettes — NEW!! CALL for price. We can imprint your logo! Colored Disk Jackets for 3½" Diskettes — Anti-Static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, and to keep out dust, dirty fingers and spills. Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Orange

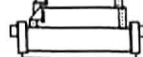
**Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper**  
A Cut so Neat they'll think it's Sheet!

You need continuous feed to keep your graphics printing aligned. We can make your package any color combination or size you want. Try a Rainbow Pak!

20 lb. ☐ White ☐ Pink ☐ Green ☐ Blue — In any combination  
300 sheets 500 sheets Rainbow 500  
☐ \$11.00 ☐ \$13.00 ☐ \$15.00

22 lb. - 24 lb. Correspondence Laid Quality ☐ 12 Shades  
300 sheets: ☐ \$14.00 500 sheets: ☐ \$17.00

Envelopes to Match Color and Grades of Paper — Call for Prices



Give your printouts and report covers distinction!

**COLORPRINT®** by ESOFT <sup>REG</sup> \$50 **\$39**

Color your Imagewriter MacPaint™ Printouts. Automates printing of up to eight individual color overlays at time. Make color MacPaint pictures as seen in MacWorld.

Ask about Ribbon Discounts with purchase!

**Imagewriter™ Ribbons** Black \$4.50 each

Color Ribbons: ☐ Red ☐ Blue ☐ Yellow & More - \$6.50 each

We can pack any Ribbon Combinations you would like, and Custom Ink your color. *Discounts on Quantities!*

**MacBag™** Reg. \$100 **\$69** each Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan: Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories! ☐ Imagewriter™ Bags — Also! (10" or 15") CALL!

**Mouse Pads** \$8 each

Keep your Mouse off your furniture, clean, and with good traction — a must for every mouse:

Red - Blue - Green - Brown - Grey

**NEW! Disk Drive Cleaners - Print Head Cleaners -** Keep your Computer Creative and Running — We have a full line of computer maintenance products — Is there a product you would like to see us carry? CALL!



NO SALES TAX! PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME!

**CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529**

OR CALL (800) 555-1212 FOR NEW 800 NUMBER

**HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147**

Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost — \$3.00 Minimum

**Creative Computer**



620 Elm Street

Albany, Oregon 97321

All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability  
Prices or availability subject to change without notice. WBS

Circle 313 on reader service card



Re-ink  
any fabric ribbon  
AUTOMATICALLY for less  
than

# 5¢ MacInker

Extremely simple operation, with built in electric motor. We support the Imagewriter(\*), along with over 750 other types of printers - cartridge, spool, harmonica, or zip pack type. Most MAC INKER(s) cost less than \$60.00. The Imagewriter type (our mod#234) is \$59.95 (add \$3.00 for UPS shipping anywhere in the US).

Use your MAC INKER to re-ink your dry Imagewriter cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residue-less, lubricated, dot-matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our 6 basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use MAC INKER to CREATE YOUR OWN COLORED CARTRIDGES. We have uninked cartridges. Load the cartridge on MAC INKER, ink in the desired color, and re-ink when appropriate.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge.

As of February 85, we have over 30,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220V motors available). MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

(\*)Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple. Mac Inker is a trademark of Computer Friends. We were "Mac" well before anybody else.



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303  
or ask for free, detailed brochure. Dealers  
inquiries welcome.

## Computer Friends

6415 SW Canyon Court  
Suite #10  
Portland, Oregon 97221  
(503) 297-2321 (24 hour line)

Circle 271 on reader service card

# "We will match any mail order price in this issue."

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.



William F. Gollan  
President, BCP

Mac Computers			Mac Software		
Mac 128k & 512k			Call	Haba Rack	39.95
Mac Modems				Quartet	134.95
Kensington	99.95	Prometheus 1200	384.95	Window Dial	34.95
Hayes 1200	384.95	Novation SC + 1200	324.95	Hayden	
Mac Peripherals & Accessories				Speller	49.95
Apple		Bernoulli 5mb	1309.95	Body Shop	34.95
Imagewriter 10"	499.95	Cartridges 5mb	39.95	Videoworks	64.95
Imagewriter 15"	589.95	Head Cleaner	64.95	Turboturtle	39.95
Mac Drive	429.95	Kensington Mac		Ensemble	179.95
Mac # Pad	89.95	Control Cnt.	69.95	Bldg. Blocks	49.95
Curtis		Dust Mac	9.95	Comm. Int.	124.95
Diamond	34.95	Dust Image 10"	9.95	Buildings	34.95
Emerald	44.95	Surge	39.95	Interiors	34.95
Ruby	64.95	Swivel	25.95	Landscapes	34.95
Disks		Starter Pac	64.95	Home Accountant	79.95
BASF (5)	19.95	Printer Stand	19.95	Hippo	
Flip & File (40)	25.95	Koala Vis	234.95	C Lev 1	99.95
Head Cleaner	24.95	Okidata		C Lev 2	249.95
Maxell (10)	39.95	192 Imag.	399.95	Lock	79.95
Memorex (10)	35.95	Toshiba		JAZZ	Call
Sony (10)	39.95	P1340 Mac	589.95	Mac Forms	54.95
Verbatim (10)	39.95	Thunderscan	184.95	Mac Forth Lev 1	89.95
Iomega				Mac Forth Lev 2	144.95
Mac Software				Mac Knife v.1	27.95
Business & Personal				Mac Knife v.2	34.95
1st Base	119.95	MacType	34.95	Mac Edge	34.95
ClickArt	34.95	Mathflash	34.95	Mac Lion	234.95
ClickArt Pub.	34.95	Wordplay	29.95	McPic v.1	34.95
ClickArt Let.	34.95	PFS File/Report	109.95	McPic v.2	34.95
ClickArt Eff.	34.95	Peachtree		Megamerge	79.95
ClickOn	54.95	Back Basic Acct	199.95	Megalife	124.95
Copy II Mac	28.95	A/R	99.95	Megaform	179.95
Creighton		A/P	99.95	Mighty Mac	64.95
Pprint	64.95	GL	99.95	Mind Ov Mac	34.95
Spell+	59.95	Personal Acct	59.95	Mind Probe	34.95
Home Pac	27.95	Pro Composer	399.95	Microsoft	
Mac Office	27.95	Quick Set	69.95	Chart	79.95
Crunch	179.95	Ready-Set-Go 512k	74.95	Business Pack	349.95
D.B. Master	119.95	Slide Show	39.95	Enhancer	169.95
Desk Org.	64.95	Smooth Talker	89.95	Entrepreneur	34.95
Dow Jones		Softtech		Excel	249.95
Straight Talk	49.95	Mail Mng.	74.95	File	119.95
Market Mng +	127.95	UCSD Pascal m.a.	189.95	Learn MultiChart	39.95
Spreadsh. Link	64.95	Tax Mng.	119.95	Logic	79.95
Dollars & Cents	89.95	Think Tank 128k	84.95	Multiplan	119.95
Elec. Checkbook	54.95	Think Tank 512k	144.95	Word	119.95
Fact Finder	89.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95	Mac Basic	89.95
File Maker	124.95	Typing Intrigue	34.95	Mac Book	16.95
Filevision	119.95	Educational & Entertainment		Odesta Helix	249.95
Forecast	45.95	Airborne	24.95	Overvue	174.95
Front Desk	94.95	Art Portfolio	39.95	Palantir	
Haba		ATI Mac Coach	49.95	GiL	94.95
Habadex	39.95	Barron	38.95	A/R	94.95
				i/C	94.95



**BUSINESS COMPUTERS**  
OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE  
SHIPPING  
CONTINENTAL US



12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY:  
**800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS  
603-924-9406





# Introducing **idd's** **MacDraft™**

**The Ultimate Drawing Package for the Macintosh™**

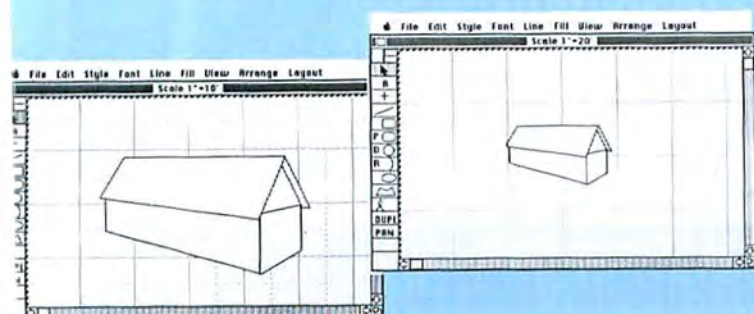
MacDraft™ is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

Although MacDraft™ is powerful enough to create scaled drawings, schematic diagrams, organizational charts and business illustrations, it is also ideally suited for creating general sketches, greeting cards, and almost any other picture that you might want to draw.

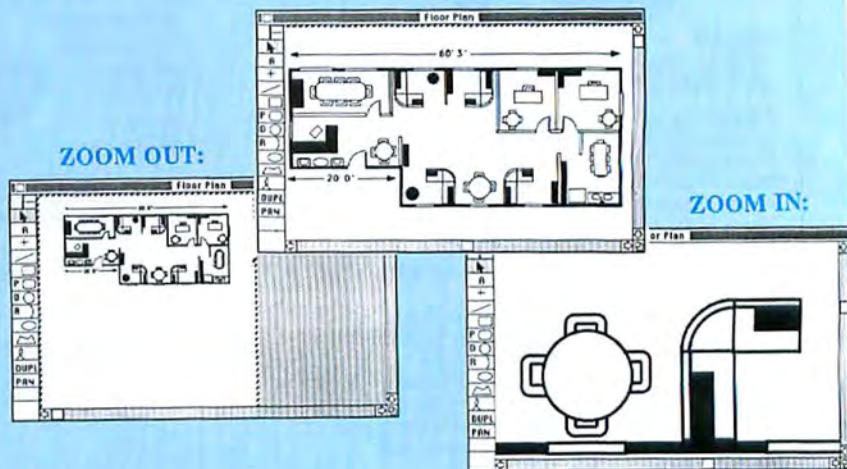
## Features

- Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures from MacPaint™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.

MacDraft™ offers 16 different scales to suit your needs.



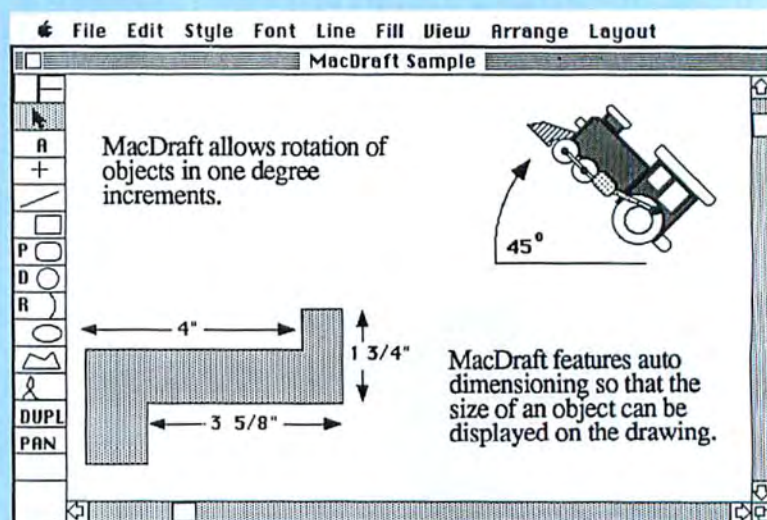
Objects created at one scale, can be pasted into a drawing at a different scale. The objects will reduce or enlarge to conform to the new scale. You may also change the scale of the entire drawing.



The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or enlarged view of the drawing. Regardless of the view, you still have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™.

**ZOOM OUT:** to see your entire drawing, and also add large objects that may stretch beyond a normal view.

**ZOOM IN:** to add fine details to your drawing that may not be convenient to create at a normal view.



**Draw your own conclusions, with MacDraft™.**  
For more information, see your dealer or call us today.

**idd inc.**

**Innovative Data Design, Inc.**

1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520 (415) 680-6818

MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 308 on reader service card



# Macworld Gallery

*An exhibition of Macintosh graphics*

**Edited by Erfert Nielson**

*In addition to the three Macworld Art Contest winners, this month's Gallery features a special exhibit of drawings done by children 5 years of age and younger.*

*To enter the Macworld Art Contest, send a paper copy of your drawing and a description of how you created it to Macworld Gallery, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The first-place winner receives \$500 and a Summagraphics MacTablet; two runners-up receive \$250 each. Prize-winning drawings become the property of Apple Computer.*

## ■ \$500—First Prize

### **Crow**

This drawing represents an effort to draw in a spontaneous way with the Mac. I began with a wide black brush and later used white brushes. I made quick, freehand brush strokes rather than laboring over details. After I made a sketch, I printed a copy to serve as a guide to the placement of lines and patterns. Then I copied and dragged sections of the drawing, moving as quickly and freely as I did when I made the brush strokes.

*Pat Perrin  
Athens, Georgia*



*Crow*



# PC NETWORK

## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than \$24,000,000 and processed over \$100,000 orders.

### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	General Motors
Barclays Bank	Gillette
Bell & Howell	Hewlett Packard
Citibank	Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University	IBM
Data General	ITT
Exxon	Kodak
Farm Bureau Insurance	Multimate
Frontier Airlines	United Nations
General Mills	Yale University
General Electric	Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

### CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: U785

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.



**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

### PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

785

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Basic Membership</b><br>With 14 Days Rental   | <b>Special V.I.P. Membership*</b><br>With 30 Days Rental.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$8   | <input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$15  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals | <input type="checkbox"/> BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year                        | *VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials   |

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date  mo.  year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$

Name

Address  Apt. No.

City  State  Zip

Telephone (  )

**Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):**

- |                                    |                                    |                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE //e | <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE //c | <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE //+ | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM-AT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MACINTOSH | <input type="checkbox"/> LISA      | <input type="checkbox"/> APPLE III | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC |

☐ Other:

Signature

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

## FEATURED PRODUCTS!

### APPLE MACINTOSH

400KB External Disk Drive.....\$349.95\*

### Epson Printers Unbelievable Low Prices!!

LX-80 80COL/100CPS.....205.00\*

FX-80 80COL/160CPS.....303.00\*

FX-100 132COL/160CPS.....434.00\*

### HABA 800KB MAC ADD ON DRIVE

Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!.....315.00\*

### HABA QUARTET

Jazz Features Available Now! Runs on 128K MAC.....101.95\*

### Hayden Ensemble.....155.00\*

1st integrated package for the MAC

### MICROSOFT AT UNHEARD OF PRICES!

Multiplan, File or Word.....102.00\*

BASIC.....79.00\*

Chart.....66.00\*

### APPLE WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with Macintosh Accessory Kit.....485.00\*

### 1st Byte Smooth Talker

Voice Synthesis for the MAC.....70.00\*

### MICROCOM MAC Modem

A Complete Communication System.....365.00\*

### SONY MAC Diskettes

Box of 10.....24.50\*

### Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes

(Box of 10) Includes Free Flap & File Case.....24.95\*

### Central Point Copy II MAC

Back-up Protected Software.....20.00\*

### GTE SYLVANIA 1700 Watt

Filtered Surge Protector.....29.95\*

### IBM PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM

1-320K Drive/1-10MB Hard

Disk/256K CPU.....\$1,886.62\*

\*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

## Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

### ► APPLE //c

128K System  
Modem Port  
Serial Printer Port  
Mouse/Game Port  
Composite/RGB/TV  
40/80 Column  
Monitor Port  
QWERTY/DVORAK  
Keyboard  
Built in Drive  
Software

TOO LOW TO PRINT!



### ► MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM

128K Memory  
400K Diskette  
Keyboard  
Mouse  
Software

TOO LOW TO PRINT!



Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!



(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



---

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



---

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610



## ...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

### GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Advanced Ideas Lucky's Magic Hat	24.00*	Mirage Concepts Trivia	24.00*
Axon Art Portfolio	35.97*	Miles Computing Mac Attack	23.00*
Axon Card Shoppe	35.97*	Palantir Mac Type	24.50*
Blue Chip Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon	28.25*	Penguin Graphics Magician	28.97*
CBS Software Murder by the Dozen	20.97*	Penguin Pensate or Xyphus	20.50*
Expertelligence ExperLogo	80.00*	Penguin Transylvania	20.97*
1st Byte Smooth Talker	70.00*	Professional Software Trivia Fever	22.00*
Hayden Sargon III	28.47*	Priority Software Forbidden Quest	22.00*
Hayden DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes	29.97*	Scarborough MasterType	25.50*
Hayden Word Challenge	21.00*	Scarborough Run for the Money	27.00*
Infocom Deadline, Suspended	28.00*	Sierra On-Line Frogger	21.00*
Infocom Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats	20.50*	Silicon Beach Software Airborne!	18.25*
Infocom Zork II, Zork III	23.50*	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III	28.25*
Infocom Zork I, Witness	20.50*	T/Maker Click Art	29.97*
Infocom Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer	25.00*	Vindex Fun Pack	19.77*
Infocom Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker	22.00*	Vindex Mac Checkers & Reversi	25.17*
Mark of The Unicorn Mouse Stampede	19.00*	Vindex Mac Vegas	31.00*
Miles Computing Mac the Knife	23.40*	Vindex Mac Gammon & Cribbage	25.17*

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Assimilation Process Mac Tracks or Lock It	19.25*	Megahaus Megamerge	75.00*
Assimilation Process Mac Memory Disk	19.25*	Megahaus Megafiler	97.00*
ATI MAC Coach	43.00*	Microsoft Basic	85.00*
Computer Software Design-Mac Lion	227.00*	Microsoft Chart	66.25*
Creative Solutions MacForth Level I	69.00*	Microsoft File	102.25*
Creative Solutions MacForth Level II	112.00*	Microsoft Multiplan	105.00*
Desktop Software 1st Base	90.00*	Microsoft Word	102.25*
Dilithium PC to MAC & Back w/cables	90.00*	Odesta Helix Reg's 512 K Mac	237.00*
Dow Jones Software StraightTalk	45.00*	Peachtree Software Back to Basic Accounting	206.25*
Dow Jones Software Market Manager	103.50*	Peachtree Software G/L, A/P, A/R Each Only	77.00*
Dow Jones Software Spreadsheet Link	45.00*	Provue Overview	135.00*
Funsoft Macasm	60.00*	Rio Grande Software Softmaker II	95.00*
Haba Habadoo	40.00*	Softstyle EpStart	23.97*
Haba Quartet Jazz features Available Now!	101.95*	(USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)	
Harvard MacManager	29.95*	Softsync Personal Accountant	54.00*
Human Edge Communications Edge	98.00*	Software Arts TK Solver	134.50*
Human Edge Management of Sales Edge	110.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File	68.00*
Human Edge Mind Prober	26.50*	Software Publishing PFS: Report	68.00*
Layered Software Front Desk	73.00*	Stoneware DB Master	95.00*
Living Video Text Think Tank (128K VER.)	75.00*	Telos Software Filevision	87.50*
Main Street Main Street Filer	85.00*	Troxix/Monogram Dollars & Sense	74.50*
Main Street Main Street Writer	117.00*	Vindex Macalender	48.00*

### HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

#### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

#### PRINTERS

Apple Macintosh Base System	CALL	Apple Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)	419.95*
Apple Apple IIc	CALL	Apple Imagewriter 15" Carriage (with Mac kit)	530.00*
Apple Apple IIe	CALL	Epson FX 80 10" Platen 180 CPS	303.00*
Compaq Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor	3,018.14* (65.20)	Epson LX 80 10" Platen 100 CPS LQ Mode—New Model!	205.00*
Compaq Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/25K	2,285.00* (49.35)	Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter	60.00*
DATA General DG ONE 128K/1 Drive "The Real Portable"	1,999.00* (43.20)	Okidata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike	340.00*
IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K	1,495.47* (32.55)	Okidata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/15" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike	514.00*
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC/AT All Configs	1,886.62* (40.75)	NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	960.00*
Sayno MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"	620.00* (13.39)	NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!	1,330.00*
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL		

#### DISK DRIVES

#### ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum \$1 per item)

Apple 400KB External Drive	349.95*	Apple Macintosh Carrying Case	74.00*
Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive	1,295.00*	Apple Macintosh Security Kit	37.00*
Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive—Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks!	315.00*	Apple Numeric Keypad	74.00*
Tecmar 5 MB Removable Drive	1,350.00*	Assimilation Process Mac Turbo Touch	79.00*
Tecmar 10 MB Mac Drive	1,350.00*	Innovative Concepts Flip N File II	28.08*
Tecmar Mac Drive Upgrade	1,295.00*	Innovative Concepts Flip N File Micro (25)	6.69*
		Koala MacVision	203.00*
		Kensington Disk Case	20.00*
		Kensington Dust Cover	8.25*
		Kensington Starter Pack	54.00*
		Kensington Surge Protector	33.47*
		Kensington Swivel	21.00*
		Kensington Portable Modem	91.00*
		Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	37.00*
		Micron Tech Micron Eye	275.00*
		Mouse Systems A + Mouse	97.00*
		PC Network Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip & File	24.95*
		PC Network Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)	41.00*
		Thunderware Thundercan Turns your Imagewriter into an Optical digitizer!	155.00*
		Sony 3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)	24.50*

\*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

## ...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

**1 COST + 8% PRICING**—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

**2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG**—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

**3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY**—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

**4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY**—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

**6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS**—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: **IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

**7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. **VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee.** This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

**10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT**—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

**11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY**—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

**12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS**—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

**13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM**—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

**14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

**15 PRICE PROTECTION**—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!! **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U785

Circle 45 on reader service card



■ **\$250—Second Prize**

**Montage**

This drawing started out as a doodle in which the outline of one small shape fit into another, as in a jigsaw puzzle. The drawing grew until it finally filled an entire page. I used a thick brush to outline areas and the paint bucket to fill them in. I frequently went into FatBits to work on details.

*Sam Schofield*  
*London, England*



*Montage*

■ **\$250—Second Prize**

**North Country**

This drawing is of a north-eastern country landscape in late fall. I used the spray can with a variety of patterns, altering the patterns slightly so they wouldn't appear too uniform. I drew the trees, the fence, and the background with a number of different brush tips.

*Paul Comer*  
*Milpitas, California*



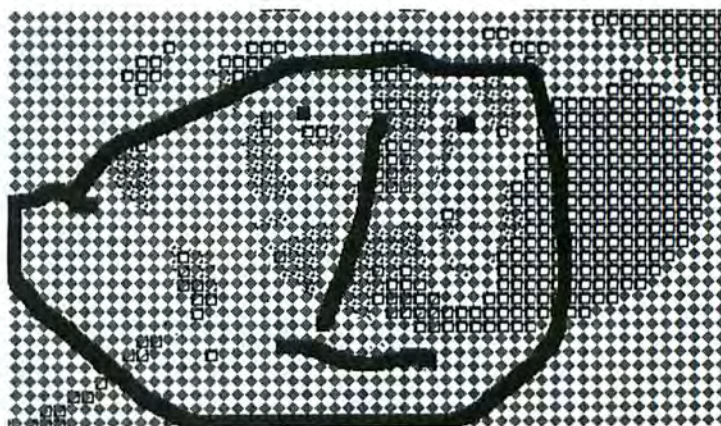
*North Country*



## Children's Gallery

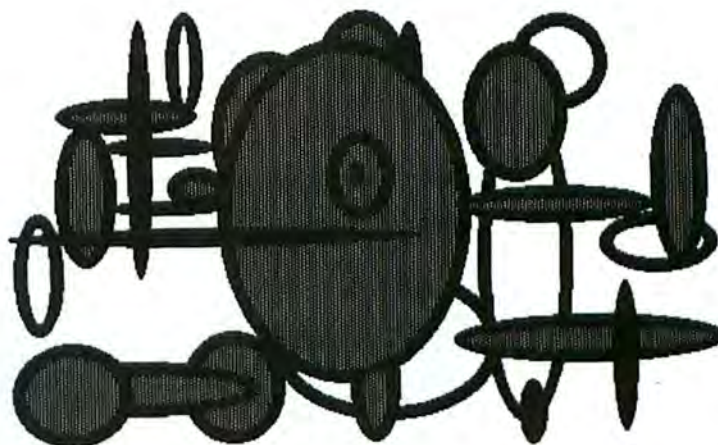
The drawings exhibited here are the efforts of children aged two through five turned loose on their parents' Macs. *MacPaint* features such as Brush Mirrors, the paint bucket, and stretchable geometric shapes give young children a degree of control not available to them with traditional drawing tools. Children in this age group generally find the mouse easier to hold than a crayon or a pencil and are able to create amazingly sophisticated compositions. Many of the parents who sent their kids' creations to *Macworld Gallery* were unable to provide the obligatory description of how the drawing was created because they weren't in the room when it happened. I consider this a tribute to *MacPaint*'s ease of use.

*(continues on page 192)*



*Hippo*

*Merle Dickerson Zimmermann, age 2*  
*Silver Spring, Maryland*



*Untitled*

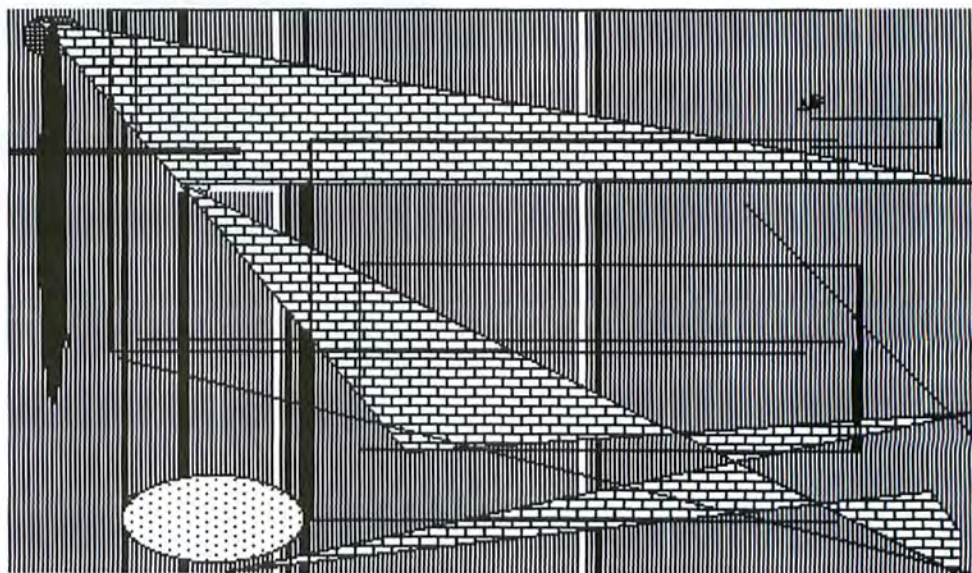
*Ann Kolbeck, age 3*  
*Albuquerque, New Mexico*



*Children's Gallery (continued)*



*Spider on Its Web*  
*Jamie Barringer, age 5*  
*Pueblo, Colorado*

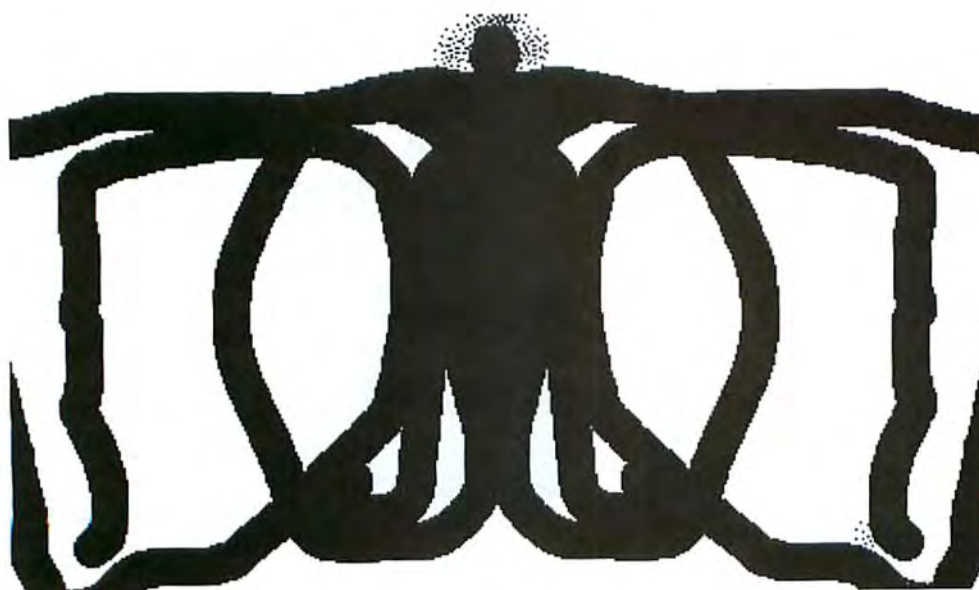


*Untitled*  
*Justin Schreiner, age 3*  
*Alexandria, Virginia*





*Spider*  
*Nicky Monsour, age 4*  
*Hollywood, California*



*A Girl*  
*Leland Carey, age 4*  
*Gladstone, Michigan*



From The People Who Brought You The First  
**Color Macintosh™ Software...**  
...Introducing **ColorChart™**

- Print & plot quality charts & graphs in color
- Make Pie charts, Bar, Line, & Scatter charts, X-Y Plot charts, & High-Low-Close charts
- Use with Apple's ImageWriter™, Scribe®, or Color Plotter™
- Transfer data in from Multiplan® & other applications

**Suggested retail price.....\$99.95**

Other Esoft™ products...

ColorPrint.....\$49.95

...a MacPaint™ printing utility, prints in 8 sizes & up to 8 colors.

Process Color Ribbon Pack.....\$29.95

...3 ImageWriter ribbons: one yellow, one magenta, & one cyan.

**Esoft**  
Enterprises

P.O. Box 179  
Owasso, OK 74055

**(918) 272-7616**

Dealer inquiries invited

See us at the Boston Macworld  
Exposition in Booth #332

ColorChart™, ColorPrint™, and Esoft™ are trademarks of Esoft Enterprises.  
Macintosh™ and Scribe® are trademarks licensed to, and ImageWriter™ and MacPaint™ are trademarks of  
Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan® is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Circle 61 on reader service card

## Are You Leaving Your Macintosh Unpeeled?

Protect Your Mac With  
Quality, Custom-Fit, Fabric  
**DUST COVERS**

In Tan - Navy - Royal - Gray - Cherry - Chocolate

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)



- Professional Appearance.
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric Won't crack or dry out with age.

Also available for Apple II, IBM, & Others

3 pc. set includes:  
Mac, Keyboard  
& Imagewriter  
\$35.00

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Color \_\_\_\_\_

Monogram (\$3) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. Drive (\$5) \_\_\_\_\_ Num. Kypd. (\$3) \_\_\_\_\_  
\*MC/VISA# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA/MC\*) Wis Residents: Add 5% Tax

**CALL (414) 476-1584 OR MAIL Form and Pymt to:**

CO-DU-CO • 5920A W. St. Paul Ave. • Milwaukee, WI 53213

Circle 62 on reader service card

AVAILABLE  
NOW FOR JAZZ™

## REAL ESTATE INVESTORS DEVELOPERS - CPA's

SERIOUS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

from REALDATA

**TAX SHELTER SYNDICATION ANALYSIS** - Cash flow projections and allocations for real estate limited partnerships. INCLUDES NEW DEPRECIATION RULES.  
By Irwin Nestler **\$295**

**ON SCHEDULE** - Economic project planning for subdivision and condominium developers and lenders. This month-by-month timetable helps you analyze and schedule all cash inflow and outflow. By Irwin Nestler **\$195**

**REAL ESTATE OVERLAYS '84** - Sophisticated analysis of investment property. Our most popular program includes an extensive cash flow/sensitivity model, now with 1984 TAX REFORM ACT RULES. **\$150**

**FINANCIAL OVERLAYS** - Personal financial statement, critical ratio analysis, lease vs. buy, and more. **\$100**

**COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS** - Detailed project cost analysis, multi-unit income and expense schedule, and lease-tracking model. **\$100**

**RESIDENTIAL MODELS** - Market analysis by linear regression, mortgage qualifier, and rent vs. buy analysis. **\$100**

Minimum shipping charge \$5 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

**READY TO RUN - EASY TO USE**

Requires Multiplan™ or Jazz™

**REALDATA**

Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals

78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY **203-255-2732**

MC/VISA/COD Accepted

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card

## The most powerful mail list program ever developed! BULK MAILER.



**BULK MAILER** is specially designed for managing large mail lists. It is easy-to-use, fast and totally complete.

This special Macintosh version offers:

- \*Duplication Elimination
- \*Full Zip or Alpha sort
- \*Coding & Date Expiration fields
- \*Large Record Capacity
- \*Multiple Label Formats
- \*Full use of the Mac interface
- \*Plus much, much more.

**BULK MAILER MACINTOSH  
VERSION - \$125.**

Available at your dealer or directly from:

**SATORI**  
SOFTWARE

Satori Software  
5507 Woodlawn N.  
Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 633-1469  
Visa/MasterCard accepted

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



# COPY II MAC™

## • BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes\* *automatically!*

## • INCLUDES THESE POWERFUL UTILITIES:

- Sector Copy
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Format/Verify Disks
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Undelete Files
- Copy Files/Disk

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.

(Two drives and 512K fully supported!)

\*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send your original disk and \$20.)

Increase the power of your  
MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC** ONLY

**CENTRAL POINT**  
Software, Inc.

**\$39.95**

PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 / Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782

MTF 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)



CHECK, COD WELCOME  
(Prepayment Required)

Versions also available for IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

*These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.*

Circle 175 on reader service card

# Mac Disk Catalog



Catalog your diskettes and harddisks • Build and save databases to organize your magnetic library  
Automatic updating • Text File Output • 3x5 Cards  
Disk Labels • Predefined and User Categories.

### Catalog:

- Diskettes
- Hard Disks
- System Files
- Applications
- Documents

### Organize:

- Name
- Date
- Type
- Volume
- Category

### Print:

- File Reports
- Volume Reports
- Disk Labels
- Index Cards
- Statistics

Mac Disk Catalog.....\$39.95

Checks, Visa\* and MasterCard\* Accepted

\*Be sure to note expiration date please.

Connecticut residents please add 7.5% Sales Tax  
Introductory Offer: For a limited time only we will pay  
the postage anywhere in the Continental U.S.

## New Canaan MicroCode

136 Beech Road New Canaan, CT 06840

**(203) 966-6969**

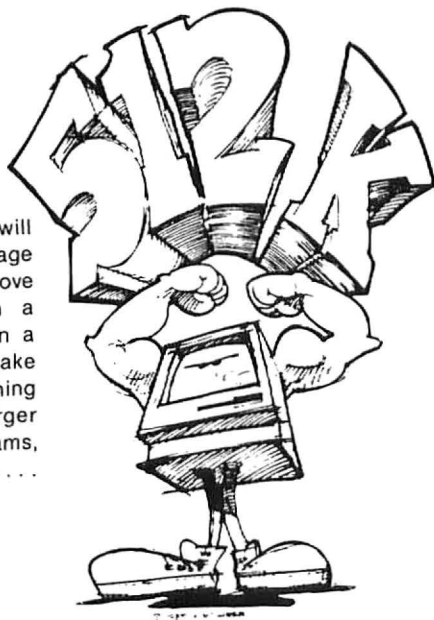
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 284 on reader service card

**Only \$349**

- Fast Service
- 90 Day Warranty
- Free RAM Disk Program
- One Day Express Mail Shipping

After our upgrade you will be able to have 90 page MacWrite documents, move around quickly within a MacPaint document, run a RAM disk program to make your Macintosh "lightning fast", write much larger Microsoft Basic Programs, run Lotus's jazz, etc, etc . . .



**Mass Tech**

Development Labs, Inc.

773 Boston Road  
Groton, MA 01450

(617) 448-3450

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Also available:  
**One Megabyte Upgrade  
Only \$995**

Macintosh, MacPaint and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Process Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card

## IEEE 488 Bus Control for your Macintosh

Interface your Macintosh to over 4000 different IEEE 488 instruments with the Mac488A controller.



The **Mac488A** provides full IEEE 488 bus capability, including controller, talker, and listener functions. Commands received from the Macintosh serial port are converted by the Mac488A into IEEE bus protocol.

- Connects directly to the Macintosh serial port at up to 57k baud.
- High-level commands make programming simple with any language – ENTER, OUTPUT, REMOTE, CLEAR, TRIGGER...
- Advanced capabilities include Pass Control, Receive Control, Secondary Addressing, Serial Poll, and Parallel Poll.
- MACRO buffer stores commands for later execution.

**iotech**

IOtech, Inc.  
P.O. Box 21204  
Cleveland, Ohio 44121  
(216) 439-4091

Circle 73 on reader service card



# VersaTerm™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.

<b>Terminal Emulation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DEC VT100</li> <li>• Tektronix 4014</li> <li>• Data General D200</li> </ul>	<b>Features</b>
<b>File Transfer</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TEXT</li> <li>• MacTerminal™ XModem</li> <li>• Text XModem Protocol</li> <li>• MacBinary XModem</li> <li>• Text Kermit Protocol</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Character throughput up to 9600 baud.</li> <li>• Create TekPrint, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.</li> <li>• Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems.</li> <li>• Implements the full Macintosh User Interface.</li> <li>• Log incoming text stream directly to the ImageWriter at 80, 96 or 136 characters/line.</li> <li>• User Defined Commands up to 128 characters are displayed in a menu.</li> <li>• Automatic Phone Redial.</li> <li>• 96 line scrollable text display kept in memory.</li> <li>• Fully supports VT100 numeric keypad.</li> </ul>
Requires a 128K Macintosh, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.		
<b>List Price \$99</b>		

## VersaTerm-HP™

VersaTerm-HP has the same features of VersaTerm shown above except the VT100 emulation is replaced with the Hewlett Packard 2621 emulation.

- Featuring:
- HP 2624 Line Drawing Graphic Characters.
  - HP 2623 Tektronix Vector Graphics.
  - Use with HP1000/3000 screen editors.
  - ENQ/ACK or XON/XOFF handshake.

**List Price \$99**

## TekPrint™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Generate Pen Plotter quality output with your ImageWriter! Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

**List Price \$79**



2232 Perkiomen Avenue  
Mt. Penn, PA 19606  
(215) 779-0522

See us at the Boston Macworld Exposition • Booth 618

Circle 304 on reader service card

Statistics with Graphics—\$125.00

# StatWorks™ for Macintosh™



## Easy-Quick-Accurate

- Regression—simple/multiple/polynomial
- Statistics—normality/correlation/rank/t-test
- ANOVA—one-way/two-way/ranked data
- Precision—19 significant digits
- Graphics—scatter/line/histogram/3-D
- Mainframes—takes data from mainframes
- Capacity—50,000 data points

**Heyden & Son, Inc.,**

247 S. 41st St., Philadelphia, PA 19104 (215) 382-6673.

Use our toll-free number to order!

1-800-345-8112 (in PA 1-800-662-2444)

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. StatWorks is a trademark of Data Metrics Inc.

Circle 282 on reader service card

## CLEAN HOUSE WITH YOUR MOUSE! USE A "MOUSE DUSTER"!



PAT. PEND.



**NEW INVENTION!**

Have the cleanest mouse in town!

**PICKS UP**

**DIRT!**

**LINT!**

**DUST!**

No matter how clean your work area is there is always dirt, lint, dust, etc. that your mouse's track ball picks up and causes you to continually clean it. Very common isn't it!

Help eliminate this dirty problem with this most remarkable invention ever devised for your mouse. The "Mouse Duster" cleans up your work area as you use your mouse. It saves on wear and tear on your mouse and is worth many times its cost. It installs easily to the bottom of your mouse, and comes with two replacement pads.

**ORDER NOW!** Dealer inquiries welcome

To order send \$9.95 + .50 postage (Check, Money Order, or Bank Card\*) to "Mouse Duster" C/O Eastside Electronics Box 328, Ashton, ID 83420 or call to order (208) 652-3483

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED/CHARGE ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD

BANK CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 131 on reader service card

## R<sub>x</sub> for MacPaint and MacWrite!

☐ Mac Measure → 2.750" ↓ 0.266"  
Mac Measure-- a desk accessory that displays your current pointer position in inches, cm., or screen dots.

☐ Mac Measure ↔ 1.125" ∠ 27°  
Also displays the length and angle of lines as you draw:

☐ Mac Measure → 1.000" ↓ 0.144"  
Displays the size of boxes, marquees and ellipses as you stretch them:

Use it with MacPaint to: • Precisely scale drawings. • Create isometric drawings. • Design forms.  
Use it with BASIC or Pascal to: • Choose the right x and y the first time. • Layout screen displays.

## Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

- A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor for use with Hebrew and other RTL languages.\*
- Text appears on screen and printer\*\* in the correct RTL order.
- Use any of MacWrite's features to control the text size, margins, and tabs.

\*Hebrew font included.

\*\* Not currently compatible with LaserWriter.

## Foundation Systems

P.O. Box 18308-M  
Minneapolis, MN 55418

Charge orders: (800) 328-3890

In Minnesota: (800) 682-3816

Inquiries: (612) 789-3793



**Order Now!**

Mac Measure: \$24.95  
Mac RTL: \$49.95

Minn. residents add 6% tax.  
MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card



# POWER HUNGRY?

Sure you are. Admit it. It doesn't take long to discover that the 128K Apple Macintosh™ is grossly under-powered, a 512K Mac is only adequate, and the more memory the better.

Centa Systems can upgrade your Mac's RAM in 512K increments up to a maximum of 2Mb while maintaining full system compatibility. This is a true memory expansion, not just a large RAM disk. You'll be able to do more of everything, faster. The possibilities are endless.

So why settle for 512K? Call or write Centa Systems today for full details on how you can satisfy the lust for power. (Prices start at \$350.00. Dealer inquiries welcome.)

Apple Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## CENTA SYSTEMS, INC.

5308 Derry Ave, Suite C, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • (818) 889-6246

See us at Macworld Expo in Boston!

Circle 312 on reader service card

## HIPPO-C™

The C compilers for the Macintosh™

### Level 1:

The ideal C compiler: powerful, expandable, affordable.

- A friendly, integrated environment complete with a screen editor, full K&R C compiler, linker, source-level debugger, tutorial, standard C library, and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to over 400 Toolbox routines, serial ports and sound channels.
- Over 200 pages of documentation and many sample programs.
- Upgradable to Hippo-C Level 2 for \$250.00 suggested retail price.
- New version 1.2.
- \$149.95 suggested retail price.

### Level 2:

At last: a complete professional C compiler!

- Allows for the creation of large, stand-alone commercial applications.
- Comes with a screen editor, optimizing K&R C compiler, 68000 assembler, linker, C library, stdio package, full floating-point support, and structure definition files.
- "Glue" routines which allow easy access to Macintosh features.
- UNIX™-like shell which includes many powerful commands and utilities.
- Convenient access to over 500 Toolbox routines.
- Documentation, many sample programs, and sources.
- No royalties or license fees.
- You may obtain a non-copy protected disk by signing and returning a form along with \$25.00 to Hippopotamus.
- \$399.95 suggested retail price.

## HIPPOTAMUS™

SOFTWARE, INC.

985 University Avenue, Suite 12, Los Gatos, California 95030 • 408/395-3190 • Telex: 172211 HHSUNL

Available from your local dealer or directly from Hippopotamus Software

Dealer inquiries welcome. We accept credit cards, checks, and money orders. California residents add local sales tax. Please include \$10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 40 on reader service card

## Professional 3.5" Duplication State-of-the-Art Protection Schemes One Day Turnaround - Low Prices 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Echo Data is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5", 5.25" and 8" formats. Our full service facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our quality, protection and prices are the very best! Why call anyone else?

## Wholesale Blank Disks!!!

We pass along our distributor prices to you for first quality brand name disks. **No Minimum Order.** We stock disks for all formats and sizes, and our prices start at less than \$1 per disk. **We won't be undersold!!!** Our Mac disks are **\$2.25 per disk or less.** We carry Maxell, 3M, and many others, plus our economical house brand, all guaranteed!

To place an order or get further information, call us at: 800-441-9374, then 1441 after tone. 215-363-2400 in PA. No surcharge for VISA or MC orders. UPS or Fed X orders shipped the same day. CODs and checks are welcome.



DATA SERVICES, INC.  
Marsh Creek Corp Center  
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

## At Last... A Real Estate Program You Can Take To The Bank!

Investing in real estate should not be a gamble and it's not if you make the right decision at the right time!

For years banks and professionals have successfully analyzed real estate. Now you can share the same knowledge and put it to work for you. Save time and money!

Whether you are a first-time investor or a seasoned professional, \*R.E. Pro-I allows you to cut through the sales pitch and get right to the bottom line. Here's how it works...

Choose any project you have under consideration. Run the numbers through the appropriate R.E. Pro-I program to determine profitability, then take the 7-page report directly to your bank. The following testimonials tell the rest of the story...

"I walked into the bank to talk with my loan officer armed with only an idea and my Real Estate Investment Analysis provided by Tronsoft. I walked out an hour later with 100% financing and the bank as my partner"

- President, Invest Corp.

"Without my new R.E. Pro-I investment analysis, I would have missed tens of thousands of unseen costs, until after it was too late!"

- I. Chambers, Kenmark Ind.

"...Tronsoft's financial analysis provided the backbone of our limited partnership offering and our 3.3 million dollar loan."

- David Harris, Wakefield & Hopper, Inc.

You owe it to yourself to make the most of your investments. Let R.E. Pro-I start you on your way today.

\*R.E. Pro-I works in conjunction with Multiplan™.

MC/Visa orders call collect (805) 564-3386, or send check/money to Tronsoft, Inc., P.O. Box 23202, Santa Barbara, CA 93121. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Please add \$5.00 for shipping.

• Single Family Investment Program	\$135.00
• Multi-Family Residential Program - 2 disk set (new construction & existing)	\$165.00
• Commercial/Industrial Program - 2 disk set (new construction & existing)	\$165.00
• Professional Package (includes all of the above) - 5 disk set	\$295.00

Your order will be shipped within 24 hours via UPS Air Freight. Orders with checks will be delayed 10 days.

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.







**Only \$399**  
 Installed  
 (or less - call  
 for current  
 pricing)

**Fatten your Mac**

**Mac 512K Upgrades**

All Chips Socketed  
 90 Day Warranty  
 Fast Service  
 (Overnight if desired)  
 100% Hardware and Software  
 Compatible with Apple's Upgrade

Kits Also Available


For more information  
 Call or Write:

**MACohm Projects**  
 129 N. Randolph  
 Macomb, IL 61455  
 1-800-851-2753  
 (outside Illinois)

In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

Apple is a registered™ of Apple Computer

Circle 295 on reader service card



## LIONHEART

**BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE**

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "...our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable."

- BUSINESS STATISTICS ..... \$145
- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS ..... 125
- EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS ... 85
- FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES... 125
- BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING ..... 145
- DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES. 95
- LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ..... 85
- PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES 85
- MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS ..... \$150
- OPTIMIZATION ..... 90

MACINTOSH, LISA, and many other formats.

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440  
 (514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

## MEGAMAX C

**FEATURING**

- ONE PASS COMPILE • IN-LINE ASSEMBLY
- SMART LINKER • FULL ACCESS OF MAC-INTOSH ROUTINES • REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT
- AND MUCH MORE...

**SYSTEM INCLUDES:**

- FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) • LINKER • LIBRARIAN • DIS-ASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER
- RMaker • DOCUMENTATION

"Megamax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development!"  
MACazine-Jan. 1985

NAME	SIZE	TIME
SIEVE	5880 *	4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

\* using register variables

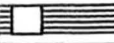
CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION TO:

**Megamax, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 851521  
 RICHARDSON, TX 75085-1521  
 (214) 987-4931


VISA/MC/COD ACCEPTED  
 MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.  
 DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

**\$299.95**

Circle 109 on reader service card



### Acuity Shell




The Acuity Shell provides the same basic function as the Macintosh™ Finder; however, the Shell gives you more control. Features include:

- Batch facility
- Built-in text editor
- Built-in utilities
- Menu driven interface
- Command line interface
- Ability to select startup disk
- Ability to select default disk
- Support of desk accessories
- I/O redirection
- Applications start faster
- Disks eject immediately
- Works with standard applications
- Works with the Finder

For information or to order contact:

<b>Acuity Computer</b>	\$100
P.O. Box 43085	
Austin, TX 78745	VISA/MC
(512) 282-5069	accepted

Texas residents include sales tax.



Circle 277 on reader service card



# 3 1/2"

**MICRO DISKETTES**

**Single Side \$3.60**  
**Double Side \$4.85**

Shipping and Handling \$3.00  
 ILL. RES.  
 Add 7% SALES TAX.

**INFORMATION AND INQUIRIES**  
**1-(800) FLOPPY 3**

**Phone for our 100+ Price**

SONY is a registered trademark of SONY Corporation.

Circle 278 on reader service card

To understand much of what we're doing with respect to cancer research, you'd need a graduate degree in microbiology or biochemistry.

But to understand how well our educational programs and service resources help both patients and their families, simply talk to one out of every 100 Americans who are part of our volunteer program. Or talk to one of the 3 million who've survived cancer.

The battle isn't over but we are winning.

Please support the American Cancer Society.





# Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

**FORMAT:** The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

**RATES:** Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of \$627. We offer a six-time insertion at \$1068 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

**DEADLINE:** For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

## ■ Accessories

### ○ Cables

#### Mac Custom Cables

The Mac-Modem cables mate with the Hayes (RS232) 1200 and compatible modems and match Mac's original molded cable style and color. The Mac-Printer cable mates with any Mac-compatible RS232 serial printer both are complete with Thumb-screws and full shielding. \$29.95. *N<sup>2</sup> Products, Inc., 408/435-0227, 619/243-3632*

### ○ Supplies

#### Oak Disk Cube™

This beautiful 3½" disk file is made of solid oak, then hand rubbed in a light stain and tung oil finish. It measures 8½" by 5½". Index tabs are included for organizing up to 50 disks. All hardware is brass. Priced at \$39.95 plus \$5.00 shipping. Order by mail directly from *M & M Micro Accessories, 1533 Ralston Ave., Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/342-2591*

#### Under \$9.00 Helpers

Mouse MATE II™, the preferred, long-lasting, PORON tracking pad: \$8.95; MacBelt with Mouse Holster™, the colorful disk slot protector and mouse holder in one: RED, WHITE, or BLUE \$5.95; dePlug™, rubber disk slot insert for dust/dirt protection: \$2.95. Add \$2 S/H. Visa/MC. For brochure send SASE to *Windsock Corporation, P.O. Box 93, Mulvane, KS 67110, 316/777-4926*

#### MacDrawers

Improve typing posture and comfort and add almost 100 sq. inches of desktop space. Made to fit the Mac keyboard, sturdy, and easily mounts under any desk, table, or computer

furniture. Built-in padded wrist rest and dust seal. Detaches for use wherever you go. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$49.

*Cass Tool Co., P.O. Box 21, Cassville, WI 53806, 800/336-7502*

#### Diskpac 3.5

A unique carrying case for 3½-inch disks. Diskpac organizes and stores up to six disks and folds into thirds, making it small enough to fit into a suit pocket or briefcase. The case is made of nylon with a velcro closure and comes in black or navy. Custom silkscreening and colors available. \$14.95.

*edTech Marketing Corporation, 1110 Morse Rd., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/885-1985*

#### MacStac™ Work Station

Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac™ raises the screen to eye level and holds the external drive, disks, and modem underneath (no tilting!) in the same space as the Mac. Sturdy construction of the highest quality clear or bronze acrylic. Call or write today! Visa/MC \$54.95 + \$3 s/h.

*Adex, Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472*

#### Colored Printer Ribbons

For your Imagewriter—\$6.50 each. Available in red, green, blue, purple, brown (black—\$5.50). Also available for a variety of other printers. Call toll-free and find out how you can save money by recycling your used ribbons. MC/Visa accepted. Competitive pricing on diskettes and paper.

*Golden Ribbon Corp., 6317 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80303, 800/621-8385 ext. 104*

## ■ Business Opportunities

### Looking for a Publisher

for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services—documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.

*Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262*

## ■ Hardware

### ○ Interfaces

#### Granny Smith Connection

A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer.

*ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210  
208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.*

### ○ Memory Upgrade

#### 512K Upgrade

At last, an affordable way to upgrade your Mac to 512K! Our upgrades are 100% hardware and software compatible with the factory "Fat Mac." Install the kit yourself, or send us your board, and we will install it with a 90-day warranty. Prices: Kit \$175, Installed \$249. Ask about our 2-mega-byte upgrade.

*MacMemory Electronics, 500 W. Middlefield Rd. #28, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-4176*



## ○ Video Adaptors

### The Mentaurs CVA

Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.

*Mentaurs Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565*

## ■ Publications

### EarthBeat disk-magazine

Pulsetaker of the world. User-created. Editor's goal: to window new kinds of creativity made possible by Macintosh™. Submit (on disk) whatever you'd like to share with the world of Mac users and get first disk-issue free. Or send a blank disk & \$5 to:

*Omegaman Productions, P.O. Box 278, Islesboro, ME 04848*  
(This ad runs in 27 countries)

### Macintosh Typefaces

A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send \$14.95 plus \$2.50 postage & handling. In CA add \$.90 sales tax.

*Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027*

### Premier Edition \$3

FIND IT FAST! Encyclopedia-like digest of all Mac magazine, trade journal, newspaper, newsletter articles, vendor press releases organized by topic, w/ original reviews/editorial. Speeds getting facts you need. Learn inside tips/opinions from real users. Bimonthly, to be monthly. 1 year \$12. MC/Visa.

*MacBriefs™, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518.*

## ■ Software

### ○ Accounting

#### COMBO & Mac Movie

*Combo* includes inventory with POS (prints price lists, reorder lists, invoices, tracks inventory items +) & Accounts Receivable (prints invoices, statements, aged receivables +). *Mac Movie* combines inventory control, customer control, and register activity (with bar codes). Especially for video retailers.

*Eureka Computer Systems, 1419 W. Seventh Ave., P.O. Box 2308, Corsicana, TX 75110, 214/872-2501*

### ○ Artificial Intelligence

#### AI for Your Mac

Maybe you're satisfied with *MacWrite*. But if you're a professional writer, you also need our *Advanced Writing Toolkit* using the AI Engine™. Grammar and style checking, typesetting and PostScript code conversion, telephone dialing, and much, much more! By William Bates. Only \$29.95 from:

*Knowledge Engineering, G.P.O. Box 2139, New York, NY 10116*

### ○ Backup Restore

#### MacCrack Pak II

Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & also UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest packages. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use, and technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only \$79.95 + \$5.20 (CA) + \$3 s/h.

*FWB Co., 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055*

### ○ Building Design

#### Architects and Engineers

Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use—Well Documented—Money-Back Guarantee! THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES

● Vol. I (Rafters/Joists/Beams) \$150  
● Vol. II (Seismic/Shear Walls) \$125.  
*Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Ox-nard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318*

## ○ Business

### Zipfinder

Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.

*Softidea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.*

### Profit Planning

Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan*™:

● Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments) ● Expense Plans  
● Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. \$29 per plan or \$75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure.

*Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400*

### ○ Business Forms

#### The MacForms™ Series

● *MacForms*—a 4-disk set w/ over 100 *MacPaint* business forms. Virtually every business form you'll ever need \$79.95.

● *DrawForms*—business forms designed for use w/ *MacDraw*. Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. \$59.

● *CalcForms*—*Multiplan* business forms w/ built-in calculators & advanced *Multiplan* functions. \$59.  
*Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098*

### ○ Communications

#### Grafterm

Infrastructure Software announces a high-performance graphics terminal package for the Mac. *Grafterm* receives plots from your host computer in Tektronics format and can perform zoom and pan operations locally on the plot. High-resolution (144 dots/in.) plotting on the Imagewriter is supported. \$100.

*Infrastructure Software, 701 Devonshire Dr. C-18, Champaign, IL 61820, 217/351-0066*

## ○ Compilers

### Consulair Mac C™ & Toolkit

Mac C—a C compiler for the Macintosh.

Mac C Toolkit—A Support Library of Mac C.

From the creators of Apple's MDS System. A full K&R C development system that accesses all Macintosh ROM routines. Allows development of pure Macintosh applications and now includes floating point.

*Consulair Corp., 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 94025, 415/322-2757*

### ○ Data Management

#### DATAFAST

A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. \$39. Req. 128K, 1dd.

*Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

### ○ Educational

#### New Test Generation Pkg.

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes *MacWrite*/*MacPaint* compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.  
*Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202*

### ○ Engineering

#### Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested in designing, documenting, and experimenting



with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. \$59.95.  
*Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343*

## ○ Font System

**TECH, SuperGreek, Hebrew**  
TECH for Math/Science Equations, Greek & over 1000 different symbols all from one font! 9-, 10-, 12-, 18-, 20-, 24-point sizes. \$119.95. Speed-typing, overstrike, accents, & diacritics: SuperFrench-German-Spanish \$49.95, SuperGreek \$99.95, MacHebrew; Kana; Korean; Cyrillic \$99.95. SuperGreek, Hebrew & Phonetics \$179.95. *Linguists' Software, P.O. Box 231, Mount Hermon, CA 95041, 408/335-2577*

## ○ Games

**ADVENTURE—The Original**  
Explore Colossal Cave in the exciting Adventure that started them all. Find treasures. Outsmart trolls. We give you the unsecured BASIC source code, so not only can you play the game, you can see how Adventure games are programmed. Requires MS-BASIC \$29.95. Order direct from: *IW James & Associates, 1525 E. County Rd. 58, Fort Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-5296*

## GATO for the Mac—\$39.95

Authentic WWII submarine warfare simulation. Use the mouse to control your GATO-class submarine as it patrols the Pacific looking for enemy ships. Adjustable skill levels & programmable missions make this game a continuing source of entertainment for all ages. MC/Visa accepted. *Golden Ribbon Corp., 6317 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80303, 800/621-8385 ext.104*

## ○ Graphics

### M.A.I.L.

**Magnetic Arts Image Library** is a series of MacPaint data disks full of quality art. Each disk has a theme. M.A.I.L. is sold through the mail at the price of \$20 per disk + \$5 S/H. Now available: *Erotica, Faces, Prince, Hands, Romantic Images, Portraits of the 49ers*. More are in the works.  
*Magnetic Arts, 215 Bridgeway #2, Sausalito, CA 94965, 415/331-5069*

## Housebuilder™

Architectural graphics system designed by professional builder. Assemble accurate scale drawings of real-world building and landscape materials to easily produce and modify plans, elevations, and interiors. Complete documentation. Requires MacPaint and external disk drive. \$55. Info \$2.  
*Alternative Enterprises, 8735 Gerst Ave., Perry Hall, MD 21128*

## The Original Animator

For fun and games. MBASIC programs for creating cartoons, games, etc. Draw with pen, then rotate, step, and change to disk or data files in seconds. Many active objects and moving scenery. Sample programs and prewritten sequences. Complete tutorial, DISK, s/h send \$39.95 (in TX add tax \$1.83)  
*Adamator Graphics, 1750 Junction Hwy., Kerrville, TX 78028, 512/238-4883*

## ○ Index

### Quarterly Macworld Index

Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching through back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, and software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac library. 1 yr. for only \$12.95. *Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520365, Salt Lake City, UT 84152*

## ○ Languages

### Kriya introduces NEON™

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Small-talk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac—on the Mac. \$150.  
*Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624*

### MacFORTH™

*The Language of Innovation*. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.  
Level 1 - Explorer's Systems \$149

Level 2 - Professional System \$249  
Level 3 - Developer's Kit \$499  
*Royalty Free License* for commercial development.  
*Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262*

## ○ Maps

### MacAtlas™ Volume 1

Tired of pie charts? Make maps with *MacAtlas*! 19 *MacPaint* documents of professionally designed maps. USA at 8x10, 5x7, and clipboard sizes. Maps show census divisions, regions, and states. Use as is or enhance with *MacPaint* tools to display data. Task-oriented manual shows how to design attractive maps. \$79.  
*MicroMaps, P.O. Box 1353, Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/658-4333*

## ○ Mathematics

### Math Package—Set of

9 BASIC programs (Ver 1&2)—Fourier spectral analysis (unequally spaced data), FFT, nonlinear weighted least squares, eigen-analysis, pseudo-inverse, lsq min norm sol to linear sys. Disk/keybd input, screen/printer/disk output. Screen plots. Data generation progs/files on disk. Good doc, many examples. \$99.  
*Greer Software Products (mw), Box 268, Amundale, VA 22003*

## ○ Public Domain

### Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software—Hundreds available, \$10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send \$1 for a catalog. *Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838*

### Public-Domain Disks \$9

Have access to hundreds of public-domain programs by mail! Members pay \$9 per disk plus \$1 postage & handling. Send \$20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.  
*PD Mac, Dept. H, P.O. Box 5625, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423*

## ○ Real Estate

### REMS Investor 2000

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.  
*REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887*

## ○ Speech Synthesis

### SmoothTalker

*SmoothTalker* is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.  
*First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006*

## ○ Statistics

### Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. \$149. Requires 2dd.  
*NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

### STATEFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPER-FAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, non-parametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. \$99. Req. 128K, 1dd.  
*Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*



## At last...**TMON**, a genuine **debugger** with **POWER** for the **Macintosh™** from **TMQ Software, Inc.**



### Features:

- Runs on 128K or 512K single Macintosh™
- Uses mouse or keyboard • Multiple windows
  - Identifies objects on the heap
  - 8 types of windows:
    - Dump • Disassembly • Breakpoint • Number Conversion
    - User Function • Register • Heap • Resource File
- Recognizes symbols generated by Lisa Pascal
- Mouse "antifreeze" • Resides in low or high memory
  - Heap scramble 8 times faster than Apples
  - Available alternate register set
- Advanced users can generate their own functions



**TMON** © 1985 TMQ Software, Inc.  
1110 Lake Cook Road Suite 375  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60090  
312-520-4440

on sale now for \$100, MasterCard and Visa accepted  
\$3.00 additional for C.O.D. shipments

Circle 263 on reader service card

## MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between  
your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files on the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ↔ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just \$125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

**DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855**  
**(203) 866-4944**

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

Circle 281 on reader service card

202 August 1985

## Macworld Directory

### StatWorks

A powerful statistics package with graphics designed for a wide variety of applications on the Macintosh. Regression analysis, descriptive stats, ANOVA, nonparametric tests, and more. Uses data from different sources including other Macintosh applications and mainframes via MacTerminal. \$125.

Heyden & Son, Inc., 247 S. 41st St., Philadelphia, PA 19104,  
215/382-6673

### ○ Templates

#### Business Templates

Make Instant Use of Your Multiplan Spreadsheet

##### \*Business Applications\*

- Accounts Receivable/Payable
- Cash Flow Manager/Projector
- Checkbook/Credit Card Manager
- Payroll
- Economic Order Quantity
- Others
- Flexible design with complete documentation.

Send \$29 in check or money order to:  
PrestoPlates, P.O. Box 2012, Calverton, NY 11933.

### ○ Tools

#### Expert Systems for MAC

Knowledge Integration Toolkit MacKIT Level 1 brings Knowledge Engineering technology to the rest of us. IF/THEN/DO rule language, certainty factors, back-chaining inference engine will display line of reasoning and show MacPaint documents. Intro. price thru 9/30/85 \$75 + \$3 s/h. PA res. add 6%. MC/Visa. Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M, Grantham, PA 17027,  
717/766-4496

### ○ Utilities

#### COPY II MAC

COPY II MAC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment! COPY II MAC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, recovers data from damaged disks, and undeletes files. For 128K or 512K Mac, 1 or 2 drives. Also available for IBM, Apple II, Comm 64. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas). Visa/MC/Check.

Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

### GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! \$40 ppd. To order or request information:

Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S.  
800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

### ■ Typesetting

#### MacTypeNet

Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Send your text and/or graphics via disk or modem for outputting on Linotype™ laser typesetter at 2450 lines per inch resolution or on the Apple LaserWriter at 300 lines per inch. 24-hour turnaround in most cases. Write or call for user information.

Lasergraphics, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152, 313/937-9612

*The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.*

*FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.*

*Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.*

*RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of \$627. We offer a six-time insertion at \$1068 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.*

*DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*



# Product Index

Reader  
Service  
Number

Reader  
Service  
Number

Reader  
Service  
Number

## ■ Software

### Business

- 227 Altsys Corp., 168
- 240 Applied Logic Systems, 60
- 7 Arrays Inc./Continental Software, 161
- 226 CompServCo, 177
- 159 DataPak Software, Inc., 32
- 281 DataViz, Inc., 202
- 190 Digital, Etc., 10
- 5 Eqtron Corporation, 11
- 61 Esoft Enterprises, 194
- 282 Heyden & Sons, Inc., 196
- 249 Infosphere, 69
- 50 Living Videotext, Inc., 20
- 88 Megahaus Corp., 77
- Microsoft Corporation, 6-7
- 273 Organization Development Software, Inc., 183
- 74 Palantir Software, 12
- 304 Peripheral Computers & Supplies, Inc., 196
- Satori Software, 194
- Software Publishing, 142
- 225 StatSoft, 173
- Tronsoft, Inc., 197
- 42 Vindex, Inc., 46

### Communications

- 321 Beem Systems Corp., 121
- 281 DataViz, Inc., 202
- 236 Dreams of the Phoenix, 204
- 249 Infosphere, 69

### Data Management

- 66 Computer Software Designs, Inc., 14-15
- 5 Eqtron Corporation, 11
- Forethought, Inc., 8-9
- 282 Heyden & Son, Inc., 196
- 284 New Canaan MicroCode, 195
- 38 Organizational Software Corp., 76
- 77 ProVUE Development Corp., 33-40
- 26 Rio Grande Software, 182
- 84 SofTech Microsystems, 151
- Software Publishing, 142
- 302 StatSoft, 177
- 183 Warner Software, 17

### Educational

- 276 BrainPower, Inc., 163
- 319 Davidson & Associates, Inc., 145
- 320 Davidson & Associates, Inc., 147
- 118 First Byte, 64
- 273 Organization Development Software, Inc., 183
- 141 Queue, 154
- 314 Software Concepts, Inc., 72a
- 225 StatSoft, 173

### Entertainment/Strategy

- 317 Aegis Development, Inc., 172
- Hayden Software Company, Inc., 66
- 37 Miles Computing, Inc., 68
- 233 PBI Software, 67
- 268 Silicon Beach Software, 22

### Financial

- 7 Arrays Inc./Continental Software, 161
- 318 Execucum Systems Corp., 48-49
- 282 Heyden & Son, Inc., 196
- 238 Lionheart, 198
- 124 Peachtree Software, 149
- 49 RealData, 194
- 113 T/Maker Graphics, 63

## Graphics

- 204 Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 166
- 165 Casady Company, 174
- 120 Challenger Software, 73
- 226 CompServCo, 177
- 218 Enterset, 24
- 61 Esoft Enterprises, 194
- Hayden Software Company, Inc., 66
- 324 Innovative Data Design, Inc., 170
- 308 Innovative Data Design, Inc., 186
- 2 Manhattan Graphics, 52-53
- 275 Microspot, 16
- 29 T/Maker Graphics, 59
- 322 T/Maker Graphics, 61
- 301 Vamp, Inc., 173

## Languages/Development Systems

- 298 CWare Corporation, 158
- 287 Consulair Corp., 172
- 56 Expertelligence, 62
- 40 Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 197
- 246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 57
- 112 Manx Software Systems, 150
- 109 Megamax, Inc., 198
- Microsoft Corporation, 6-7
- 84 SofTech Microsystems, 153

## Miscellaneous

- 277 Acuity Computer, 198
- 175 Central Point Software, Inc., 195
- 23 Foundation Systems, 196
- 166 Great Wave Software, 148
- 208 Ideaform, Inc., 204
- 219 Micro Analyst, Inc., 168
- Microsoft Corporation, 6-7
- 284 New Canaan MicroCode, 195
- Satori Software, 194
- 314 Software Concepts, Inc., 72a
- 303 Symmetry Corporation, 179
- 263 TMQ Software, Inc., 202
- 217 Tesseract Distributing, Inc., 160

## Personal Business/Home

- 227 Altsys Corp., 168
- 7 Arrays Inc./Continental Software, 161
- 166 Great Wave Software, 148
- Hayden Software Company, Inc., 66
- 50 Living Videotext, Inc., 20
- 266 Silicon Beach Software, 102
- 314 Software Concepts, Inc., 72a

## Word Processing/Spelling

- 218 Enterset, 24
- 23 Foundation Systems, 196

## ■ Hardware

### Digitizers

- 323 GTCO Corp., 203
- 90 New Image Technology, Inc., 176
- 244 Summagraphics Corp., 175
- 167 Thunderware, Inc., 139

### Hard Disks

- 206 Corvus Systems Corp., 54
- 59 First Class Peripherals, 169
- 176 General Computer Company, 74-75
- 171 Iomega Corporation, 50
- Paradise Systems, Inc., 18-19
- 223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
- 14 Tecmar, BC

### Miscellaneous

- 265 Assimilation, Inc., 21, 23
- 271 Computer Friends, 185
- 232 Dayna Communications, 29-31
- 61 Esoft Enterprises, 194
- 73 IO Tech, Inc., 195
- 11 Kensington Microwave, 26-27
- 295 MACohm Projects, 198
- 261 MassTech, 195

- 174 Micro Conversions, Inc., 78
- 115 Professional Data Systems, 176
- 177 Systems Control, 146
- 58 TPS Electronics, 67, 69
- 51 Tri-Data, 178
- 6 Voad Systems, Inc., 155

### Modems

- 11 Kensington Microwave, 26-27
- 239 Prometheus Products, 5

### Printers/Printer Accessories

- 271 Computer Friends, 185
- 164 Diversions, Inc., 170
- 203 Juki Office Machine Corp., 159
- Nec Information Systems, IBC

## ■ Accessories

### Disks

- 134 Comark, Inc., 162
- 193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 197
- 278 Floppy 3 Corp., 198

### Miscellaneous

- 62 Co-Du-Co, 194
- 134 Comark, Inc., 162
- 315 Complimate Products, 176
- 164 Diversions, Inc., 170
- 131 Eastside Electronics, 196
- 83 Ergotron, Inc., 28
- 178 Frontrunner, 176
- 305 Innovative Technologies, 47
- 291 MPH Electronics, IFC
- 85 Personics Corporation, 122-123

## ■ Mail Order

- Business Computers of Peterborough, 185
- 134 Comark, Inc., 162
- 220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 65
- 313 Creative Computer, 184
- Disk World, Inc., 184
- 290 Flashware, 181
- 231 H & E Computronics, Inc., 171
- 272 Icon Review, 140-141
- 4 MacConnection, 104-107
- 16 Macstore, 177
- 284 New Canaan MicroCode, 195
- 215 Northeastern Software, 164-165
- 4 PC Connection, 104-107
- 45 PC Network, 188-189
- 262 PC's Limited, 177
- 216 Programs Plus, 70-71
- 55 Telasoft, 156

## ■ Events

- Macworld Exposition, 132-133

## ■ Services

- 312 Centa Systems, Inc., 197
- 316 CText, 58
- 193 Echo Data Services, Inc., 197

*The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

# The Mouse Is O



The Macintizer is *better* than mouse: its stylus gives you pre control for drawing, you can tr original artwork, and it won't o or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port fo 100% compatibility with all yo programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTC Corporation for more details.




**GTCO Corporation**  
1055 First Street, Rockville, MD  
Phone: (301) 279-9550 Telex:



Reads  
your disk  
Prints your label

# MacLabeler™



Organize your  
software library  
with custom labels.

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your diskette and prints them out on a wrap-around label. If there are more names than will fit on a label, MacLabeler lets you select the ones you want by just pointing and clicking with the mouse.

MacLabeler doesn't require special labels to work. Use any paper, cut out with scissors, and attach with regular glue stick. Or use pressure-sensitive label sheets if you desire. Pressure-sensitive label material included.

MacLabeler will also display, sort, and print a complete directory of your diskette. Push in your diskette and see the contents immediately. **Search diskettes fast!**

System Requirements: 128k or 512k Apple Macintosh™ and Imagewriter printer.

\$49.95 + \$3.00 shipping & handling. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Ask your dealer or order from:

**IDEAFORM INC.**  
P.O. Box 1540  
Fairfield, IA 52556  
515 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
MacLabeler is a trademark of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

# \$39.95 A Dream Come True!

## Our programs are:

Designed from scratch for the Mac; use the full potential of the mouse, windows, and menu-bars; provide the features you'd otherwise pay hundreds of dollars for.

They're stand-alone applications; they don't require BASIC or any other computer language.

What's more *none* of our programs are copy protected. You can make back-ups to your heart's content. However, we'd prefer that you not make copies for all your friends — after all, at our price, your friends can afford to buy their own.

*Dreams of the Phoenix*

P.O. Box 10273

Jacksonville, Florida 32247

(904) 396-6952

"Where Dreams Come to Light"

Circle 236 on reader service card

# Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number	Reader Service Number
277	Acuity Computer, 198
317	Aegis Development, Inc., 172
227	Altisys Corp., 168
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 166
240	Applied Logic Systems, 60
7	Arrays, Inc./Continental Software, 161
265	Assimilation, Inc., 21, 23
321	Beem Systems Corp., 121
276	BrainPower, Inc., 163
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 185
316	CTex, 58
298	CWare Corporation, 158
165	Casady Company, 174
312	Centas Systems, Inc., 197
175	Central Point Software, Inc., 195
120	Challenger Software, 73
62	Co-Du-Co, 194
134	Comark, Inc., 162
226	CompServCo, 177
315	Complinate Products, 176
271	Computer Friends, 185
66	Computer Software Designs, Inc., 14-15
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 65
287	Consular Corp., 172
206	Corvus Systems Corp., 54
313	Creative Computer, 184
95	Creighton Development, Inc., 51
159	DataPak Software, Inc., 32
281	DataViz, Inc., 202
319	Davidson & Associates, Inc., 145
320	Davidson & Associates, Inc., 147
232	Dayna Communications, 29-31
190	Digital, Etc., 10
—	Disk World, Inc., 184
164	Diversions, Inc., 170
236	Dreams of the Phoenix, 204
131	Eastside Electronics, 196
193	Echo Data Services, Inc., 197
218	Enterset, 24
5	Eqtron Corporation, 11
83	Ergotron, Inc., 28
61	Esoft Enterprises, 194
318	Execucom Systems Corp., 48-49
56	Expertelligence, 62
118	First Byte, 64
59	First Class Peripherals, 169
290	Flashware, 181
278	Floppy 3 Corp., 198
—	Forethought, Inc., 8-9
23	Foundation Systems, 196
178	Frontrunner, 176
323	GTCO Corp., 203
176	General Computer Company, 74-75
166	Great Wave Software, 148
231	H & E Computronics, Inc., 171
—	Hayden Software Company, Inc., 66
282	Heyden & Son, Inc., 196
40	Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 197
73	IO Tech, Inc., 195
272	Icon Review, 140-141
208	Ideaform, Inc., 204
249	Infosphere, 69
324	Innovative Data Design, Inc., 170
308	Innovative Data Design, Inc., 186
305	Innovative Technologies, 47
171	Iomega Corporation, 50
203	Juki Office Machine Corp., 159
11	Kensington Microware, 26-27
246	Kriya Systems, Inc., 51
238	Lionheart, 198
50	Living Videotext, Inc., 20
230	Logisoft, 79
295	MACohm Projects, 198
291	MPH Electronics, IFC
4	MacConnection, 104-107
16	Macstore, 177
—	Macworld Exposition, 132-133
2	Manhattan Graphics, 52-53
112	Manx Software Systems, 150
261	MassTech, 195
88	Megahaus Corp., 77
109	Megamax, Inc., 198
219	Micro Analyst, Inc., 168
174	Micro Conversions, Inc., 78
—	Microsoft Corporation, 6-7
275	Microspot, 16
37	Miles Computing, Inc., 68
—	Nec Information Systems, IBC
284	New Canaan MicroCode, 195
90	New Image Technology, Inc., 176
215	Northeastern Software, 164-165
273	Organization Development Software, 183
38	Organizational Software Corp., 76
233	PBI Software, 67
4	PC Connection, 104-107
45	PC Network, 188-189
262	PC's Limited, 177
74	Palantir Software, 12
—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 18-19
124	Peachtree Software, 149
304	Peripheral Computers & Supplies, Inc., 196
223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
85	Personics Corporation, 122-123
77	ProVUE Development Corp., 33-40
115	Professional Data Systems, 176
216	Programs Plus, 70-71
239	Prometheus Products, 5
141	Queue, 154
49	RealData, 194
26	Rio Grande Software, 182
—	Satori Software, 194
266	Silicon Beach Software, 102
268	Silicon Beach Software, 22
84	SoffTech Microsystems, 151, 153
314	Software Concepts, Inc., 72a
—	Software Publishing, 142
225	StatSoft, 173
302	StatSoft, 177
244	Summagraphics Corp., 175
303	Symmetry Corporation, 179
177	Systems Control, 146
29	T/Maker Graphics, 59
322	T/Maker Graphics, 61
113	T/Maker Graphics, 63
263	TMQ Software, Inc., 202
58	TPS Electronics, 67, 69
14	Tecmar, BC
55	Telasoft, 156
217	Tesseract Distributing, Inc., 160
167	Thunderware, Inc., 139
51	Tri-Data, 178
—	Tronsoft, Inc., 197
301	Vamp, Inc., 173
42	Videx, Inc., 46
6	Voad Systems, Inc., 155
183	Warner Software, 17



Get more data on products  
you're interested in—  
simply return this card today.  
There's no cost.  
And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld.  
Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

## Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_ (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

### 1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management  
☐ (B) Department manager  
☐ (C) MIS manager  
☐ (D) Professional  
☐ (E) Other \_\_\_\_\_

### 2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less      ☐ (4) 500-999  
☐ (2) 26-99      ☐ (5) 1000 +  
☐ (3) 100-499

### 3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications  
☐ (B) Home applications

### 4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months  
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months  
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months  
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months  
☐ (5) Reference only

### 5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1      ☐ (C) 5-9  
☐ (B) 2-4      ☐ (D) 10 or more

### 6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

- ☐ (1) 1      ☐ (3) 5-9  
☐ (2) 2-4      ☐ (4) 10 or more

### 7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

- ☐ Less than \$250      ☐ \$500-\$999  
☐ \$250-\$499      ☐ \$1000 or more

### 8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

- ☐ Less than \$250      ☐ \$500-\$999  
☐ \$250-\$499      ☐ \$1000 or more

Valid through 10/16/85

Please bill me \$30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to Macworld (U.S. and Canada only).

August 85

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12  
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24  
 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36  
 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48  
 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60  
 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72  
 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84  
 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96  
 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312  
 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324  
 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336  
 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348  
 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372  
 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384

97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108  
 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120  
 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132  
 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144  
 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156  
 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168  
 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180  
 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192  
 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396  
 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408  
 109 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420  
 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432  
 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444  
 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456  
 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468  
 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480

193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204  
 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216  
 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228  
 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252  
 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264  
 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276  
 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288  
 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492  
 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504  
 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516  
 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528  
 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540  
 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552  
 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564  
 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576



# MACWORLD

## Free Product Information Service

Just return the card—  
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

PLACE  
FIRST-CLASS  
POSTAGE HERE.  
(POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT DELIVER  
WITHOUT STAMP.)

Macworld  
Product Information Service  
P.O. Box 92844  
Rochester, NY 14692



# NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.



Color Pinwriter CP2  
dot matrix printer.

Spinwriter 8800  
letter-quality printer.

Pinwriter P3  
dot matrix printer.

NEC printers are incredibly reliable.

In fact, with normal use, an NEC printer can run an average of 5 years before it needs a repair. And chances are, that repair will take only about 15 minutes.

To become that reliable, an NEC printer has to go through some of the most demanding tests in the industry.

First, we test every single part before it goes into the printer. Then we test the printer itself. Nothing is forgotten. Nothing is left to chance.

But reliability is only part of the story. There's much more. Our printers work with every popular PC. With more leading software programs. And with more forms handlers to make paperwork a snap.

So no matter what your printing needs—and no matter what size your budget—NEC has a printer for you. Our full line of Spinwriter® printers, for low to high speed letter quality printing. And our versatile Pinwriter™ and Color Pinwriter printers, for high resolution dot matrix printing.

To find out more about NEC printers, call 1-800-343-4418 (in Mass. 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Department 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

**C&C**

Computers and Communications

Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Pinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

**NEC**

NEC Information Systems, Inc.



# How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive<sup>TM</sup> and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.

## The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

## MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

## With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

## You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

## You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- \* 10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- \* 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- \* 10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- \* Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.



**Tecmar**  
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 14 on reader service card